

NO.



JAPAN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY (JICA)



MINISTRY OF PUBLIC WORKS  
REPUBLIC OF INDONESIA

**DETAILED DESIGN STUDY  
OF  
NORTH JAVA CORRIDOR FLYOVER PROJECT  
IN THE REPUBLIC OF INDONESIA**

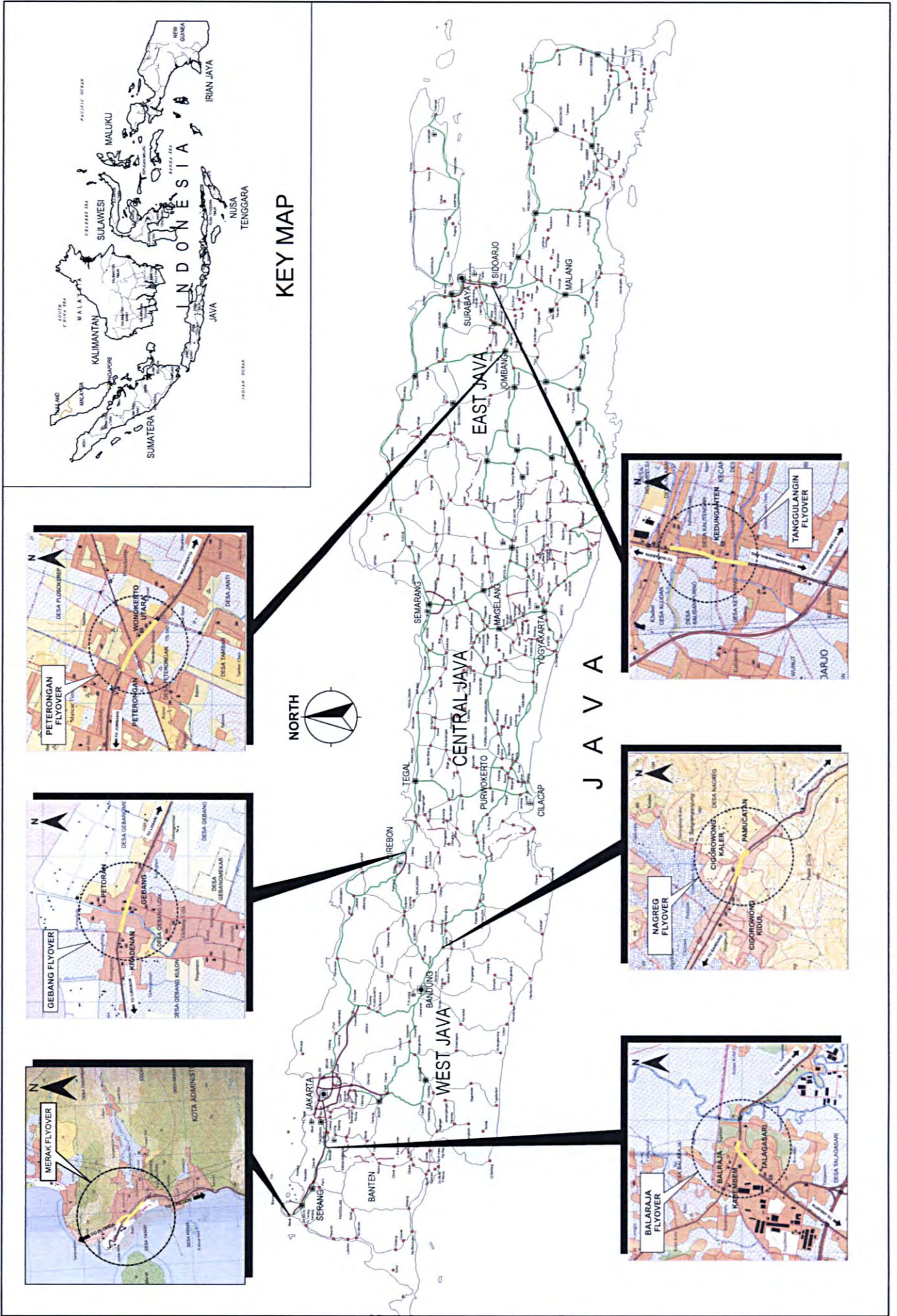
**FINAL REPORT  
MAIN TEXT**

**DECEMBER 2006**



**KATAHIRA & ENGINEERS INTERNATIONAL**

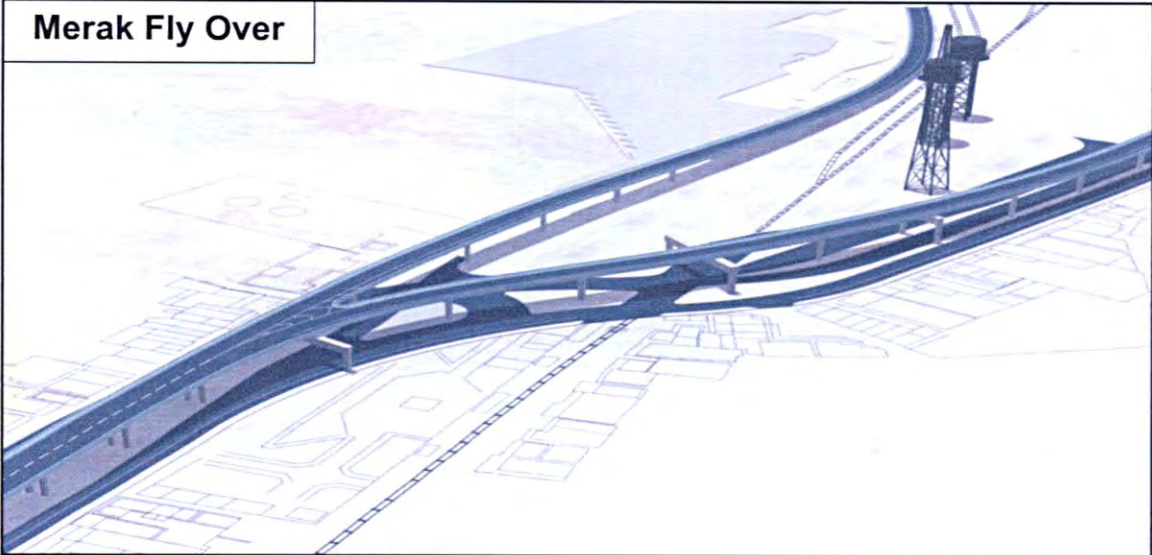
|               |
|---------------|
| <b>SD</b>     |
| <b>CR(5)</b>  |
| <b>06-090</b> |



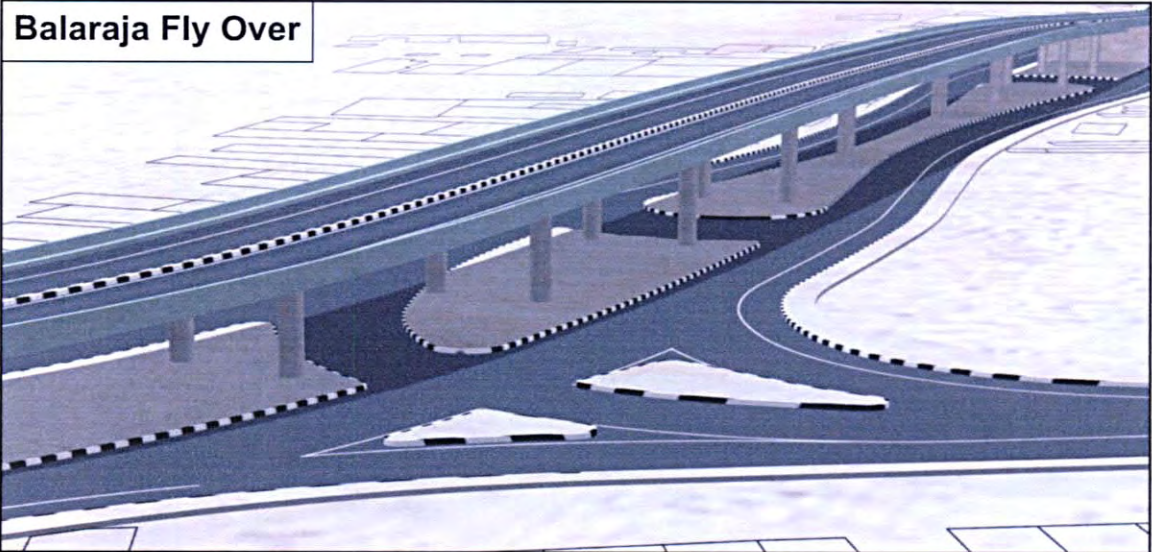
LOCATION MAP OF FLYOVERS FOR NORTH JAVA CORRIDOR PROJECT



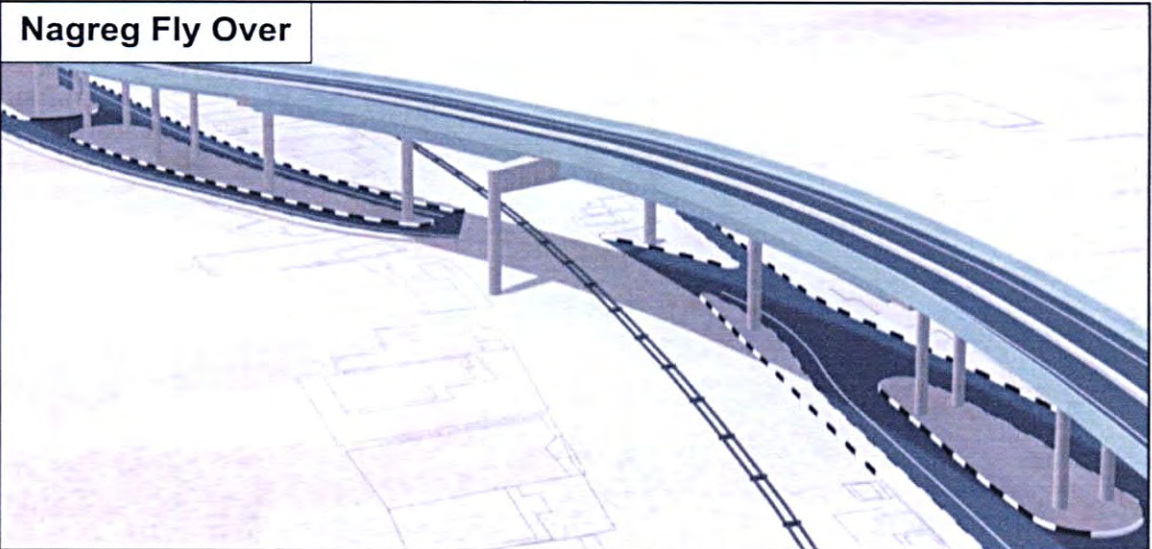
**Merak Fly Over**



**Balaraja Fly Over**

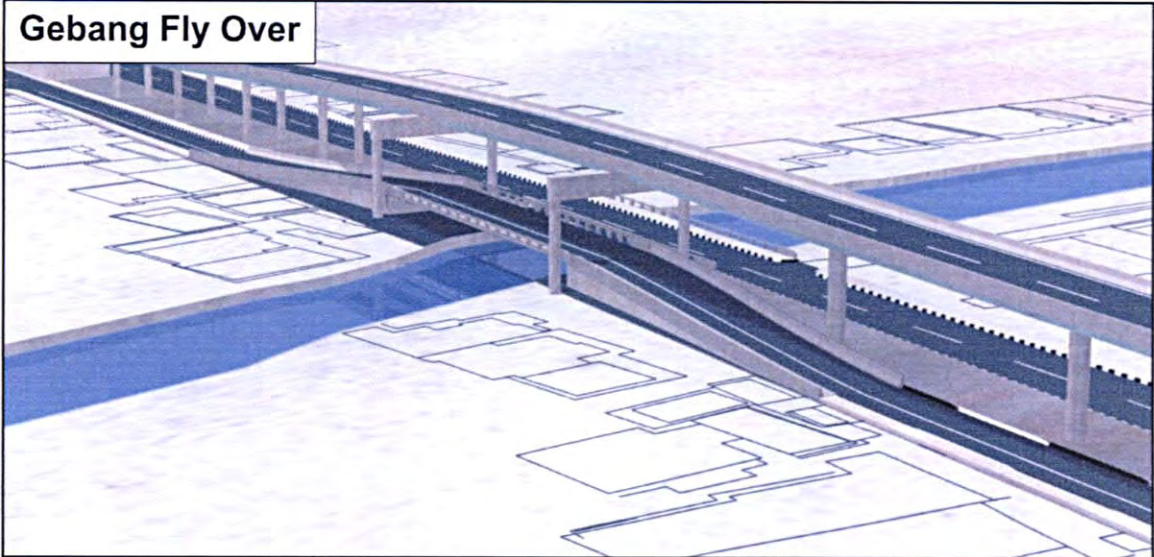


**Nagreg Fly Over**

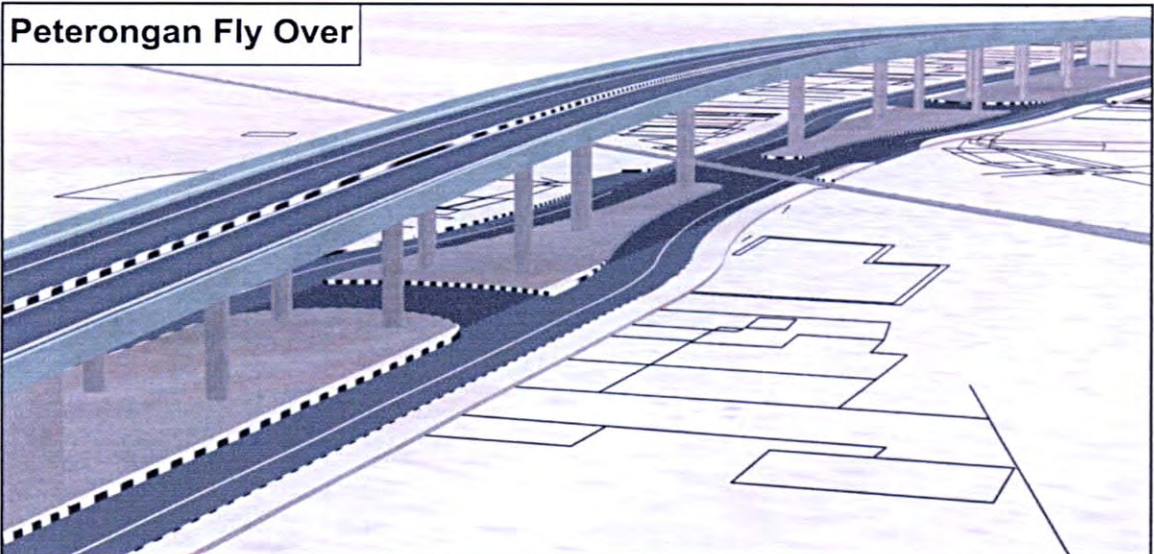




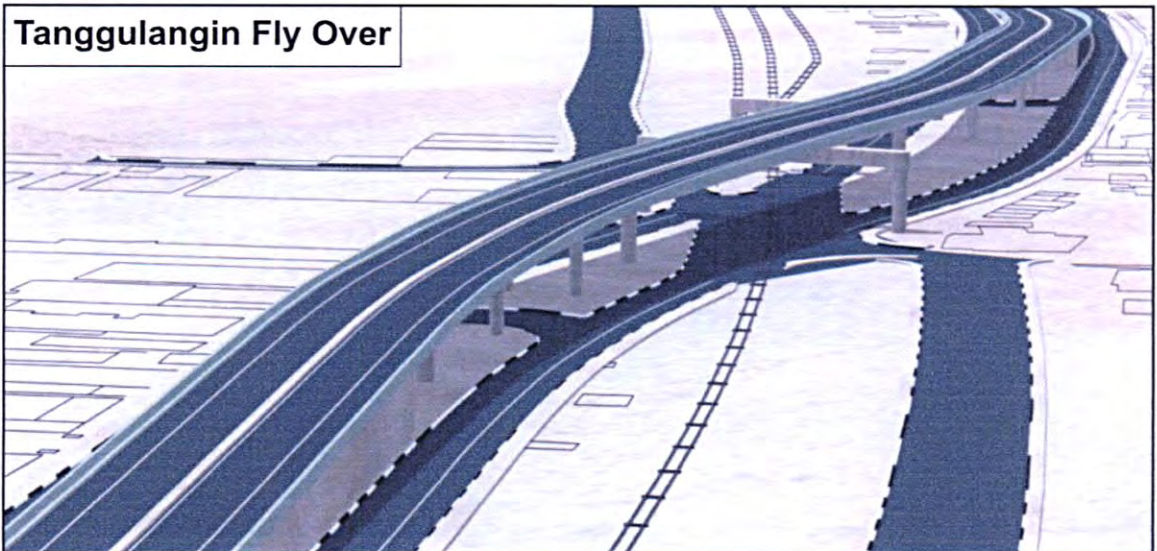
**Gebang Fly Over**



**Peterongan Fly Over**



**Tanggulangin Fly Over**





**DETAILED DESIGN STUDY  
OF  
NORTH JAVA CORRIDOR FLYOVER PROJECT  
IN THE REPUBLIC OF INDONESIA**

**FINAL REPORT  
TABLE OF CONTENT**

|                  |  |     |
|------------------|--|-----|
| <b>PART I</b>    | <b>INTRODUCTION</b>  |     |
| <b>CHAPTER 1</b> | <b>INTRODUCTION</b>  |     |
|                  | 1.1 BACKGROUND .....   | 1-1 |
|                  | 1.2 OBJECTIVES OF THE STUDY .....  | 1-1 |
|                  | 1.3 STUDY AREA .....   | 1-2 |
|                  | 1.4 SCOPE OF THE STUDY .....   | 1-2 |
|                  | 1.5 STUDY SCHEDULE .....   | 1-3 |
|                  | 1.6 ORGANIZATION FOR THE STUDY .....   | 1-4 |
| <b>CHAPTER 2</b> | <b>OBJECTIVE OF THE PROJECT</b>  |     |
| <b>CHAPTER 3</b> | <b>REVIEW OF PREVIOUS STUDIES</b>  |     |
|                  | 3.1 FEASIBILITY STUDY OF THE PROJECT .....   | 3-1 |
|                  | 3.1.1 Traffic Conditions and Future Traffic Demand .....                                 | 3-1 |
|                  | 3.1.2 Geometric Design Standards .....   | 3-2 |
|                  | 3.1.3 Flyover Schemes, Type of Bridge, Construction<br>Cost and Economic Viability ..... | 3-3 |
|                  | 3.2 SAPROF STUDY OF THE PROJECT .....  | 3-5 |
|                  | 3.2.1 Recommended Typical Flyover Approach Cross<br>Section .....                        | 3-5 |
|                  | 3.2.2 Proposed Flyover Scheme and Estimated Cost .....                                   | 3-5 |
| <b>PART II</b>   | <b>TRAFFIC AND NATURAL CONDITION OF THE PROJECT<br/>AREA</b>                             |     |
| <b>CHAPTER 4</b> | <b>PROJECT SITE SETTING</b>  |     |
|                  | 4.1 MERAK FLYOVER .....  | 4-1 |
|                  | 4.1.1 Flyover Location and Topography .....  | 4-1 |
|                  | 4.1.2 Soil Condition .....   | 4-1 |
|                  | 4.1.3 Land Use .....   | 4-4 |
|                  | 4.1.4 Road Network .....   | 4-4 |
|                  | 4.1.5 Existing Road Condition .....  | 4-4 |
|                  | 4.1.6 Physical Constrains and Major Control Points .....                                 | 4-4 |

|       |  |      |
|-------|--|------|
| 4.2   | BALARAJA FLYOVER .....                             | 4-6  |
| 4.2.1 | Flyover Location and Topography .....              | 4-6  |
| 4.2.2 | Soil Condition .....                               | 4-6  |
| 4.2.3 | Land Use .....                                     | 4-6  |
| 4.2.4 | Road Network .....                                 | 4-6  |
| 4.2.5 | Existing Road Condition .....                      | 4-6  |
| 4.2.6 | Physical Constrains and Major Control Points ..... | 4-8  |
| 4.3   | NAGREG FLYOVER .....                               | 4-10 |
| 4.3.1 | Flyover Location and Topography .....              | 4-10 |
| 4.3.2 | Soil Condition .....                               | 4-10 |
| 4.3.3 | Land Use .....                                     | 4-10 |
| 4.3.4 | Road Network .....                                 | 4-10 |
| 4.3.5 | Existing Road Condition .....                      | 4-10 |
| 4.3.6 | Physical Constrains and Major Control Points ..... | 4-12 |
| 4.4   | GEBANG FLYOVER .....                               | 4-14 |
| 4.4.1 | Flyover Location and Topography .....              | 4-14 |
| 4.4.2 | Soil Condition .....                               | 4-14 |
| 4.4.3 | Land Use .....                                     | 4-14 |
| 4.4.4 | Road Network .....                                 | 4-14 |
| 4.4.5 | Existing Road Condition .....                      | 4-14 |
| 4.4.6 | Physical Constrains and Major Control Points ..... | 4-16 |
| 4.5   | PETERONGAN FLYOVER .....                           | 4-18 |
| 4.5.1 | Flyover Location and Topography .....              | 4-18 |
| 4.5.2 | Soil Condition .....                               | 4-18 |
| 4.5.3 | Land Use .....                                     | 4-18 |
| 4.5.4 | Road Network .....                                 | 4-18 |
| 4.5.5 | Existing Road Condition .....                      | 4-18 |
| 4.5.6 | Physical Constrains and Major Control Points ..... | 4-20 |
| 4.6   | TANGGULANGIN FLYOVER .....                         | 4-21 |
| 4.6.1 | Flyover Location and Topography .....              | 4-21 |
| 4.6.2 | Soil Condition .....                               | 4-21 |
| 4.6.3 | Land Use .....                                     | 4-21 |
| 4.6.4 | Road Network .....                                 | 4-21 |
| 4.6.5 | Existing Road Condition .....                      | 4-21 |
| 4.6.6 | Physical Constrains and Major Control Points ..... | 4-23 |



|                  |  |      |
|------------------|--|------|
| <b>CHAPTER 5</b> | <b>TRAFFIC SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING SURVEYS UNDERTAKEN</b>          |      |
| 5.1              | TRAFFIC SURVEY .....   | 5-1  |
| 5.2              | TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEYS AND PUBLIC UTILITY SURVEY .....                | 5-1  |
| 5.3              | GEO-TECHNICAL SURVEY .....   | 5-3  |
| 5.4              | METEOROLOGICAL AND HYDROLOGICAL DATA COLLECTION .....              | 5-3  |
| <b>CHAPTER 6</b> | <b>TRAFFIC CONDITIONS AND PROBLEMS</b>                             |      |
| 6.1              | PRESENT TRAFFIC CONDITION .....                                    | 6-1  |
| 6.1.1            | Daily Traffic Volume .....   | 6-1  |
| 6.1.2            | Travel Speed .....   | 6-1  |
| 6.1.3            | Traffic Characteristics (Through and Local Traffic) .              | 6-1  |
| 6.1.4            | Traffic Queue During Train Passing .....                           | 6-1  |
| 6.2              | TRAFFIC PROBLEMS .....   | 6-8  |
| 6.2.1            | Merak Flyover .....  | 6-8  |
| 6.2.2            | Balaraja Flyover .....   | 6-8  |
| 6.2.3            | Nagreg Flyover .....   | 6-8  |
| 6.2.4            | Gebang Flyover .....   | 6-9  |
| 6.2.5            | Peterongan Flyover .....   | 6-9  |
| 6.2.6            | Tanggulangin Flyover .....   | 6-9  |
| 6.3              | FLYOVER TRAFFIC AND AT-GRADE ROAD TRAFFIC...                       | 6-11 |
| 6.4              | FUTURE TRAFFIC VOLUME .....  | 6-11 |
| 6.5              | LEVEL OF SERVICE OF EXISTING ROAD WITHOUT FLYOVER .....            | 6-17 |
| 6.5.1            | Existing Road Traffic Capacity .....                               | 6-17 |
| 6.5.2            | Volume / Capacity Ratio of the Existing Road without Flyover. .... | 6-18 |
| 6.6              | NUMBER OF LANES REQUIRED FOR FLYOVER .....                         | 6-22 |
| 6.6.1            | Flyover and Service Road Traffic Capacity .....                    | 6-22 |
| 6.6.2            | Number of Lanes Required and Volume/ Capacity Ratio .....          | 6-23 |
| <b>PART III</b>  | <b>DESIGN STANDARDS AND CRITERIA</b>                               |      |
| <b>CHAPTER 7</b> | <b>DESIGN STANDARDS AND CRITERIA</b>                               |      |
| 7.1              | HIGHWAY DESIGN .....   | 7-1  |
| 7.1.1            | Flyover and Service Roads .....                                    | 7-1  |
| 7.1.2            | Intersection Design .....  | 7-6  |

|     |  |      |
|-----|--|------|
| 7.2 | PAVEMENT DESIGN .....  | 7-6  |
|     | 7.2.1 Design Standards .....   | 7-6  |
|     | 7.2.2 Design Procedure .....   | 7-6  |
| 7.3 | BRIDGE DESIGN .....  | 7-8  |
|     | 7.3.1 Design Standards and Specification .....                           | 7-8  |
|     | 7.3.2 Loads and Local Combination .....                                  | 7-9  |
|     | 7.3.3 Structural Analysis .....  | 7-22 |
|     | 7.3.4 Structural Design .....  | 7-23 |
|     | 7.3.5 Geotechnical Design Criteria .....                                 | 7-29 |
| 7.4 | DRAINAGE DESIGN .....  | 7-35 |
|     | 7.4.1 Design Standards and Guidelines .....                              | 7-35 |
|     | 7.4.2 Design Frequency (Return Period) .....                             | 7-35 |
|     | 7.4.3 Side Ditches / RC PC .....   | 7-35 |
| 7.5 | MISCELLANEOUS HIGHWAY FACILITIES DESIGN .....                            | 7-36 |
| 7.6 | RAILWAY CROSSING REQUIREMENT .....                                       | 7-36 |
|     | 7.6.1 Horizontal and Vertical Clearance for Permanent<br>Structure ..... | 7-36 |
|     | 7.6.2 Horizontal and Vertical Clearance during<br>Construction .....     | 7-36 |

**PART IV BASIC DESIGN**

**CHAPTER 8 FLYOVER SCHEME SELECTED**

|     |  |      |
|-----|--|------|
| 8.1 | BACKGROUND .....                               | 8-1  |
| 8.2 | MERAK FLYOVER SCHEME .....                     | 8-1  |
|     | 8.2.1 Vicinity of Traffic Situation .....      | 8-1  |
|     | 8.2.2 Alternative Flyover Scheme .....         | 8-2  |
|     | 8.2.3 Evaluation of Alternative Scheme .....   | 8-8  |
|     | 8.2.4 Recommendation and Selected Scheme ..... | 8-10 |
| 8.3 | REMAINING FIVE FLYOVER SCHEME .....            | 8-10 |

**CHAPTER 9 SELECTION OF BRIDGE TYPE**

|     |   |      |
|-----|---|------|
| 9.1 | BRIDGE TYPE SELECTION PROCEDURE .....                                     | 9-1  |
| 9.2 | PRINCIPLES IN SELECTING BRIDGE TYPE .....                                 | 9-1  |
| 9.3 | PRELIMINARY PLANNING OF BRIDGE SPANS AND<br>GROUPING OF BRIDGES .....     | 9-3  |
| 9.4 | INITIAL SCREENING OF BRIDGE TYPES .....                                   | 9-4  |
| 9.5 | BRIDGE TYPE SELECTION FOR GROUP 1 (APPROACH<br>BRIDGE ORDINARY SOIL)..... | 9-5  |
|     | 9.5.1 Preliminary Structural Analysis .....                               | 9-5  |
|     | 9.5.2 Bridge Type Selection .....   | 9-14 |



|                   |   |       |
|-------------------|---|-------|
| 9.6               | BRIDGE TYPE SELECTION FOR GROUP 2 (APPROACH SECTION, SOFT GROUND CONDITION).....    | 9-16  |
| 9.6.1             | Preliminary Structural Analysis .....   | 9-16  |
| 9.6.2             | Bridge Type Selection .....   | 9-20  |
| 9.7               | BRIDGE TYPE SELECTION FOR GROUP 3 (RAILWAY CROSSING).....                           | 9-22  |
| 9.8               | BRIDGE TYPE SELECTION FOR GROUP 4 (OVER THE EXISTING BRIDGE AT GEBANG FLYOVER)..... | 9-24  |
| 9.9               | APPLICATION OF BRIDGE TYPE .....  | 9-26  |
| <b>CHAPTER 10</b> | <b>BASIC DESIGN</b>   |       |
| 10.1              | BASIC DESIGN CONCEPT .....  | 10-1  |
| 10.1.1            | Technical Requirement of STEP Loan .....  | 10-1  |
| 10.1.2            | Japanese Technologies to be Utilized for the Project .....                          | 10-1  |
| 10.1.3            | Measures to Cope with External Condition Change. ....                               | 10-4  |
| 10.1.4            | STEP Loan Requirements on Japan Portion .....                                       | 10-5  |
| 10.2              | BASIC DESIGN .....  | 10-6  |
| 10.2.1            | Balaraja Flyover .....  | 10-6  |
| 10.2.2            | Nagreg Flyover .....  | 10-7  |
| 10.2.3            | Gebang Flyover .....  | 10-8  |
| 10.2.4            | Peterongan Flyover .....  | 10-8  |
| 10.2.5            | Tanggulangin Flyover .....  | 10-9  |
| 10.2.6            | Summary of Basic Design .....   | 10-9  |
| 10.3              | PRELIMINARY COST ESTIMATE .....   | 10-10 |
| <b>CHAPTER 11</b> | <b>FINDINGS OF BASIC DESIGN</b>   |       |
| 11.1              | ESTIMATED COST VS LOAN AMOUNT .....   | 11-1  |
| 11.2              | BRIDGE WIDTH .....  | 11-2  |
| 11.3              | STEP LOAN REQUIREMENT .....   | 11-2  |
| 11.4              | FUTURE WIDENING OF FLYOVERS .....   | 11-2  |
| 11.5              | CLOSURE OF AT-GRADE ROAD AT RAILWAY CROSSING .....                                  | 11-3  |
| <b>PART V</b>     | <b>DETAILED DESIGN</b>  |       |
| <b>CHAPTER 12</b> | <b>HIGHWAY DESIGN</b>   |       |
| 12.1              | FLYOVER LAYOUT .....  | 12-1  |
| 12.2              | HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DESIGN .....   | 12-1  |
| 12.3              | VERTICAL ALIGNMENT DESIGN .....   | 12-10 |
| 12.4              | CROSS SECTION DESIGN .....  | 12-13 |
| 12.5              | PAVEMENT DESIGN .....   | 12-13 |

|                   |   |       |
|-------------------|---|-------|
|                   | 12.6 INTERSECTION DESIGN .....  | 12-13 |
| <b>CHAPTER 13</b> | <b>DRAINAGE DESIGN</b>  |       |
|                   | 13.1 FLYOVER DRAINAGE .....   | 13-1  |
|                   | 13.1.1 Design Criteria .....  | 13-1  |
|                   | 13.1.2 Flyover Drainage System .....  | 13-1  |
|                   | 13.1.3 Summary of Deck Drainage Systems .....   | 13-1  |
|                   | 13.2 AT-GRADE ROAD DRAINAGE .....   | 13-8  |
| <b>CHAPTER 14</b> | <b>BRIDGE DESIGN</b>  |       |
|                   | 14.1 STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS MODELS .....   | 14-1  |
|                   | 14.2 STEEL STRUCTURE DESIGN .....   | 14-4  |
|                   | 14.2.1 Design Conditions and Superstructure type .....                                | 14-4  |
|                   | 14.2.2 Basic Dimension of Steel Structure .....                                       | 14-4  |
|                   | 14.3 PC STRUCTURE DESIGN .....  | 14-10 |
|                   | 14.3.1 Design Conditions and Superstructure type .....                                | 14-10 |
|                   | 14.3.2 PC Structure Design .....  | 14-10 |
|                   | 14.3.3 Detailed Design Result .....   | 14-10 |
|                   | 14.4 SUBSTRUCTURE AND FOUNDATION DESIGN .....   | 14-14 |
|                   | 14.4.1 Substructure Design .....  | 14-14 |
|                   | 14.4.2 Foundation Design .....  | 14-28 |
| <b>CHAPTER 15</b> | <b>APPROACH EMBANKMENT DESIGN</b>   |       |
|                   | 15.1 APPROACH EMBANKMENT FOR FLYOVER .....  | 15-1  |
|                   | 15.2 MECHANICALLY STABILIZED EARTH (MSE) WALL .....                                   | 15-1  |
|                   | 15.2.1 General .....  | 15-1  |
|                   | 15.2.2 Structure Dimension .....  | 15-1  |
|                   | 15.2.3 External Stability .....   | 15-2  |
|                   | 15.2.4 Bearing Capacity and Foundation Stability .....                                | 15-3  |
|                   | 15.2.5 Calculation of Loads for Internal Stability .....                              | 15-3  |
|                   | 15.2.6 Determination of Reinforcement Length Required<br>for Internal Stability ..... | 15-5  |
|                   | 15.2.7 Reinforcement Strength Design .....  | 15-6  |
|                   | 15.2.8 Design of Facing Elements .....  | 15-9  |
|                   | 15.2.9 Seismic Design for Lateral Deformation .....                                   | 15-9  |
|                   | 15.2.10 Deformation of Lateral Wall Displacement .....                                | 15-12 |
|                   | 15.2.11 Drainage .....  | 15-12 |
|                   | 15.2.12 Special Loading Conditions .....  | 15-12 |
|                   | 15.3 EPS-BLOCK GEOFORM EMBANKMENT .....   | 15-14 |
|                   | 15.3.1 General .....  | 15-14 |
|                   | 15.3.2 Design Guideline .....   | 15-14 |



|                   |  |       |
|-------------------|--|-------|
|                   | 15.3.3 External (Global) Stability Evaluation .....            | 15-20 |
|                   | 15.3.4 Internal Stability Evaluation .....                     | 15-23 |
| <b>CHAPTER 16</b> | <b>UTILITY RELOCATION/PROTECTION</b>                           |       |
|                   | 16.1 GENERAL .....   | 16-1  |
|                   | 16.2 UTILITIES AT MERAK FLYOVER .....                          | 16-2  |
|                   | 16.3 UTILITIES AT BALARAJA FLYOVER .....                       | 16-3  |
|                   | 16.4 UTILITIES AT NAGREG FLYOVER .....                         | 16-5  |
|                   | 16.5 UTILITIES AT GEBANG FLYOVER .....                         | 16-7  |
|                   | 16.6 UTILITIES AT PETERONGAN FLYOVER .....                     | 16-9  |
|                   | 16.7 UTILITIES AT TANGGULANGIN FLYOVER .....                   | 16-10 |
| <b>PART VI</b>    | <b>COST ESTIMATE AND PREPARATION OF DRAFT TENDER DOCUMENTS</b> |       |
| <b>CHAPTER 17</b> | <b>CONSTRUCTION PLAN</b>                                       |       |
|                   | 17.1 CONDITION OF THE SITE AND PROJECT REQUIREMENT .....       | 17-1  |
|                   | 17.2 ESTIMATION OF NON-WORKING DAY RATIO .....                 | 17-1  |
|                   | 17.3 CONSTRUCTION METHODOLOGY .....                            | 17-4  |
|                   | 17.3.1 Foundation Works .....                                  | 17-4  |
|                   | 17.3.2 Substructure (Column and Coping) .....                  | 17-7  |
|                   | 17.3.3 Superstructure .....                                    | 17-9  |
|                   | 17.4 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE .....                               | 17-10 |
|                   | 17.5 TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT PLAN AND SAFETY PLAN .....             | 17-17 |
|                   | 17.5.1 Need for Traffic Management .....                       | 17-17 |
|                   | 17.5.2 Composition of Traffic Management Plan .....            | 17-17 |
|                   | 17.5.3 Safety Management of Railway .....                      | 17-17 |
| <b>CHAPTER 18</b> | <b>PROJECT COST ESTIMATE</b>                                   |       |
|                   | 18.1 METHODOLOGY FOR COST ESTIMATION .....                     | 18-1  |
|                   | 18.2 BASIS FOR THE DETERMINATION OF BASIC COST .....           | 18-2  |
|                   | 18.2.1 Labour Cost .....                                       | 18-2  |
|                   | 18.2.2 Material Cost .....                                     | 18-2  |
|                   | 18.2.3 Equipment Cost .....                                    | 18-2  |
|                   | 18.3 SITE INVESTIGATION .....                                  | 18-2  |
|                   | 18.4 JAPAN COMPONENT .....                                     | 18-2  |
|                   | 18.5 TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COST .....                             | 18-8  |
| <b>CHAPTER 19</b> | <b>PREPARATIONS OF DRAFT PQ AND TENDER DOCUMENT</b>            |       |
|                   | 19.1 BASIS FOR DRAFT PQ AND TENDER DOCUMENTS .....             | 19-1  |

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 19.2 ORGANIZATION OF DRAFT PQ AND TENDER DOCUMENTS .....  | 19-1 |
| <b>PART VII PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION AND RECOMMENDATION</b>   |      |
| <b>CHAPTER 20 UPDATING OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN (UKL) AND ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PLAN (UPL)</b> |      |
| 20.1 SOCIAL SURVEY .....  | 20-1 |
| 20.1.1 Study Method and Number of Respondents .....   | 20-1 |
| 20.1.2 Status of Family .....   | 20-1 |
| 20.1.3 Distance to Workplace Used and Transportation ....   | 20-3 |
| 20.1.4 Status of House .....  | 20-4 |
| 20.1.5 Knowledge and Opinion on the Project .....   | 20-5 |
| 20.1.6 Method of Compensation .....   | 20-5 |
| 20.2 UPDATING UKL AND UPL .....   | 20-6 |
| 20.2.1 Original UKL and UPL .....   | 20-6 |
| 20.2.2 Updating of UKL and UPL .....  | 20-6 |
| 20.2.3 Summary of UKL and UPL .....   | 20-6 |
| <b>CHAPTER 21 ROW ACQUISITIONS AND RESETTLEMENT ACTION PLAN</b>   |      |
| 21.1 ROW ACQUISITION PROCESS .....  | 21-1 |
| 21.2 PRESENT STATUS/PROGRESS OF ROW ACQUISITION   | 21-1 |
| 21.3 RESETTLEMENT OF PROJECT – AFFECTED PEOPLE  | 21-4 |
| <b>CHAPTER 22 PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PROGRAM</b>  |      |
| 22.1 IMPLEMENTING AGENCY AND ORGANIZATION .....   | 22-1 |
| 22.2 IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE .....  | 22-2 |
| 22.3 ANNUAL FUND REQUIREMENT .....  | 22-3 |
| <b>CHAPTER 23 FLYOVER/BRIDGE OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE PLAN &amp; SYSTEM</b>                             |      |
| 23.1 INTRODUCTION .....   | 23-1 |
| 23.1.1 Necessity of Flyover Management Plan & System...   | 23-1 |
| 23.1.2 Scope of the Manual .....  | 23-1 |
| 23.1.3 Use of the Manual .....  | 23-2 |
| 23.1.4 Manual Contents .....  | 23-3 |
| 23.1.5 Updating the Manual .....  | 23-3 |
| 23.2 FLYOVER MANAGEMENT DECISION PROCESS .....  | 23-3 |
| 23.3 MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT PLAN .....  | 23-5 |
| 23.3.1 Maintenance Strategy .....   | 23-5 |
| 23.3.2 Maintenance Planning and Programming .....   | 23-6 |

|                   |   |       |
|-------------------|---|-------|
|                   | 23.3.3 Maintenance Practices .....  | 23-6  |
|                   | 23.3.4 Maintenance Management Systems .....                               | 23-7  |
| <b>CHAPTER 24</b> | <b>PROJECT EVALUATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS</b>                             |       |
| 24.1              | PROJECT EVALUATION .....  | 24-1  |
|                   | 24.1.1 Operation and Effect Indicators of the Project .....               | 24-1  |
| 24.2              | ECONOMIC EVALUATION .....   | 24-3  |
|                   | 24.2.1 Introduction .....   | 24-3  |
|                   | 24.2.2 Project Costs .....  | 24-4  |
|                   | 24.2.3 Estimation of Vehicle Operation Cost and Travel<br>Time Cost ..... | 24-4  |
|                   | 24.2.4 Estimation of Benefits .....                                       | 24-15 |
| 24.3              | LOAN AMOUNT VS ESTIMATED COST .....                                       | 24-22 |
| 24.4              | CONCLUSION .....  | 24-25 |
| 24.5              | RECOMMENDATIONS .....   | 24-25 |

| <b>LIST OF FIGURES</b>   | <b>PAGE</b> |
|--|-------------|
| <br><b>CHAPTER-1</b>   |             |
| FIGURE 1.6-1 ORGANIZATION CHART FOR THE STUDY .....  | 1-4         |
| <br><b>CHAPTER-4</b>   |             |
| FIGURE 4.1.1-1 LOCATION OF MERAK FLYOVER .....   | 4-2         |
| FIGURE 4.1.1-2 SITE CONDITION OF MERAK FLYOVER .....   | 4-3         |
| FIGURE 4.2.1-1 LOCATION OF BALARAJA FLYOVER .....  | 4-7         |
| FIGURE 4.2.6-1 R.O.W ACQUIRED .....  | 4-9         |
| FIGURE 4.3.1-1 LOCATION OF NAGREG FLYOVER .....  | 4-11        |
| FIGURE 4.3.6-1 R.O.W ACQUIRED .....  | 4-13        |
| FIGURE 4.4.1-1 LOCATION OF GEBANG FLYOVER .....  | 4-15        |
| FIGURE 4.4.6-1 R.O.W ACQUIRED.....   | 4-17        |
| FIGURE 4.5.1-1 LOCATION OF PETERONGAN FLYOVER .....  | 4-19        |
| FIGURE 4.6.1-1 LOCATION OF TANGGULANGIN FLYOVER .....  | 4-22        |
| <br><b>CHAPTER-6</b>   |             |
| FIGURE 6.1.1-1(1/3)DAILY TRAFFIC VOLUME .....  | 6-3         |
| FIGURE 6.1.1-1(2/3)DAILY TRAFFIC VOLUME .....  | 6-4         |
| FIGURE 6.1.1-1(3/3)DAILY TRAFFIC VOLUME .....  | 6-5         |
| FIGURE 6.1.1-2(1/2)HOURLY VARIATION OF TRAFFIC.....  | 6-6         |
| FIGURE 6.1.1-2(2/2)HOURLY VARIATION OF TRAFFIC .....   | 6-7         |
| FIGURE 6.2-1 TRAFFIC CONGESTION OF EACH LOCATION.....  | 6-10        |
| FIGURE 6.3-1(1/3) FLYOVER TRAFFIC AND AT-GRADE ROAD TRAFFIC.....   | 6-12        |
| FIGURE 6.3-1(2/3) FLYOVER TRAFFIC AND AT-GRADE ROAD TRAFFIC .....  | 6-13        |
| FIGURE 6.3-1(3/3) FLYOVER TRAFFIC AND AT-GRADE ROAD TRAFFIC .....  | 6-14        |
| FIGURE 6.5.2-1 FUTURE TRAFFIC VOLUME AND CAPACITY WITHOUT PROJECT<br>(MERAK AND BALARAJA) .....          | 6-19        |
| FIGURE 6.5.2-2 FUTURE TRAFFIC VOLUME AND CAPACITY WITHOUT<br>PROJECT (NAGREG AND GEBANG) .....           | 6-20        |
| FIGURE 6.5.2-3 FUTURE TRAFFIC VOLUME AND CAPACITY WITHOUT<br>PROJECT (TANGGULANGIN AND PETERONGAN) ..... | 6-21        |



|                |  |      |
|----------------|--|------|
| FIGURE 6.6.2-1 | FUTURE TRAFFIC VOLUME AND CAPACITY WITH PROJECT (MERAK)              | 6-25 |
| FIGURE 6.6.2-2 | FUTURE TRAFFIC VOLUME AND CAPACITY WITH PROJECT (BALARAJA) .....     | 6-26 |
| FIGURE 6.6.2-3 | FUTURE TRAFFIC VOLUME AND CAPACITY WITH PROJECT (NAGREG) .....       | 6-27 |
| FIGURE 6.6.2-4 | FUTURE TRAFFIC VOLUME AND CAPACITY WITH PROJECT (GEBANG) .....       | 6-28 |
| FIGURE 6.6.2-5 | FUTURE TRAFFIC VOLUME AND CAPACITY WITH PROJECT (PETERONGAN) .....   | 6-29 |
| FIGURE 6.6.2-6 | FUTURE TRAFFIC VOLUME AND CAPACITY WITH PROJECT (TANGGULANGIN) ..... | 6-30 |

**CHAPTER-7**

|                     |   |      |
|---------------------|---|------|
| FIGURE 7.1.1-1(1/3) | TYPICAL CROSS SECTION OF FLYOVER .....  | 7-3  |
| FIGURE 7.1.1-1(2/3) | TYPICAL CROSS SECTION OF FLYOVER .....  | 7-4  |
| FIGURE 7.1.1-1(3/3) | TYPICAL CROSS SECTION OF FLYOVER .....  | 7-5  |
| FIGURE 7.3.2-1      | "D" LANE LOADING .....  | 7-10 |
| FIGURE 7.3.2-2      | "D" LOADING ARRANGEMENT .....   | 7-11 |
| FIGURE 7.3.2-3      | LATERAL DISTRIBUTION OF "D" LOADING .....   | 7-12 |
| FIGURE 7.3.2-4      | "T" TRUCK LOADING .....   | 7-12 |
| FIGURE 7.3.2-5      | MAP OF SEISMIC ZONES FOR INDONESIA WITH A 500 YEAR RETURN PERIOD .....                        | 7-15 |
| FIGURE 7.3.4-1      | INTERACTION CURVE OF COMPRESSION AND UNIAXIAL BENDING FOR COMPOSITE COMPRESSION MEMBERS ..... | 7-27 |
| FIGURE 7.3.4-2      | TYPICAL SOCKET TYPE CONNECTION .....  | 7-28 |
| FIGURE 7.3.4-3      | LOAD CARRYING MODEL FOR PREDICTING ULTIMATE LOAD CAPACITY .....                               | 7-29 |
| FIGURE 7.3.5-1      | PORTIONS OF BORED PILE NOT CONSIDERED .....   | 7-30 |
| FIGURE 7.6.1-1      | HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CLEARANCE AT RAILWAY CROSSING .....                                   | 7-37 |
| FIGURE 7.6.1-2      | HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CLEARANCE DURING CONSTRUCTION .....                                   | 7-38 |

**CHAPTER-8**

|                     |   |     |
|---------------------|---|-----|
| FIGURE 8.2.2-1(1/2) | ALTERNATIVE FLYOVER SCHEMES .....             | 8-5 |
| FIGURE 8.2.2-1(2/2) | ALTERNATIVE FLYOVER SCHEMES .....             | 8-6 |
| FIGURE 8.2.2-2      | TRAFFIC FLOW OF EACH ALTERNATIVE SCHEMES..... | 8-7 |

## CHAPTER-9

|                |   |      |
|----------------|---|------|
| FIGURE 9.1-1   | BRIDGE TYPE SELECTION PROCEDURE .....           | 9-2  |
| FIGURE 9.5.1-1 | COST COMPARISON BY SPAN LENGTH .....            | 9-13 |
| FIGURE 9.6.1-1 | SOFT SOIL COUNTERMEASURES FOR FOUNDATIONS ..... | 9-18 |

## CHAPTER-11

|               |                                       |      |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|------|
| FIGURE 11.4-1 | WIDENING SCHEME OF PETERONGAN .....   | 11-4 |
| FIGURE 11.4-2 | WIDENING SCHEME OF TANGGULANGIN ..... | 11-5 |

## CHAPTER-12

|                    |   |       |
|--------------------|---|-------|
| FIGURE 12.1-1(1/7) | GENERAL PLAN AND ELEVATION (MERAK 1 FLYOVER) .....                  | 12-3  |
| FIGURE 12.1-1(2/7) | GENERAL PLAN AND ELEVATION (MERAK 2 FLYOVER) .....                  | 12-4  |
| FIGURE 12.1-1(3/7) | GENERAL PLAN AND ELEVATION (BALARAJA FLYOVER) .....                 | 12-5  |
| FIGURE 12.1-1(4/7) | GENERAL PLAN AND ELEVATION (NAGREG FLYOVER) .....                   | 12-6  |
| FIGURE 12.1-1(5/7) | GENERAL PLAN AND ELEVATION (GEBANG FLYOVER) .....                   | 12-7  |
| FIGURE 12.1-1(6/7) | GENERAL PLAN AND ELEVATION (PETERONGAN FLYOVER) .....               | 12-8  |
| FIGURE 12.1-1(7/7) | GENERAL PLAN AND ELEVATION (TANGGULANGIN FLYOVER) .....             | 12-9  |
| FIGURE 12.4-1(1/3) | TYPICAL CROSS SECTION (MERAK-1) .....                               | 12-14 |
| FIGURE 12.4-1(2/3) | TYPICAL CROSS SECTION (MERAK-1) .....                               | 12-15 |
| FIGURE 12.4-1(3/3) | TYPICAL CROSS SECTION (MERAK-2) .....                               | 12-16 |
| FIGURE 12.4-2(1/2) | TYPICAL CROSS SECTION (BALARAJA) .....                              | 12-17 |
| FIGURE 12.4-2(2/2) | TYPICAL CROSS SECTION (BALARAJA) .....                              | 12-18 |
| FIGURE 12.4-3(1/2) | TYPICAL CROSS SECTION (NAGREG) .....                                | 12-19 |
| FIGURE 12.4-3(2/2) | TYPICAL CROSS SECTION (NAGREG) .....                                | 12-20 |
| FIGURE 12.4-4(1/2) | TYPICAL CROSS SECTION (GEBANG) .....                                | 12-21 |
| FIGURE 12.4-4(2/2) | TYPICAL CROSS SECTION (GEBANG) .....                                | 12-22 |
| FIGURE 12.4-5(1/2) | TYPICAL CROSS SECTION (PETERONGAN) .....                            | 12-23 |
| FIGURE 12.4-5(2/2) | TYPICAL CROSS SECTION (PETERONGAN) .....                            | 12-24 |
| FIGURE 12.4-6(1/2) | TYPICAL CROSS SECTION (TANGGULANGIN) .....                          | 12-25 |
| FIGURE 12.4-6(2/2) | TYPICAL CROSS SECTION (TANGGULANGIN) .....                          | 12-26 |
| FIGURE 12.6-1(1/2) | PLAN OF INTERSECTION (MERAK, BALARAJA AND NAGREG).....              | 12-29 |
| FIGURE 12.6-1(2/2) | PLAN OF INTERSECTION (GEBANG, PETERONGAN AND<br>TANGGULANGIN) ..... | 12-30 |

|               |  |       |
|---------------|--|-------|
| FIGURE 12.6-2 | DIRECTIONAL PEAK HOUR TRAFFIC FLOW AT INTERSECTION (2025 YEAR) ..... | 12-31 |
|---------------|--|-------|

**CHAPTER-13**

|                 |                              |      |
|-----------------|------------------------------|------|
| FIGURE 13.1.2-1 | DETAIL OF STEEL GUTTER ..... | 13-3 |
| FIGURE 13.1.2-2 | PHOTOS OF STEEL GUTTER ..... | 13-4 |
| FIGURE 13.2-1   | TYPICAL CROSS SECTION .....  | 13-8 |

**CHAPTER-14**

|                 |  |       |
|-----------------|--|-------|
| FIGURE 14.1-1   | TYPICAL ANALYSIS MODEL (GROUND SPRINGS NOT SHOWN).....                                 | 14-2  |
| FIGURE 14.1-2   | TYPICAL ANALYSIS MODEL (GROUND SPRINGS SHOWN) .....                                    | 14-2  |
| FIGURE 14.1-3   | TYPICAL PILE ANALYSIS MODEL .....  | 14-3  |
| FIGURE 14.2.2-1 | GENERAL DIMENSION OF STEEL SUPERSTRUCTURE (1) BALARAJA FLYOVER .....                   | 14-8  |
| FIGURE 14.2.2-2 | GENERAL DIMENSION OF STEEL SUPERSTRUCTURE (2) BALARAJA FLYOVER .....                   | 14-8  |
| FIGURE 14.2.2-3 | SECTIONAL DIMENSION OF GIRDER P4 & P5 – BALARAJA FLYOVER .....                         | 14-9  |
| FIGURE 14.2.2-4 | DETAIL GIRDER P4 (1) – BALARAJA FLYOVER .....  | 14-9  |
| FIGURE 14.2.2-5 | PIER LAYOUT P6 (PORTAL) – NAGREG FLYOVER.....  | 14-10 |
| FIGURE 14.3.3-1 | ARRANGEMENT OF PC CABLES A1-P2 BALARAJA FLYOVER .....                                  | 14-13 |
| FIGURE 14.3.3-2 | TYPICAL CROSS SECTION A1-P2 BALARAJA FLYOVER .....                                     | 14-13 |
| FIGURE 14.3.3-3 | TYPICAL CROSS LAYOUT P1, P2 (FIXED) - BALARAJA FLYOVER .....                           | 14-14 |
| FIGURE 14.4.1-1 | DESIGN OF SUB-STRUCTURE INTEGRAL WITH SUPERSTRUCTURE...                                | 14-16 |
| FIGURE 14.4.1-2 | TYPICAL TWIN COLUMN PIER LAYOUT (REINFORCED CONCRETE)...                               | 14-19 |
| FIGURE 14.4.1-3 | TYPICAL SINGLE COLUMN PIER LAYOUT (COMPOSITE COLUMN) .....                             | 14-21 |
| FIGURE 14.4.1-4 | TYPICAL COMPOSITE COLUMN INTERACTION DIAGRAM (EXTRACTED FROM DESIGN CALCULATION) ..... | 14-22 |
| FIGURE 14.4.1-5 | TYPICAL PORTAL PIER LAYOUT .....   | 14-24 |
| FIGURE 14.4.1-6 | TYPICAL ABUTMENT LAYOUT .....  | 14-25 |
| FIGURE 14.4.1-7 | EXPANSION PIER COPING SECTION .....  | 14-26 |
| FIGURE 14.4.1-8 | BEAM LEDGE .....   | 14-27 |
| FIGURE 14.4.2-1 | PLASTIC HINGING IN TWIN COLUMN PIERS .....   | 14-28 |

**CHAPTER-17**

|                  |  |       |
|------------------|--|-------|
| FIGURE 17.3.1-1  | FLOW CHART OF BORED PILE WORKS .....                                   | 17-5  |
| FIGURE 17.3.2-1  | WORK SCHEDULE NETWORK (SUBSTRUCTURE) .....                             | 17-9  |
| FIGURE 17.3.3-1  | WORK SCHEDULE NETWORKS OF PC DOUBLE GIRDER .....                       | 17-10 |
| FIGURE 17.3.3-2  | WORK SCHEDULE NETWORKS OF PC DECK SLAB<br>(STEEL GIRDER SECTION) ..... | 17-10 |
| FIGURE 17.4-1    | CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE (MERAK FLYOVER) .....                            | 17-11 |
| FIGURE 17.4-2    | CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE (BALARAJA FLYOVER) .....                         | 17-12 |
| FIGURE 17.4-3    | CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE (NAGREG FLYOVER) .....                           | 17-13 |
| FIGURE 17.4-4    | CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE (GEBANG FLYOVER) .....                           | 17-14 |
| FIGURE 17.4-5    | CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE (PETERONGAN FLYOVER) .....                       | 17-15 |
| FIGURE 17.4-6    | CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE (TANGGULANGIN FLYOVER) .....                     | 17-16 |
| FIGURE 17.5.2-1  | WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL .....   | 17-18 |
| FIGURE 17.5.2-2  | CONSTRUCTION STAGE TRAFFIC FLOW (MERAK FLYOVER) .....                  | 17-19 |
| FIGURE 17.5.2-3  | BORED PILING METHODOLOGY AND TRAFFIC FLOW (MERAK<br>FLYOVER) .....     | 17-20 |
| FIGURE 17.5.2-4  | INSTALLATION OF GIRDER AND TRAFFIC FLOW (MERAK FLYOVER)                | 17-21 |
| FIGURE 17.5.2-5  | TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT LAYOUT (1/2) (MERAK FLYOVER) .....                  | 17-22 |
| FIGURE 17.5.2-6  | TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT LAYOUT (2/2) (MERAK FLYOVER) .....                  | 17-23 |
| FIGURE 17.5.2-7  | CONSTRUCTION STAGE TRAFFIC FLOW (BALARAJA FLYOVER) .....               | 17-24 |
| FIGURE 17.5.2-8  | BORED PILING METHODOLOGY AND TRAFFIC FLOW (BALARAJA<br>FLYOVER) .....  | 17-25 |
| FIGURE 17.5.2-9  | INSTALLATION OF GIRDER AND TRAFFIC FLOW (BALARAJA<br>FLYOVER) .....    | 17-26 |
| FIGURE 17.5.2-10 | TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT LAYOUT (1/2) (BALARAJA FLYOVER).....                | 17-27 |
| FIGURE 17.5.2-11 | TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT LAYOUT (2/2) (BALARAJA FLYOVER).....                | 17-28 |
| FIGURE 17.5.2-12 | CONSTRUCTION STAGE TRAFFIC FLOW (NAGREG FLYOVER).....                  | 17-29 |
| FIGURE 17.5.2-13 | BORED PILING METHODOLOGY AND TRAFFIC FLOW (NAGREG<br>FLYOVER) .....    | 17-30 |
| FIGURE 17.5.2-14 | INSTALLATION OF GIRDER AND TRAFFIC FLOW (NAGREG FLYOVER)<br>.....      | 17-31 |
| FIGURE 17.5.2-15 | TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT LAYOUT (1/2) (NAGREG FLYOVER).....                  | 17-32 |
| FIGURE 17.5.2-16 | TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT LAYOUT (2/2) (NAGREG FLYOVER).....                  | 17-33 |
| FIGURE 17.5.2-17 | CONSTRUCTION STAGE TRAFFIC FLOW (GEBANG FLYOVER).....                  | 17-34 |



|                  |  |       |
|------------------|--|-------|
| FIGURE 17.5.2-18 | BORED PILING METHODOLOGY AND TRAFFIC FLOW (GEBANG FLYOVER) .....       | 17-35 |
| FIGURE 17.5.2-19 | INSTALLATION OF GIRDER AND TRAFFIC FLOW (GEBANG FLYOVER) .....         | 17-36 |
| FIGURE 17.5.2-20 | TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT LAYOUT (1/2) (GEBANG FLYOVER) .....                 | 17-37 |
| FIGURE 17.5.2-21 | TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT LAYOUT (2/2) (GEBANG FLYOVER) .....                 | 17-38 |
| FIGURE 17.5.2-22 | CONSTRUCTION STAGE TRAFFIC FLOW (PETERONGAN FLYOVER) ...               | 17-39 |
| FIGURE 17.5.2-23 | BORED PILING METHODOLOGY AND TRAFFIC FLOW (PETERONGAN FLYOVER) .....   | 17-40 |
| FIGURE 17.5.2-24 | INSTALLATION OF GIRDER AND TRAFFIC FLOW (PETERONGAN FLYOVER) .....     | 17-41 |
| FIGURE 17.5.2-25 | TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT LAYOUT (1/2) (PETERONGAN FLYOVER) .....             | 17-42 |
| FIGURE 17.5.2-26 | TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT LAYOUT (2/2) (PETERONGAN FLYOVER) .....             | 17-43 |
| FIGURE 17.5.2-27 | CONSTRUCTION STAGE TRAFFIC FLOW (TANGGULANGIN FLYOVER)                 | 17-44 |
| FIGURE 17.5.2-28 | BORED PILING METHODOLOGY AND TRAFFIC FLOW (TANGGULANGIN FLYOVER) ..... | 17-45 |
| FIGURE 17.5.2-29 | INSTALLATION OF GIRDER AND TRAFFIC FLOW (TANGGULANGIN FLYOVER) .....   | 17-46 |
| FIGURE 17.5.2-30 | TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT LAYOUT (1/2) (TANGGULANGIN FLYOVER)..               | 17-47 |
| FIGURE 17.5.2-31 | TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT LAYOUT (2/2) (TANGGULANGIN FLYOVER)..               | 17-48 |

## **CHAPTER-18**

|               |   |      |
|---------------|---|------|
| FIGURE 18.1-1 | PROCEDURE FOR COST ESTIMATION .....   | 18-1 |
| FIGURE 18.3-1 | LOCATION MAP OF BATCHING PLANT, ASPHALT MIXING PLANT AND QUARRY MERAK AND BALARAJA FLYOVER .....          | 18-4 |
| FIGURE 18.3-2 | LOCATION MAP OF BATCHING PLANT, ASPHALT MIXING PLANT AND QUARRY NAGREG FLYOVER .....                      | 18-5 |
| FIGURE 18.3-3 | LOCATION MAP OF BATCHING PLANT, ASPHALT MIXING PLANT AND QUARRY GEBANG FLYOVER .....                      | 18-6 |
| FIGURE 18.3-4 | LOCATION MAP OF BATCHING PLANT, ASPHALT MIXING PLANT AND QUARRY PETERONGAN AND TANGGULANGIN FLYOVER ..... | 18-7 |

## **CHAPTER-21**

|               |                               |      |
|---------------|-------------------------------|------|
| FIGURE 21.1-1 | ROW ACQUISITION PROCESS ..... | 21-2 |
|---------------|-------------------------------|------|

## **CHAPTER-22**

|               |  |      |
|---------------|--|------|
| FIGURE 22.1-1 | PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION ORGANIZATION..... | 22-2 |
|---------------|--|------|

## 23.3 MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT PLAN

### CHAPTER-1

|             |                   |     |
|-------------|-------------------|-----|
| TABLE 1.5-1 | STUDY TABLE ..... | 1-3 |
|-------------|-------------------|-----|

### CHAPTER-3

|               |   |     |
|---------------|---|-----|
| TABLE 3.1.1-1 | TRAFFIC VOLUME IN 2003 .....  | 3-1 |
| TABLE 3.1.1-2 | FUTURE TRAFFIC GROWTH FACTORS .....   | 3-1 |
| TABLE 3.1.1-3 | FUTURE PEAK HOUR TRAFFIC VOLUME .....   | 3-2 |
| TABLE 3.1.2-1 | GEOMETRIC DESIGN STANDARDS RECOMMENDED BY F/S.....                                | 3-2 |
| TABLE 3.1.3-1 | FLYOVER SCHEMES, TYPE OF STRUCTURE, CONSTRUCTION COST AND ECONOMIC VIABILITY..... | 3-4 |
| TABLE 3.2.1-1 | PROPOSED FLYOVER SCHEME BY SAPROF STUDY .....                                     | 3-5 |

### CHAPTER-5

|             |  |     |
|-------------|--|-----|
| TABLE 5.1-1 | TRAFFIC SURVEYS UNDERTAKEN .....       | 5-1 |
| TABLE 5.2-1 | AREA OF SURVEY .....                   | 5-2 |
| TABLE 5.2-2 | TYPES OF SURVEYS UNDERTAKEN .....      | 5-2 |
| TABLE 5.3-1 | GEO-TECHNICAL SURVEYS UNDERTAKEN ..... | 5-3 |

### CHAPTER-6

|               |  |      |
|---------------|--|------|
| TABLE 6.1.1-1 | SUMMARY OF TRAFFIC SURVEY RESULTS .....                          | 6-2  |
| TABLE 6.4-1   | ESTIMATED FUTURE TRAFFIC VOLUME IN VEH./DAY .....                | 6-15 |
| TABLE 6.4-2   | ESTIMATED FUTURE TRAFFIC VOLUME IN PCU/DAY .....                 | 6-16 |
| TABLE 6.5.1-1 | TRAFFIC CAPACITY OF EXISTING ROAD .....                          | 6-17 |
| TABLE 6.5.2-1 | VOLUME/CAPACITY RATIO OF THE EXISTING ROAD WITHOUT FLYOVER ..... | 6-18 |
| TABLE 6.6.1-1 | TRAFFIC CAPACITY OF FLYOVER .....                                | 6-22 |
| TABLE 6.6.1-2 | TRAFFIC CAPACITY OF SERVICE ROAD .....                           | 6-22 |
| TABLE 6.6.2-1 | NUMBER OF LANES REQUIRED AND VOLUME/CAPACITY RATIO .....         | 6-24 |

## CHAPTER-7

|                |   |      |
|----------------|---|------|
| TABLE 7.1.1-1  | GEOMETRIC DESIGN STANDARDS OF FLYOVERS AND SERVICE ROADS .....                          | 7-2  |
| TABLE 7.1.2-1  | GEOMETRIC DESIGN STANDARDS FOR INTERSECTIONS .....                                      | 7-6  |
| TABLE 7.3.2-1  | NUMBER OF DESIGN TRAFFIC LANES .....  | 7-9  |
| TABLE 7.3.2-2  | WHEEL LOAD .....  | 7-12 |
| TABLE 7.3.2-3  | PEDESTRIAN LOADING .....  | 7-14 |
| TABLE 7.3.2-4  | SEISMIC ZONE AND PEAK GROUND ACCELERATION .....   | 7-14 |
| TABLE 7.3.2-5  | SOIL COEFFICIENT (S) .....  | 7-16 |
| TABLE 7.3.2-6  | SOIL CONDITION FOR BRIDGE BASE SHEAR COEFFICIENT .....                                  | 7-16 |
| TABLE 7.3.2-7  | RESPONSE MODIFICATION FACTOR (R) FOR COLUMN AND CONNECTION WITH THE SUB-STRUCTURE ..... | 7-16 |
| TABLE 7.3.2-8  | LOAD FACTORS .....  | 7-17 |
| TABLE 7.3.2-9  | TYPES OF DESIGN ACTIONS .....   | 7-18 |
| TABLE 7.3.2-10 | EFFECT OF DESIGN LIFE ON ULTIMATE LOAD FACTOR.....                                      | 7-18 |
| TABLE 7.3.2-11 | LOAD COMBINATION FOR SERVICE ABILITY LIMIT STATE .....                                  | 7-19 |
| TABLE 7.3.2-12 | LOAD COMBINATION FOR LIMIT STATE.....   | 7-21 |
| TABLE 7.3.3-1  | SEISMIC PERFORMANCE CATEGORY .....  | 7-22 |
| TABLE 7.3.3-2  | ANALYSIS PROCEDURE BASED ON SEISMIC PERFORMANCE CATEGORY .....                          | 7-22 |
| TABLE 7.3.3-3  | MINIMUM SUPPORT LENGTH CRITERIA .....   | 7-23 |
| TABLE 7.3.4-1  | CLASS, DESIGNATION AND STRENGTH OF STRUCTURE STEEL.....                                 | 7-23 |
| TABLE 7.3.4-2  | CLASIFFICATION OF PRE-STRESSING TENDONS .....   | 7-24 |
| TABLE 7.3.4-3  | TYPE OF REINFORCEMENT .....   | 7-24 |
| TABLE 7.3.4-4  | CLASSIFICATION OF CONCRETE OF PRE-STRESSING TENDONS .....                               | 7-25 |
| TABLE 7.3.4-5  | ELASTOMER PROPERTIES .....  | 7-25 |
| TABLE 7.3.5-1  | RESISTANCE FACTORS FOR BORED PILES .....  | 7-31 |
| TABLE 7.3.5-2  | REDUCTION COEFICIENT OF SOIL BEARING CAPACITY, $D_E$ .....                              | 7-34 |
| TABLE 7.4.2-1  | DESIGN FREQUENCIES .....  | 7-35 |

## CHAPTER-8

|               |  |     |
|---------------|--|-----|
| TABLE 8.2.2-1 | CONCEPT OF EACH ALTERNATIVE SCHEME ..... | 8-4 |
| TABLE 8.2.3-1 | EVALUATION OF ALTERNATIVE SCHEMES .....  | 8-9 |

## CHAPTER-9

|               |   |      |
|---------------|---|------|
| TABLE 9.3-1   | BRIDGE REQUIREMENT .....  | 9-3  |
| TABLE 9.3-2   | BRIDGE GROUPS .....   | 9-4  |
| TABLE 9.4-1   | INITIAL SCREENING OF SUPERSTRUCTURE TYPES .....   | 9-6  |
| TABLE 9.5.1-1 | CLASIFFICARTION OF BRIDGE PERFORMANCE (BMS) .....   | 9-7  |
| TABLE 9.5.1-2 | COMPARATIVE STUDY ON STRUCTRE TYPE .....  | 9-8  |
| TABLE 9.5.1-3 | COMPARISON OF PIER TYPE .....   | 9-9  |
| TABLE 9.5.1-4 | COMPARISON OF COLUMN TYPE .....   | 9-10 |
| TABLE 9.5.1-5 | COMPARISON STUDY ON SUB-STRUCTURE (TWIN COLUMN PIERS)....   | 9-12 |
| TABLE 9.5.2-1 | APPROACH SECTION OF FLYOVER AT STANDARD SOIL CONDITION<br>BALARAJA FLYOVER ; PILE LENGTH = 20 M ..... | 9-15 |
| TABLE 9.6.1-1 | PLASTIC HINGING EFFECTS – SOFT SOIL LOCATION .....  | 9-19 |
| TABLE 9.6.2-1 | APPROACH SECTION OF FLYOVER AT SOFT SOIL CONDITION,<br>TANGGULANGIN FLYOVER; PILE LENGTH = 50M .....  | 9-21 |
| TABLE 9.7.1-1 | RAILWAY CROSSING AT MERAK, NAGREG, PETERONGAN AND<br>TANGGULANGIN FLYOVER .....                       | 9-23 |
| TABLE 9.8.1-1 | OVER EXISTING BRIDGE SECTION AT GEBANGFLYOVER .....   | 9-25 |

## CHAPTER-10

|                |  |      |
|----------------|--|------|
| TABLE 10.1.2-1 | JAPANESE TECHNOLOGY ADOPTED FOR THIS PROJECT ..... | 10-3 |
| TABLE 10.1.4-1 | CANDIDATES OF JAPAN PORTION .....                  | 10-6 |

## CHAPTER-11

|              |  |      |
|--------------|--|------|
| TABLE 11.1-1 | BREAKDOWN OF LOAN AMOUNT .....                   | 11-1 |
| TABLE 11.1-2 | LOAN AMOUNT VS. ESTIMATED PRELIMINARY COST ..... | 11-1 |

## CHAPTER-12

|                   |  |       |
|-------------------|--|-------|
| TABLE 12.1-1      | SUMMARY OF FLYOVER LAYOUT .....  | 12-2  |
| TABLE 12.2-1      | HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT .....   | 12-11 |
| TABLE 12.3-1      | VERTICAL ALIGNMENT .....   | 12-12 |
| TABLE 12.5-1      | SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT THICKNESS DESIGN.....  | 12-13 |
| TABLE 12.6-1(1/2) | FEATURES AND ROLES OF INTERSECTION ROAD (MERAK, BALARAJA,<br>AND NAGREG) .....         | 12-27 |
| TABLE 12.6-1(2/2) | FEATURES AND ROLES OF INTERSECTION ROAD (GEBANG,<br>PETERONGAN AND TANGGULANGIN) ..... | 12-28 |



### CHAPTER-13

|       |          |  |       |
|-------|----------|--|-------|
| TABLE | 13.1.2-1 | COMPARISON OF FLYOVER DRAINAGE SYSTEM .....            | 13-2  |
| TABLE | 13.1.2-2 | COMPARISON OF DRAINAGE DECK BASIN .....                | 13-5  |
| TABLE | 13.1.2-3 | COMPARISON OF HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL DRAIN PIPE ..... | 13-6  |
| TABLE | 13.1.3-1 | SUMMARY OF DECK DRAINAGE SYSTEMS .....                 | 13-7  |
| TABLE | 13.2-1   | EXISTING DRAINAGE PROBLEMS .....                       | 13-8  |
| TABLE | 13.2-2   | COMPARISON OF DRAINAGE INLET (AT-GRADE) .....          | 13-10 |

### CHAPTER-14

|       |          |  |       |
|-------|----------|--|-------|
| TABLE | 14.2.2-1 | DIMENSION OF MAIN GIRDER .....   | 14-4  |
| TABLE | 14.2.1-1 | DESIGN CONDITIONS GEOMETRICS & STRUCTURE ISSUES FOR EACH FLYOVER .....                               | 14-5  |
| TABLE | 14.2.2-2 | DIMENSION OF RIGID COPING FOR T-TYPE .....   | 14-7  |
| TABLE | 14.2.2-3 | DIMENSION OF RIGID COPING FOR PORTAL TYPE .....  | 14-7  |
| TABLE | 14.3.1-1 | DESIGN CONDITIONS (MAIN DIFFERENT ITEMS) FOREACH FLYOVER   | 14-11 |
| TABLE | 14.3.2-1 | CHARACTERISTIC OF PARTIAL PRE-STRESSED CONCRETE .....  | 14-12 |
| TABLE | 14.4.1-1 | CONCRETE COVER .....   | 14-19 |
| TABLE | 14.4.2-1 | GRAINSIZE ANALYSIS MERAK FLYOVER .....   | 14-32 |
| TABLE | 14.4.2-2 | GRAINSIZE ANALYSIS GEBANG FLYOVER .....  | 14-33 |
| TABLE | 14.4.2-3 | GRAINSIZE ANALYSIS TANGGULANGIN FLYOVER .....  | 14-34 |
| TABLE | 14.4.2-4 | MERAK FLYOVER REDUCTION COEFFICIENT OF SOIL BEARING CAPACITY, $D_E$ .....                            | 14-35 |
| TABLE | 14.4.2-5 | MERAK FLYOVER (SUPPLEMENT INVESTIGATION) REDUCTION COEFFICIENT OF SOIL BEARING CAPACITY, $D_E$ ..... | 14-36 |
| TABLE | 14.4.2-6 | GEBANG FLYOVER REDUCTION COEFFICIENT OF SOIL BEARING CAPACITY, $D_E$ .....                           | 14-37 |
| TABLE | 14.4.2-7 | TANGGULANGIN FLYOVER REDUCTION COEFFICIENT OF SOIL BEARING CAPACITY, $D_E$ .....                     | 14-38 |

### CHAPTER-17

|       |        |  |      |
|-------|--------|--|------|
| TABLE | 17.2-1 | NON-WORKING DAY RATIO .....                    | 17-1 |
| TABLE | 17.2-2 | RAINFALL RECORD OVER 10MM/DAY (MERAK) .....    | 17-2 |
| TABLE | 17.2-3 | RAINFALL RECORD OVER 10MM/DAY (BALARAJA) ..... | 17-3 |
| TABLE | 17.2-4 | RAINFALL RECORD OVER 10MM/DAY (GEBANG) .....   | 17-3 |
| TABLE | 17.2-5 | RAINFALL RECORD OVER 10MM/DAY (NAGREG) .....   | 17-3 |

|                |   |      |
|----------------|---|------|
| TABLE 17.2-6   | RAINFALL RECORD OVER 10MM/DAY (PETERONGAN) .....          | 17-4 |
| TABLE 17.2-7   | RAINFALL RECORD OVER 10MM/DAY (TANGGULANGIN) .....        | 17-4 |
| TABLE 17.3.1-1 | PRODUCTION RATE .....                                     | 17-7 |
| TABLE 17.3.1-2 | PRODUCTION RATING WITH NON-WORKING DAY RATIO (P = 0.29).. | 17-7 |

## CHAPTER-18

|              |   |      |
|--------------|---|------|
| TABLE 18.5-1 | TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COST AND JAPAN COMPONENT (RUPIAH)..... | 18-9 |
| TABLE 18.5-2 | TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COST AND JAPAN COMPONENT (YEN) .....   | 18-9 |

## CHAPTER-20

|                |  |       |
|----------------|--|-------|
| TABLE 20.1.2-1 | STATUS OF FAMILY .....                                 | 20-2  |
| TABLE 20.1.3-1 | DISTANCE TO WORKPLACE AND TRANSPORTATION .....         | 20-3  |
| TABLE 20.1.4-1 | STATUS OF HOUSE .....                                  | 20-4  |
| TABLE 20.1.5-1 | KNOWLEDGE AND OPINION ON THE PROJECT .....             | 20-5  |
| TABLE 20.2.3-1 | SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL MENAGEMENT EFFORT (UKL).....  | 20-7  |
| TABLE 20.2.3-2 | SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING EFFORT (UPL) ..... | 20-11 |

## CHAPTER-21

|              |   |      |
|--------------|---|------|
| TABLE 21.2-1 | PRESENT STATUS OF ROW ACQUISITION ..... | 21-3 |
|--------------|---|------|

## CHAPTER-22

|              |                               |      |
|--------------|-------------------------------|------|
| TABLE 22.2-1 | IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE ..... | 22-1 |
| TABLE 22.3-1 | ANNUAL FUND REQUIREMENT ..... | 22-3 |

## CHAPTER-24

|                   |  |      |
|-------------------|--|------|
| TABLE 24.1-1(1/6) | OPERATION AND EFFECT INDICATOR : MERAK FLYOVER .....       | 24-1 |
| TABLE 24.1-1(2/6) | OPERATION AND EFFECT INDICATOR : BALARAJA FLYOVER .....    | 24-2 |
| TABLE 24.1-1(3/6) | OPERATION AND EFFECT INDICATOR : NAGREG FLYOVER .....      | 24-2 |
| TABLE 24.1-1(4/6) | OPERATION AND EFFECT INDICATOR : GEBANG FLYOVER .....      | 24-2 |
| TABLE 24.1-1(5/6) | OPERATION AND EFFECT INDICATOR : PETERONGAN FLYOVER .....  | 24-3 |
| TABLE 24.1-1(6/6) | OPERATION AND EFFECT INDICATOR : TANGGULANGIN FLYOVER .... | 24-3 |
| TABLE 24.2.2-1    | SUMMARY OF COST .....                                      | 24-4 |
| TABLE 24.2.3-1    | ECONOMIC FUEL PRICES .....                                 | 24-6 |

|       |               |  |       |
|-------|---------------|--|-------|
| TABLE | 24.2.3-2      | ECONOMIC LUBRICANT PRICES .....  | 24-6  |
| TABLE | 24.2.3-3      | ECONOMIC TIRE PRICES .....   | 24-7  |
| TABLE | 24.2.3-4      | MAINTENANCE LABOR COST .....   | 24-7  |
| TABLE | 24.2.3-5      | ECONOMIC VEHICLE PRICES-OCTOBER 2005 .....                             | 24-8  |
| TABLE | 24.2.3-6      | CREW COSTS (IN RP. 1,000 PER HOUR) .....                               | 24-9  |
| TABLE | 24.2.3-7(1/3) | VEHICLE OPERATING COST-PASSENGER CAR (RP./VEH-KM) .....                | 24-11 |
| TABLE | 24.2.3-7(2/3) | VEHICLE OPERATING COST-BUS (RP./VEH-KM) .....                          | 24-12 |
| TABLE | 24.2.3-7(3/3) | VEHICLE OPERATING COST-TRUCK (RP./VEH-KM) .....                        | 24-13 |
| TABLE | 24.2.3-8      | DERIVATION OF GDP PER WORKER (2005 PRICES) .....                       | 24-14 |
| TABLE | 24.2.3-9      | PASSENGER TRAVEL TIME COST BY VEHICLE TYPE (RP/HOUR 2005 PRICES) ..... | 24-14 |
| TABLE | 24.2.4-1      | ESTIMATED ANNUAL BENEFITS (YEAR 2020) 000 RUPIAH/YEAR .....            | 24-15 |
| TABLE | 24.2.4-2      | SUMMARY OF COST BEENFIT ANALYSIS .....                                 | 24-15 |
| TABLE | 24.3-1        | COMPARISSON OF ESTIMATED COST .....                                    | 24-23 |

## ABBREVIATIONS

|          |   |  |
|----------|---|--|
| AADT     | : | Annual Average Daily Traffic   |
| AASHTO   | : | American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials         |
| AC       | : | Asphalt Concrete   |
| ADT      | : | Average Daily Traffic  |
| ASDP     | : | Port Authority   |
| B/C      | : | Benefit / Cost Ratio   |
| BAPPEDA  | : | Badan Perencanaan Pembangunan Daerah (Regional Planning Agency)            |
| BAPPENAS | : | Badan Perencanaan Pembangunan Nasional (Indonesia Central Planning Agency) |
| BMS      | : | Bridge Management System   |
| BOQ      | : | Bill of Quantities   |
| BPN      | : | Badan Pertahanan Nasional (National Land Agency)                           |
| BPS      | : | Badan Pusat Statistik (Central bureau of Statistic)                        |
| DGH      | : | Directorate General of Highways, Ministry of Public Works                  |
| EAR      | : | Economic Accounting Ratio  |
| EIA      | : | Environmental Impact Assessment  |
| EIRR     | : | Economic Internal Rate of Return   |
| EPS      | : | Expanded Polystyrene System Embankment                                     |
| ESAL     | : | Equivalent Single Axle Loads   |
| FHWA     | : | the American Federal Highway Authority                                     |
| FIDIC    | : | Federation Internationale des Ingenieurs-Conseils                          |
| FS       | : | Feasibility Study  |
| GDP      | : | Gross Domestic Product   |
| GOI      | : | Government of Indonesia  |
| GOJ      | : | Government of Japan  |
| GPS      | : | Global Positioning System  |
| GRDP     | : | Gross Regional Domestic Product  |
| IEE      | : | Initial Environmental Examination  |
| IHCM     | : | Indonesian Highway Capacity Manual   |
| J.V.     | : | Joint Venture  |
| JBIC     | : | Japan Bank for International Cooperation                                   |
| JICA     | : | Japan International Cooperation Agency                                     |
| JRA      | : | Japan Road Association   |

|        |   |   |
|--------|---|---|
| KEL    | : | Knife Edge Load                               |
| MOC    | : | Ministry of Communication                     |
| MPW    | : | Ministry of Public Works                      |
| MSE    | : | Mechanically Stabilized Earth Wall            |
| O-D    | : | Origin- Destination                           |
| ODA    | : | Official Development Assistance               |
| PAFs   | : | Project Affected Families                     |
| PAPs   | : | Project Affected Persons                      |
| PCU    | : | Passenger Car Unit                            |
| PQ     | : | Prequalification                              |
| ROW    | : | Right-of-Way                                  |
| SAPROF | : | JBIC Special Assistance for Project Formation |
| SN     | : | Structure Number                              |
| SPT    | : | Standard Penetration Test                     |
| STEP   | : | Special Term for Economic Partnership Loan    |
| UKL    | : | Environmental Management Plan                 |
| UPL    | : | Environmental Monitoring Plan                 |
| VAT    | : | Value Added Tax                               |
| V/C    | : | Volume / Capacity Ratio                       |
| VOC    | : | Vehicle Operating Cost                        |

# **PART I**

## **INTRODUCTION**

# Chapter 1

## INTRODUCTION

### 1.1 BACKGROUND

Although Java Island shares only 6.7% of the country's land area, about 60% of country's populations are residing and about 58% of GDP are produced in the Island. Above facts clearly show that concentration of population and economic activities in the Island. North Java Road runs along the northern coast line of the Island and extends in the east-west direction. North Java Road connects major industrial cities such as Jakarta, Surabaya, Semarang, etc. each other and is vitally supporting the country's socio-economic and industrial activities.

With the increasing traffic volume along North Java Road, transport efficiency is rapidly decreasing due to traffic bottlenecks formed particularly at intersections in urban sections, railway crossings and along urban sections where many street stalls are concentrated along the road sides, which are affecting sound socio-economic and industrial development.

To cope with the above problems, the Government of Indonesia (hereinafter referred to as "GOI" ) has decided to construct flyovers at six priority locations along North Java Corridor in order to eliminate traffic bottlenecks and to achieve smooth traffic movements. The project is called "North Java Corridor Flyover Project". The project was appraised by the Japan Bank for International Cooperation (hereinafter referred to as "JBIC") and the loan agreement between GOI and JBIC applying the Special Term for Economic Partnership (hereinafter referred to as "STEP") was signed in March 2005.

In connection with the implementation of this STEP Loan,, GOI requested the Government of Japan (hereinafter referred to as "GOJ") to provide the technical assistance for the detailed design of the project.

In response to the request of GOI, GOJ has decided to conduct the Detailed Design Study of North Java Corridor Flyover Project in Indonesia (hereinafter referred to as "the Study"), and exchanged Notes Verbales with GOI concerning implementation of the Study.

Accordingly, the Japan International Cooperation Agency (hereinafter referred to as "JICA"), the official agency responsible for the implementation of the technical cooperation Projects of GOJ decided to undertake the Study in close cooperation with the authorities concerned of GOI.

On the part of GOI, Directorate General of Highways, Ministry of Public Works (hereinafter referred to as "DGH") acted as the counterpart agency to the Japanese study team and as the coordinating body in relation with other concerned governmental and non-governmental organizations for the smooth implementation of the Study.

### 1.2 OBJECTIVES OF THE STUDY

The objectives of the Study are:

- 1) to review previous studies and plans related to the project, analyze the most effective and efficient roads development of the project,
- 2) to carry out necessary engineering surveys,

- 3) to complete a detailed design for execution of the project
- 4) to carry out construction planning and cost estimate, and
- 5) to prepare draft tender documents for execution of the project

### **1.3 STUDY AREA**

The study area shall cover the following construction sites of flyover along main roads in Java Island (refer to the location map):

- 1) Merak (Banten Province)
- 2) Baralaja (Banten Province)
- 3) Nagreg (West Java Province)
- 4) Gebang (West Java Province)
- 5) Peterongan (East Java Province)
- 6) Tanggulangin (East Java Province)

### **1.4 SCOPE OF THE STUDY**

Scope of the Study shall covers the following:

- 1) Pre-Study in Japan
- 2) Discussion on Inception Report
- 3) Basic Design
  - Data Collection and Analysis and Review of Previous Studies
  - Supplemental Survey
  - Natural Condition Surveys
  - Environmental/Social Consideration Survey
  - Basic Design
  - Preparation of Basic Design Report
- 4) Discussion on Basic Design Report
- 5) Preparation of Definitive Plan and Design Requirements
- 6) Detailed Design
  - Detailed Design
  - Preparation of Detailed Construction Plan and Detailed Cost Estimate
  - Preparation of Draft Tender Documents
  - Preparation of Project Implementation Program
  - Preparation of Maintenance Plan
  - Revision of UKL and UPL
  - Preparation of Draft Land Acquisition and Resettlement Action Plan
  - Overall Evaluation and Recommendations
- 7) Discussion on Draft Final Report
- 8) Preparation of Final Report



## 1.5 STUDY SCHEDULE

The Study shall be carried out in accordance with the schedule shown in **Table 1.5-1**.

**TABLE 1.5-1 STUDY TABLE**

|  | 2005 |    |    |    | 2006 |    |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |
|--|------|----|----|----|------|----|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|
|  | 9    | 10 | 11 | 12 | 1    | 2  | 3   | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| 1) Pre-Study in Japan  | □    |    |    |    |      |    |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |
| 2) Discussion on Inception Report  | △△   |    |    |    |      |    |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |
| 3) Basic Design  |      | ■  | ■  | ■  |      |    |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |
| (1) Data Collection/Analysis & Review of Previous Studies                |      | ■  | ■  |    |      |    |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |
| (2) Supplemental Survey  |      | ■  | ■  | ■  |      |    |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |
| (3) Natural Condition Survey   |      | ■  | ■  |    |      |    |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |
| (4) Environmental/Social Consideration Survey                            |      | ■  | ■  |    |      |    |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |
| (5) Basic Design   |      | ■  | ■  | ■  |      |    |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |
| (6) Preparation of Basic Design Report                                   |      |    |    |    | □    |    |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |
| 4) Discussion on Basic Design Report                                     |      |    |    |    |      | △△ |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |
| 5) Preparation of Definitive Plan and Design Requirements                |      |    |    |    |      | ■  |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |
| 6) Detailed Design   |      |    |    |    |      | ■  | --- | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■  | ■  | ■  |
| (1) Detailed Design  |      |    |    |    |      | ■  | --- | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■  | ■  | ■  |
| (2) Preparation of Detailed Construction Plan and Detailed Cost Estimate |      |    |    |    |      |    |     |   |   | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■  | ■  | ■  |
| (3) Preparation of Draft Tender Documents                                |      |    |    |    |      |    |     |   |   |   | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■  | ■  | ■  |
| (4) Preparation of Project Implementation Program                        |      |    |    |    |      |    |     |   |   |   |   | ■ | ■ | ■  | ■  | ■  |
| (5) Preparation of Maintenance Plan                                      |      |    |    |    |      |    |     |   |   |   |   |   | ■ | ■  | ■  | ■  |
| (6) Revision of UKL and UPL  |      |    |    |    |      |    |     |   |   |   | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■  | ■  | ■  |
| (7) Preparation of Draft Land Acquisition and Resettlement Action Plan   |      |    |    |    |      |    |     |   |   |   | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■  | ■  | ■  |
| (8) Overall Evaluation and Recommendations                               |      |    |    |    |      |    |     |   |   |   |   |   | ■ | ■  | ■  | ■  |
| 7) Discussion on Draft Final Report                                      |      |    |    |    |      |    |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |
| 8) Preparation of Final Report   |      |    |    |    |      |    |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    | □  |
| REPORT   | △    |    |    |    | △    |    | △   |   |   |   |   |   | △ |    |    | △  |

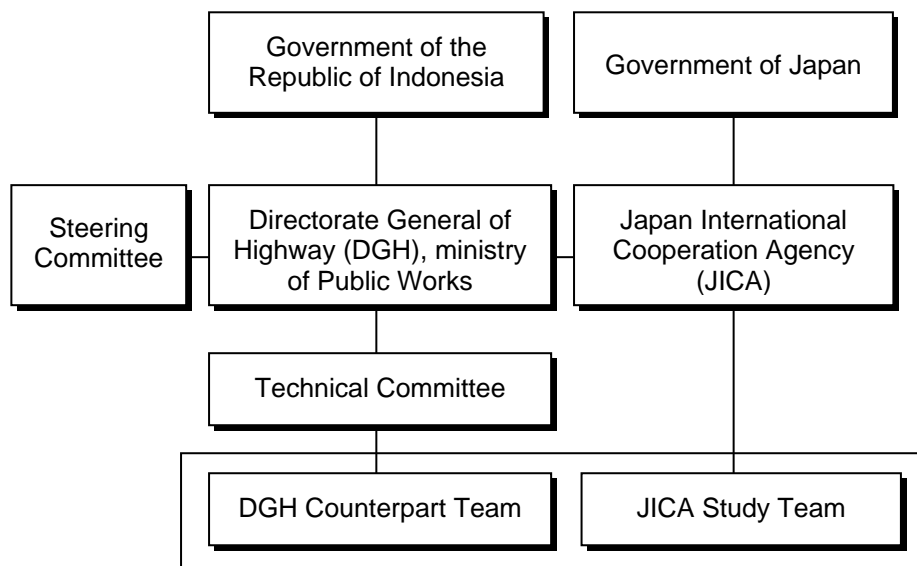
Note : □ Work in Japan  
 ■ Work in Indonesia

IC/R : Inception Report  
 BD/R : Basic Design Report  
 P/R : Progress Report

DF/R : Draft Final Report  
 F/R : Final Report

## 1.6 ORGANIZATION FOR THE STUDY

JICA organized a JICA Study Team. DGH will organize a Counterpart Team to collaborate with the JICA Study Team in carrying out the Study, a Technical Committee for periodic discussion with the JICA Study Team and a Steering Committee to ensure smooth conduct of the Study. The Organization Chart is shown in **Figure 1.6-1**.



**FIGURE 1.6-1 ORGANIZATION CHART FOR THE STUDY**

The JICA staff for coordination between JICA Head Office, Indonesian Office, JICA Technical Supervisor, and the JICA Study Team are;

- Mr. Akira NAKAMURA : Group Director, Group III (Transportation), Social Development Department
- Mr. Yoshiro KURASHINA : Team Director, Group III (Transportation), Social Development Department
- Mr. Shigeo HONZU : Transportation Team I, Group III (Transportation), Social Development Department
- Mr. Tatsuhiko SUNOUCHI : Transportation Team I, Group III (Transportation)  
Social Development Department (from September 2006)

JICA Indonesia Office:

- Mr. Keiichi KATO : Resident Representative
- Mr. Shinji TOTSUKA : Deputy Resident Representative
- Mr. Kozo NAGAMI : Assistant Resident Representative

- Dr. Nobuyuki TSUNEOKA : JICA Expert (Road Policy)

The JICA Study Team is composed of the following members:

|                        |   |  |
|------------------------|---|--|
| Mr. Mitsuo KIUCHI      | : | Team Leader / Road & Bridge Planner            |
| Mr. Takashi OKUMURA    | : | Flyover / Transport Planner                    |
| Mr. Ryuichi UENO       | : | Highway Engineer                               |
| Mr. Shigeru MATSUI     | : | Bridge Engineer (Steel Bridge)                 |
| Mr. Hiroshi HONDA      | : | Bridge Engineer (PC Bridge)                    |
| Mr. Anthony GOURLEY    | : | Bridge Engineer (Substructure)                 |
| Mr. Takao MITSUISHI    | : | Environmental Specialist                       |
| Mr. SUHARTO            | : | Resettlement Specialist (Up to February, 2006) |
| Mr. Eros PALGUNADI     | : | Resettlement Specialist (From May, 2006)       |
| Mr. Chifuyu HORIUCHI   | : | Natural Condition Survey Specialist            |
| Mr. Kazufumi MATSUKAWA | : | Construction Planner / Cost Estimator          |
| Ms. Lucila C. PERLADA  | : | Document Specialist                            |

The JICA Technical Supervisor is composed of the following members:

|                     |   |  |
|---------------------|---|--|
| Mr. Shunji HATA     | : | Director of Study Department, Infrastructure Development Institute (Up to March, 2006)                   |
| Mr. Kiyoshi DACHIKU | : | Director of 1 <sup>st</sup> Research Department, Infrastructure Development Institute (From April, 2006) |
| Mr. Hiroo ODA       | : | Senior Counselor of Infrastructure Development Institute   |

The Steering Committee is organized under the chairmanship of Director General of DGH and consisting of the following members:

|               |   |  |
|---------------|---|--|
| Chairman      | : | Mr. Hendrianto Notosoegondo, Director General of Highways, DGH           |
| Vice Chairman | : | Ms. Sri Apriantini Soekardi, Director of Planning                        |
| Vice Chairman | : | Mr. Franky Tayu, Director of Technical Affairs                           |
| Vice Chairman | : | Mr. Purnarachman Hadipoerwono, Director of Road/Bridge, West Region      |
| Member        | : | Mr. R. Bambang Goeritno Sukamto, Head of Planning Bureau, MPW            |
| Member        | : | Mr. Herry Vaza, Chief Sub – Directorate of Bridge Engineering            |
| Member        | : | Ms. Jany Agustin, Chief Sub – Directorate of Environmental Engineering   |
| Member        | : | Mr. A. Gani Ghazaly Akman, Chief Sub – Directorate of West Region I      |
| Member        | : | Mr. A. Yusid Toyib, Chief Sub – Directorate of West Region V             |
| Member        | : | Mr. Palgunadi, Chief Sub – Directorate of Standard & Guideline           |
| Member        | : | Mr. Taufik Widjoyono, Chief Sub – Directorate of Programming & Budgeting |
| Member        | : | Mr. Arif Witjaksono, Chief Sub – Directorate of Urban Road Network       |

The Technical Committee is composed of the following members:

|          |   |  |
|----------|---|--|
| Chairman | : | Mr. Herry Vaza, Chief Sub – Directorate o Bridge Engineering                 |
| Member   | : | Ms. Jany Agustin, Chief Sub – Directorate of Environmental Engineering       |
| Member   | : | Mr. A. Gani Ghazaly Akman, Chief Sub – Directorate of West Region I          |
| Member   | : | Mr. A. Yusid Toyib, Chief Sub – Directorate of West Region V                 |
| Member   | : | Mr. Palgunadi, Chief Sub – Directorate of Standard & Guideline               |
| Member   | : | Mr. Taufik Widjoyono, Chief Sub – Directorate of Programming & Budgeting     |
| Member   | : | Mr. Arif Witjaksono, Chief Sub – Directorate of Urban Road Network           |
| Member   | : | Mr. Jawali Marbun, Chief Sub – Directorate of Road Engineering               |
| Member   | : | Mr. Danis H Sumadilaga, Chief Sub – Directorate of Metropolitan and Big City |
| Member   | : | Mr. Sjofva Rosliansjah, Head of Bridge Section for Western Region            |
| Member   | : | Mr. Djoko Sulistyono, Head of Bridge Section for Eastern Region              |
| Member   | : | Ms. Nonviani, PMU JBIC   |

The Counterpart Team members are as follows:

|             |   |  |
|-------------|---|--|
| Team Leader | : | Mr. Herry Vaza, Chief Sub – Directorate o Bridge Engineering       |
| Member      | : | Mr. Sjofva Rosliansjah, Head of Bridge Section for Western Region  |
| Member      | : | Mr. Djoko Sulistyono, Head of Bridge Section for Eastern Region    |
| Member      | : | Mr. Dedi Soendjoto, Road Engineering Section                       |
| Member      | : | Ms. Nurmala Sumanjuntak, Head of Environmental Engineering Section |
| Member      | : | Mr. Wilan Oktavian, Head of Urban Bridge Section                   |
| Member      | : | Mr. Yudo Muktiarto, Head of Section of Metropolitan I              |
| Member      | : | Mr. Tasripin Sartiyono, Head of Section of Banten and West Java    |
| Member      | : | Ms. Endang Priyustini, Staff of Section of Banten and West Java    |
| Member      | : | Mr. Widayanto, Head of Section of Western Region V                 |

## Chapter 2

### OBJECTIVE OF THE PROJECT

The objective of the project defined by the Loan Agreement is

*“To provide flyovers as the most appropriate countermeasures to achieve sound improvement of road transportation network and substantial enhancement of physical distribution along the North Java Corridor and in the inland areas of Java Island for vitalization of socio – economic activities in the pertinent regions through the establishment of smooth and reliable traffic network”.*

**Chapter 3**  
**REVIEW OF PREVIOUS STUDIES**

**3.1 FEASIBILITY STUDY OF THE PROJECT**

The feasibility study for North Java Corridor flyover project was completed in September, 2003. the feasibility study covered 14 flyovers including 6 flyovers which are subjected to this detailed design study. Major findings of the feasibility study of subject 6 flyovers are summarized hereunder.

**3.1.1 Traffic Conditions and Estimated Future Traffic Count Survey results are summarized in Table 3.1.1-1**

**TABLE 3.1.1-1 TRAFFIC VOLUME IN 2003**

| No. | Location     | Traffic Volume 2003 (Kabupaten/Kota Border) |           |                    |             |              |             | TOTAL  |
|-----|--------------|---|-----------|--------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------|
|     |              | Passenger Car                               | Small Bus | Medium & Large Bus | Small Truck | Medium Truck | Large Truck |        |
| 1   | Merak        | 1,813                                       | 3,528     | 270                | 634         | 882          | 226         | 7,353  |
| 2   | Balaraja     | 4,814                                       | 4,119     | 1,676              | 1,496       | 1,573        | 144         | 13,822 |
| 3   | Nagreg       | 4,178                                       | 1,972     | 836                | 1,267       | 2,393        | 20          | 10,666 |
| 4   | Gebang       | 4,119                                       | 909       | 1,639              | 1,543       | 4,975        | 1,205       | 14,390 |
| 5   | Peterongan   | 8,008                                       | 572       | 1,815              | 2,960       | 4,915        | 1,155       | 19,425 |
| 6   | Tanggulangin | 9,112                                       | 2,398     | 62                 | 3,298       | 5,505        | 316         | 20,691 |

*Source : Feasibility for North Java Corridor Flyover Project, 2003*

Future traffic volume was forecasted by multiplying the existing traffic volume by the corresponding future traffic growth factor for each type of vehicle. Table 3.1.1-2 shows the future traffic growth factors determined based on "Heavy Loaded Road Improvement Project Phase II"

**TABLE 3.1.1-2 FUTURE TRAFFIC GROWTH FACTORS**

| No. | Vehicle Type       | Annual Growth (% p.a) |           |           |           |           |
|-----|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|     |                    | 2001-2005             | 2005-2010 | 2010-2015 | 2015-2020 | 2020-2025 |
| 1   | Passenger Car      | 3,71                  | 4,42      | 3,34      | 2,21      | 2,46      |
| 2   | Small Bus          | 3,79                  | 4,91      | 4,02      | 4,32      | 3,33      |
| 3   | Medium & Large Bus | 4,13                  | 4,95      | 3,82      | 3,56      | 3,17      |
| 4   | Small Truck        | 4,16                  | 4,52      | 3,12      | 2,78      | 2,67      |
| 5   | Medium Truck       | 4,10                  | 5,16      | 4,28      | 4,74      | 3,64      |
| 6   | Large Truck        | 3,44                  | 4,37      | 3,42      | 3,24      | 2,68      |

*Source : Feasibility for North Java Corridor Flyover Project, 2003*

Adopting the peak hour traffic ratio (K-factor) of 0.0821, future peak hour traffic volume was estimated as shown in **Table 3.1.1-3**.

**TABLE 3.1.1-3 FUTURE PEAK HOUR TRAFFIC VOLUME**

Unit : pcu/hr

| No. | Location     | 2003  | 2010  | 2015  | 2020  | 2025  |
|-----|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1   | Merak        | 612   | 849   | 1,028 | 1,248 | 1,463 |
| 2   | Balaraja     | 1,125 | 1,561 | 1,880 | 2,248 | 2,622 |
| 3   | Nagreg       | 936   | 1,303 | 1,573 | 1,889 | 2,208 |
| 4   | Gebang       | 1,661 | 2,310 | 2,812 | 3,442 | 4,063 |
| 5   | Peterongan   | 1,983 | 2,746 | 3,322 | 4,008 | 4,700 |
| 6   | Tanggulangin | 1,894 | 2,629 | 3,174 | 3,816 | 4,464 |

Source : Feasibility for North Java Corridor Flyover Project, 2003

### 3.1.2 Geometric Design Standards

Recommended geometric design standards for this project is shown in **Table 3.1.2-1**.

**TABLE 3.1.2-1 GEOMETRIC DESIGN STANDARDS RECOMMENDED BY F/S**

| Criteria  | Type II, Class I  |                       | Recommended for this Project |
|---|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
|   | Standard          | Minimum               |                              |
| Design Speed (kph)                                  | 60                | --                    | 60                           |
| Lane Width (m)                                      |                   | 3.50                  | 3.50                         |
| Median (m)  | 2.0 min           | 1.00<br>(exceptional) | 0.50<br>for bridge           |
| Marginal strip of median (m)                        | 0.50              |                       | 0.50                         |
| Right shoulder width (m)                            |                   | 0.50                  | Not required with median     |
| Left shoulder width (with or without sidewalk) (m)  | 0.50              |                       | --                           |
| Sidewalk width (m)                                  |                   | 1.50                  | --                           |
| Stopping distance (m)                               |                   | 75                    | Min.75                       |
| Passing distance (m)                                | 350               | 250                   |                              |
| Curve radius (m)                                    | 200 (desireable)  | 150                   | Min.150                      |
| Curve radius for normal cross fall (m)              | --                | 220                   |                              |
| Curve length (where intersection angle 'a' <7%) (m) | --                | 700/a                 |                              |
| Cross fall (%)                                      | 2                 | 100<br>(exceptional)  | Min.100                      |
| Curves not requiring transition (m)                 |                   | 600                   | 2                            |
| Curves not requiring superelevation (m)             |                   | 2000                  | --                           |
| Lane widening (m)                                   |                   |                       | Not required                 |
| Max. Gradient (%)                                   | 5                 |                       | 5                            |
| Vertical curve radius (m)                           |                   |                       |                              |
| a. crest  | 2000 (desireable) | 1400                  | 2000                         |
| b. sag  | 1500 (desireable) | 1000                  | 1500                         |
| Vertical curve length (m)                           | 50                | --                    | 50                           |
| Length of transition section (m)                    |                   | 50                    |                              |

Source : Feasibility for North Java Corridor Flyover Project, 2003

Number of lanes for flyovers was 2-way 2-lane.

### **3.1.3 Flyover Schemes, Type of Bridge, Construction Cost and Economic Viability**

Flyover schemes, type of bridges, construction cost and economic viability are summarized in **Table 3.1.3-1**.



**TABLE 3.1.3-1 FLYOVER SCHEMES, TYPE OF STRUCTURE, CONSTRUCTION COST AND ECONOMIC VIABILITY**

| Location     | Flyover Length (m) |                  |       | Typical Cross Section  | Structure Type   | Estimated Construction Cost<br>Billion Rupiah (Million Yen) | Economic Viability<br>EIRR (%) |
|--------------|--------------------|------------------|-------|--|--|---|--------------------------------|
|              | Bridge Section     | Approach Section | Total |  |  |   |                                |
| Merak        | 330                | 235              | 565   | Flyover :<br>2x3.5 + 2x0.25 + 2x0.5<br>= 8.50 m<br>Service Road +<br>Sidewalk :<br>0.5 + 4.5 + 1.5 = 6.50m<br>Total Width = 21.50m | Case 1 :<br>PC Slab + Steel I Girder + Steel Pier +<br>RC Abutment       | 36.4 (510)  | 17.7                           |
|              |                    |                  |       |  | Case 2 :<br>PC Slab + Steel I Girder + Steel / RC<br>Piers + RC Abutment | 29.5 (413)  | 19.5                           |
|              |                    |                  |       |  | Case 3 :<br>PC Slab + PC Girder + RC Pier + RC<br>Abutment               | 22.6 (317)  | 22.1                           |
| Balaraaja    | 560                | 299              | 859   | Same as above  | Case 1 : Same as Merak   | 61.0 (855)  | 18.9                           |
|              |                    |                  |       |  | Case 2 : Same as Merak   | 49.8 (698)  | 21.1                           |
|              |                    |                  |       |  | Case 3 : Same as Merak   | 38.6 (541)  | 23.9                           |
| Nagreg       | 360                | 230              | 590   | Same as above  | Case 1 : Same as Merak   | 39.3 (550)  | 19.2                           |
|              |                    |                  |       |  | Case 2 : Same as Merak   | 32.4 (454)  | 21.2                           |
|              |                    |                  |       |  | Case 3 : Same as Merak   | 25.5 (357)  | 23.9                           |
| Gebang       | 280                | 255              | 535   | Same as above  | Case 1 : Same as Merak   | 30.0 (420)  | 19.7                           |
|              |                    |                  |       |  | Case 2 : Same as Merak   | 24.9 (348)  | 21.7                           |
|              |                    |                  |       |  | Case 3 : Same as Merak   | 19.7 (276)  | 24.2                           |
| Peterongan   | 280                | 285              | 565   | Same as above  | Case 1 : Same as Merak   | 31.4 (439)  | 17.5                           |
|              |                    |                  |       |  | Case 2 : Same as Merak   | 26.2 (367)  | 19.3                           |
|              |                    |                  |       |  | Case 3 : Same as Merak   | 21.0 (295)  | 21.6                           |
| Tanggulangin | 336                | 276              | 612   | Same as above  | Case 1 : Same as Merak   | 37.1 (520)  | 18.4                           |
|              |                    |                  |       |  | Case 2 : Same as Merak   | 30.2 (423)  | 20.5                           |
|              |                    |                  |       |  | Case 3 : Same as Merak   | 23.3 (327)  | 23.3                           |

Source: Feasibility Study for North Java Corridor Flyover Project, 2003

Note : 1) Exchange rate 1 Yen = 71.4 Rp  
0.014 Yen = 1.0 Rp

2) Japan Portion Case 1 43,7%(satisfies STEP Loan Requirement)  
Case 2 32,3%(satisfies STEP Loan Requirement)  
Case 3 14.6%(not satisfies STEP Loan Requirement)

### 3.2 SAPROF STUDY OF THE PROJECT

JBIC Special Assistance for Project Formation (SAPROF) for North Java Corridor Flyover Project was undertaken for 8 flyovers including 6 flyovers subjected to this detailed design study and completed in September 2004. Based on this SAPROF Study, the project was appraised by JBIC and Loan Agreement was signed by and between GOI and GOJ in March 2005. Major findings and recommendations of SAPROF Study for 6 flyovers are summarized hereunder.

#### 3.2.1 Recommended Typical Flyover/Approach Cross Section

Recommended typical cross sections for a flyover and an approach section are shown in Figure 3.2.1-1.

#### 3.2.2 Proposed Flyover Scheme and Estimated Cost

Proposed flyover scheme and estimated cost are summarized in **Table 3.2.1-1**.

**TABLE 3.2.1-1 PROPOSED FLYOVER SCHME BY SAPROF STUDY**

| Flyover      | Flyover Scheme (m) |          |       | Structure Type  |                                |                                    | Base Cost for Civil Work (2004) w/o Tax Billion Rap (Million Yen) |           |
|--------------|--------------------|----------|-------|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|-----------|
|              | Bridge (Viaduct)   | Approach | Total | Super-structure | Substructure                   | Foundation                         |   |           |
| Merak        | 340                | 360      | 700   | PC I Girder     | Single Column Pier (RC)        | Pile Cap + Multi-Bored Pile (1.5m) | 42.86   | (514.3)   |
| Balaraja     | 225                | 295      | 520   | Steel I Girder  | Single Column Pier (Composite) | Large Diameter Single Bored ( 3m)  | 37.56   | (450.9)   |
| Nagreg       | 315                | 425      | 740   | Steel I Girder  | Single Column Pier (Composite) | Large Diameter Single Bored (3m)   | 49.73   | (596.8)   |
| Gebang       | 450                | 370      | 820   | Steel I Girder  | Single Column Pier (Composite) | Large Diameter Single Bored (2.5m) | 53.45   | (641.5)   |
| Peterongan   | 275                | 325      | 600   | PC I Girder     | Single Column Pier (RC)        | Pile Cap + Multi-Bored Pile (1.5m) | 35.25   | (423.0)   |
| Tanggulangin | 240                | 330      | 570   | PC I Girder     | Single Column Pier (RC)        | Pile Cap + Multi-Bored Pile (1.5m) | 30.63   | (367.6)   |
| Total        | 1,845              | 2,105    | 3,950 | -               | -                              | -                                  | 249.48  | (2,994.1) |

Exchange Rate : 1Rp = 0.012 Yen

## **PART II**

# **TRAFFIC AND NATURAL CONDITION OF THE PROJECT AREA**

## CHAPTER 4

### PROJECT SITE SETTING

#### 4.1 MERAK FLYOVER

##### 4.1.1 Flyover Location and Topography

The location of Merak Flyover is shown in **Figure 4.1.1-1**. It is located at almost west end of Java Island. Site condition of the flyover is shown in **Figure 4.1.1-2**. Characteristics of the project site are as follows:

- The 4-lane national road at Jakarta side ends before this railway crossing, and branches off into the 2-lane national road going to Pularida and the Merak Ferry Terminal Exit Road.
- Merak Ferry Terminal is quite important and strategic facility providing transport connection between Java Island and Sumatra Island.
- There are two gates related to Merak Ferry Terminal. One gate is located at the end of the 4-lane national road, which is mainly functioning as the exit from the Ferry Terminal and all vehicles from the Ferry Terminal go out from this gate to the national road. Only buses going to the existing Bus Terminal located near this gate and port official's vehicles enter into the Ferry Terminal at this gate.

The other gate is located near the railway crossing. This gate is used only as entrance to the Ferry Terminal. All vehicles going to Sumatra Island enter to the Ferry Terminal at this gate. This gate is connected to the Ferry Terminal Waiting Area.

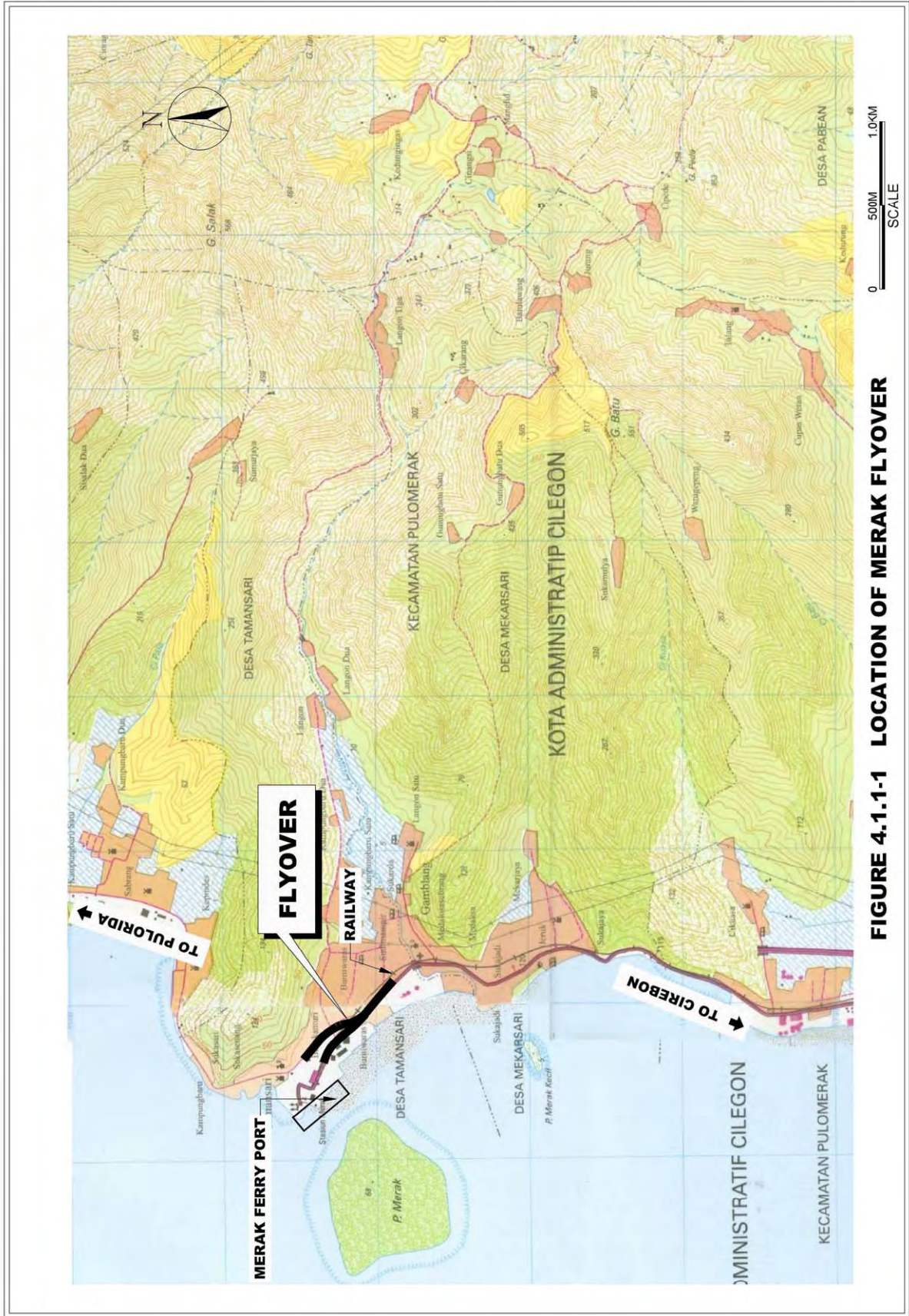
- The existing bus terminal is planned to be transferred towards the Jakarta side as shown in **Figure 4.1.1-2**. Construction of new bus terminal is scheduled to start in 2007.
- One side of the 2-lane national road is bounded by the fence of the Ferry Terminal Waiting Area. The other side is the built-up area of small scale commercial and business establishments where many cars, taxis, small buses, etc. stop at the road side causing heavy traffic frictions and traffic congestions.
- The railway ends at this location.

Topography of this flyover location is characterized as the narrow coastal plain which is followed by relatively steep mountain slopes.

##### 4.1.2 Soil Condition

###### Along National Road

First layer up to 10 to 16m depth consists of sand mixed with silts with N-value of 4 to 20 and suspected by liquefaction during the second layer is silts/clay with varying thickness of 6 to 30m and varying N-value of 10 to 30. The third layer consists of cohesive soil with very stiff to hard consistency and found at the depth of 20 to 43m from the ground.



**FIGURE 4.1.1-1 LOCATION OF MERAK FLYOVER**



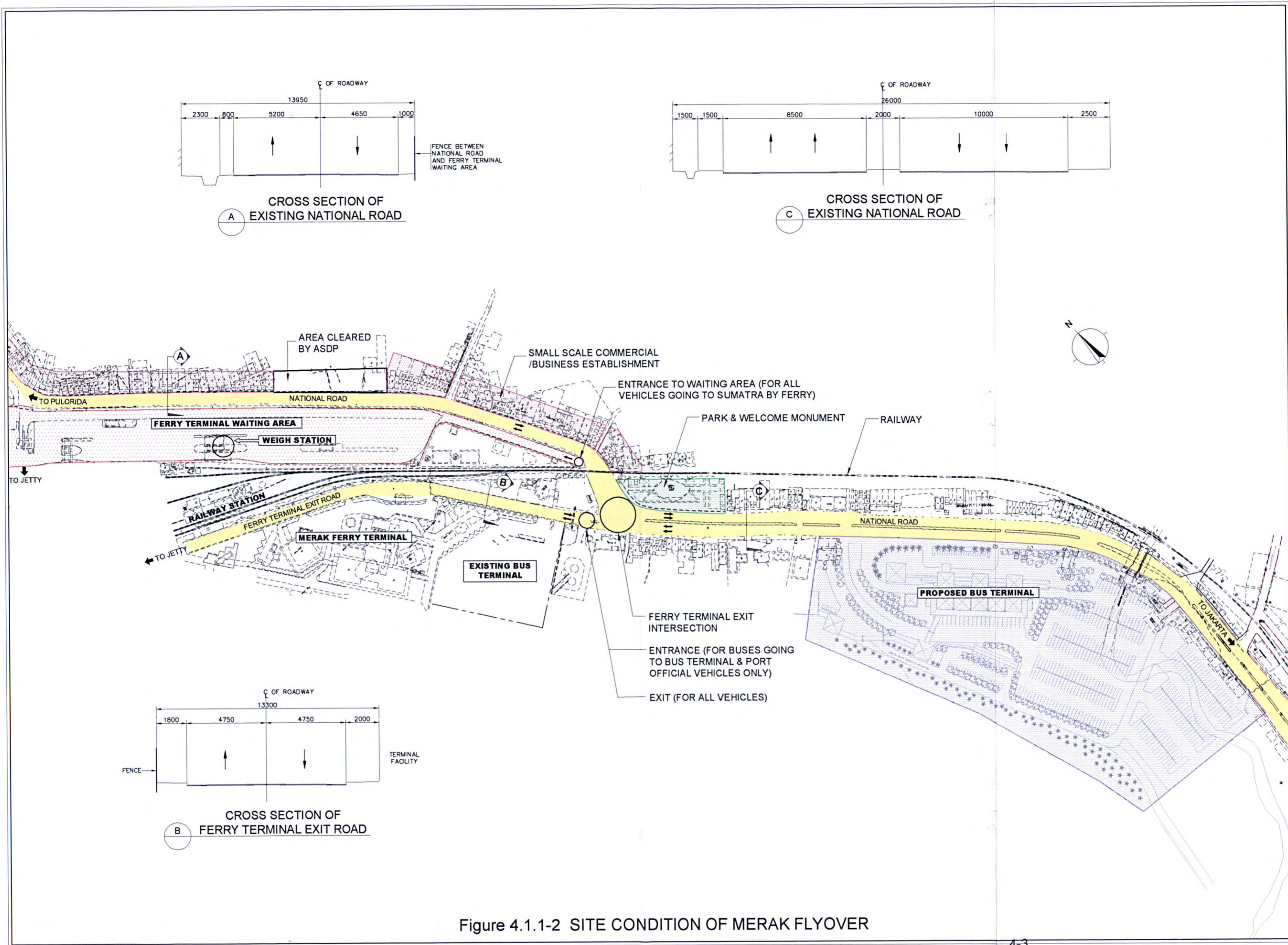


Figure 4.1.1-2 SITE CONDITION OF MERAK FLYOVER

### Along Ferry Terminal Exit Road

First layer with thickness of 1~2m consists of sand mixed with silt and clay with N-value of 5 to 6. Second layer consists of fine sand and clayey silt with N-value of 1 to 5 and thickness of 6 to 8m. Third layer is cohesive soil with N-value of 10 to 30 and thickness of 10 to 12m. Fourth layer is the hard layer which consists of clayey silt with N-value of more than 50 and found at 22 to 25m below the ground level.

#### **4.1.3 Land Use**

Along the 4-lane national road, sea side is mostly reserved for the proposed Bus Terminal and still vacant. The other side is narrow area bounded by the railway and the national road and occupied by small scale commercial establishments and residential houses.

Along the 2-lane national road, one side is facing with the Ferry Terminal Waiting Area and the other side (mountain side) is the built-up area with small scale commercial/business establishment except the area cleared by ASDP. Ferry Terminal Exit Road passes through the compound of Merak Ferry Terminal.

#### **4.1.4 Road Network**

The subject road section is a part of Jakarta – Cirebon – Merak – Pulorida Road. This road is connected with the Merak Ferry Terminal which provides important transport linkage between Java Island and Sumatra Island by Ferry Service.

There is no other major road in the project area.

#### **4.1.5 Existing Road Condition**

Typical cross sections of the 4-lane national road, the 2-lane national road and the Ferry Terminal Exit Road are presented in **Figure 4.1.1-2**. The 4-lane national road has standard width of 26m divided by center median with 1.5 to 2.0m sidewalks. Pavement type is AC pavement in fair to good condition.

The 2-lane national road has standard width of 13.95 m with AC pavement of which condition is fair to bad.

The Ferry Terminal Exit Road has standard width of 13.3m with sidewalks on both sides. The carriageway is paved with concrete pavement of which condition is fair to good.

#### **4.1.6 Physical Constraints and Major Control Points**

##### 1) Road Right-of-Way (ROW)

Land taking of Ferry Terminal Waiting Area is not allowed by ASDP, since the waiting area is fully occupied by vehicles during Ramadan Holidays or when one of ferry boats stops its operation due to repair/maintenance. Instead, there is ASDP's land along the 2-lane national road and its utilization can be possible.

The park built by the Provincial Government at the end of the 4-lane national road can be affected.

2) Public Utilities

The most critical underground utility is the water pipeline (D=30 cm) which supplies water to the power plant. This water pipeline is located along the fence between the 2-lane national road and the Ferry Terminal Waiting Area.

Another underground utilities are:

|            |   |                                 |
|------------|---|---------------------------------|
| Right Side | : | Telecommunication cable (D=4cm) |
| Left Side  | : | Electrical cable (D=5 cm)       |
|            |   | Telecommunication cable (D=4cm) |



## 4.2 BALARAJA FLYOVER

### 4.2.1 Topography

The location of Balaraja Flyover is shown in **Figure 4.2.1-1**. Serang side (or western side) of the Flyover up to the intersection with the road going to Kresek is flat. From the intersection, the road goes down at about 5% gradient up to the river.

### 4.2.2 Soil Condition

Soil conditions consist of medium stiff sandy and silty clays overlying very stiff to hard clays. The hard layer having N value > 50 at this site is in a relatively horizontal plane occurring between 8m to 14m deep below the existing ground surface. The upper layers between the surface and the hard layer consist predominantly of clays with medium stiff consistency. Soft layers were found at two (2) boreholes with thicknesses ranging from 3m to 5m. Silty sands were also encountered at two (2) boreholes with consistency ranging from loose to dense. Maximum borehole depth at this site was 30m.

### 4.2.3 Land Use

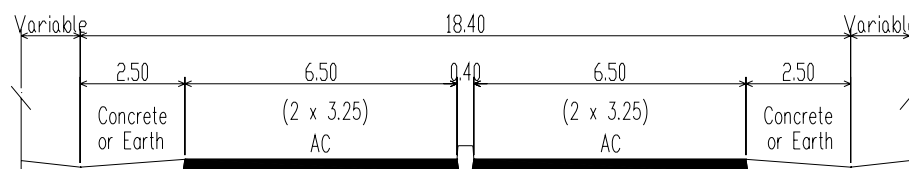
Industrial area has been developed in the west of the Flyover. Roadsides have been fully developed with commercial establishments and schools. At the western corner of intersection going to Kresek, large scale shopping mall is planned to be built.

### 4.2.4 Road Network

The Serang – Balaraja – Tangerang section constitutes a part of North Java Corridor. At the Flyover location, the road going to Kresek intersects with the North Java Corridor. Jakarta – Merak Toll Road runs in the southern side of the road.

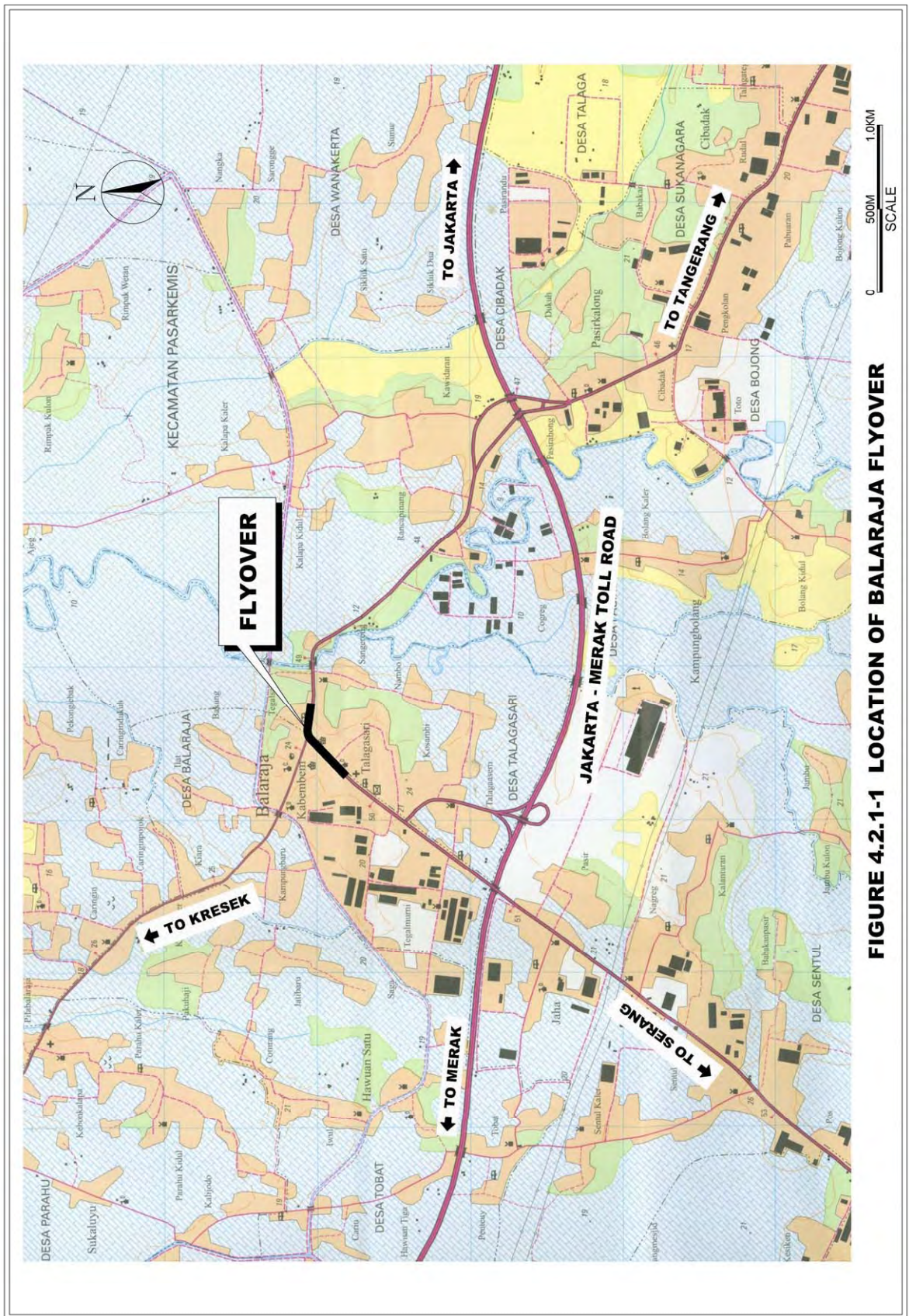
### 4.2.5 Existing Road Condition

The existing road in the Flyover section is a 4-lane divided road with the asphalt concrete pavement for the carriageway and concrete or earth for shoulders.



**TYPICAL CROSS SECTION OF EXISTING ROAD**

AC Pavement condition is fair to good. Shoulder and a part of carriageway is used as loading / unloading of mini-buses, trucks and also as sidewalks. Side ditches are mostly covered, but some sections are open.



**FIGURE 4.2.1-1 LOCATION OF BALARAJA FLYOVER**

#### **4.2.6 Physical Constraints and Major Control Points**

##### **1) Road Right-of-way (ROW)**

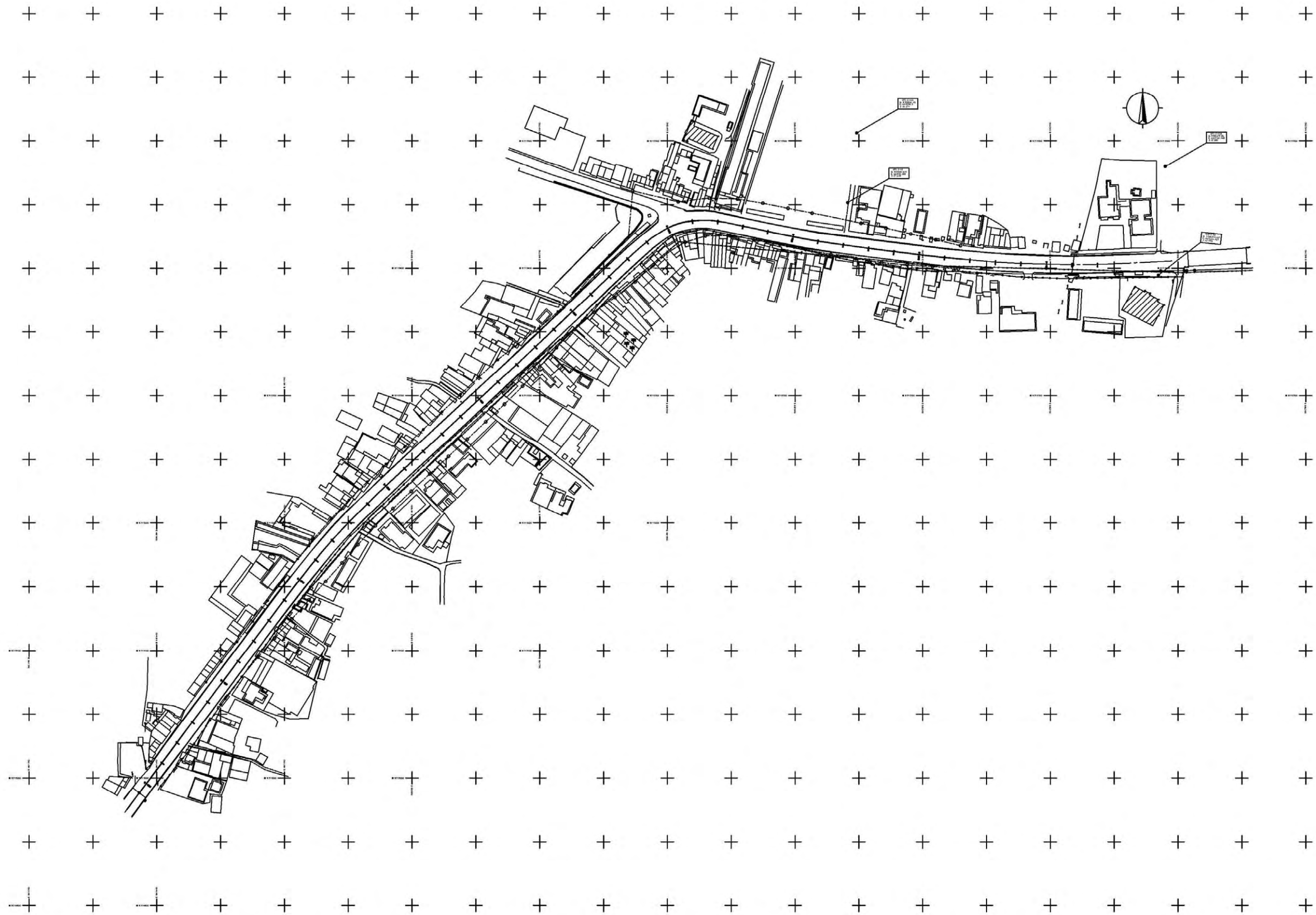
Based basically on the SAPROF Study, new ROW to accommodate a flyover has been acquired as shown Figure 4.2.6-1. New ROW width ranges from 29.1 m (standard) to 18.0 m. The flyover had to be designed within the new ROW, thus nose location (or beginning and end points) was more or less determined.

##### **2) Public Utilities**

Most critical public utility is the gas pipe line (Diameter 20 cm) which is located at the right side of the road, and supplies gas to nearby industrial estates and residential houses. During the initial discussion with the gas company (Perum Gas), protection was recommended by the company because it is quite difficult to stop supply of gas.

Another underground utilities are:

- Right side : Electrical Cable (3 lines, D=4cm), water pipe (D=25cm)
- Left side : Electrical Cable (1 line), telecommunication cable (1 line)



**FIGURE 4.2.6-1 R.O.W ACQUIRED**



### 4.3 NAGREG FLYOVER

#### 4.3.1 Topography

The location of Nagreg Flyover is shown in Figure 4.3.1-1. The Flyover is located at the elevation of about 850m from the sea level. From the Bandung side, the road goes up with the gradient of about 5% up to the railway. From the railway, flat area continues for about 500m, then goes down with very steep gradient of 10-11% towards Malangbong.

#### 4.3.2 Soil Condition

Soil conditions consist of silty clays with variable consistency overlying hard clays. The hard layer is not occurring in a horizontal plane at this site, with depths at which soil with  $N > 50$  was encountered ranging from 20m to 30m below existing ground level. Dense sands were encountered at depth at four (4) boreholes. The upper clay layers vary in consistency from soft to medium stiff. The soft layers were encountered within 4m of the surface. Maximum borehole depth at this site was 44m.

#### 4.3.3 Land Use

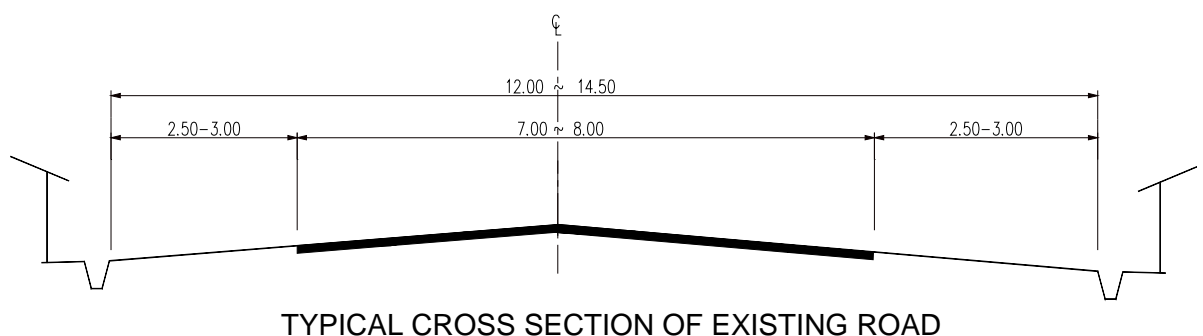
Roadsides are developed with residential areas and commercial establishments which are mostly semi-permanent stores selling vegetables. Some vegetable stalls are built within the road right-of-way.

#### 4.3.4 Road Network

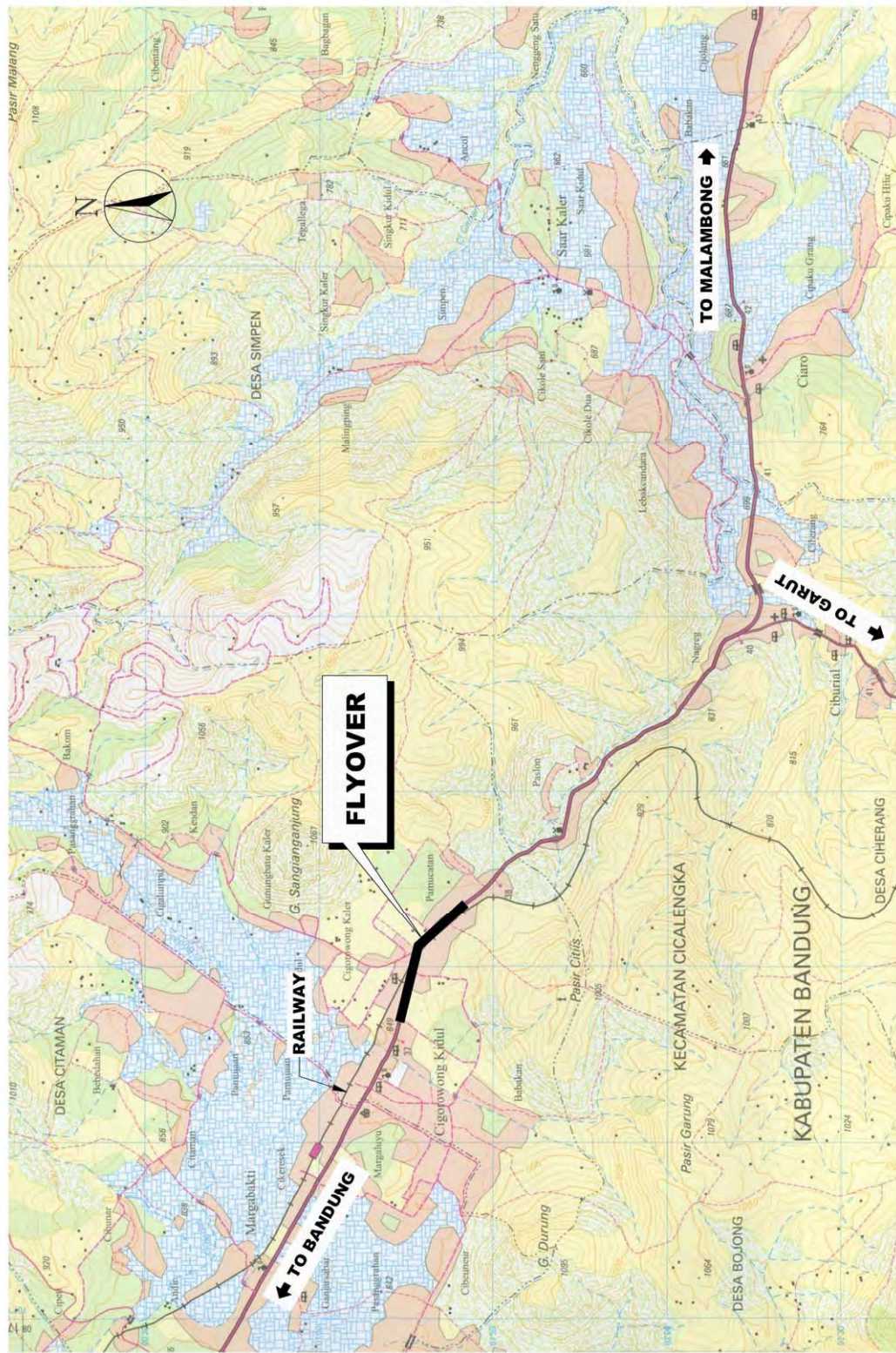
The Bandung – Nagreg – Malangbong section constitutes a part of important inland road network. The road is the only major road providing important access to the inland area.

#### 4.3.5 Existing Road Condition

The existing road in the Flyover section is a 2-lane road with the asphalt concrete pavement for the carriageway and gravel for shoulders.



AC Pavement condition is fair. Open channel side ditches are provided at Bandung side. Flat section after the railway is provided with covered channel ditches.



**FIGURE 4.3.1-1 LOCATION OF NAGREG FLYOVER**

#### **4.3.6 Physical Constraints and Major Control Points**

##### **1) Road Right-of-way (ROW)**

Based on the SAPROF Study, new ROW to accommodate a flyover was presented to local communities during the public hearing and negotiation with affected people is being undertaken. New ROW limits are shown in Figure 4.3.6-1 and ROW width ranges from 29.1 m (standard) to 18 m. From the beginning of a flyover to the railway, land area of right side of the existing road is planned to be acquired wider than the left side. After the railway, more land area at the left side is to be acquired than the left side.

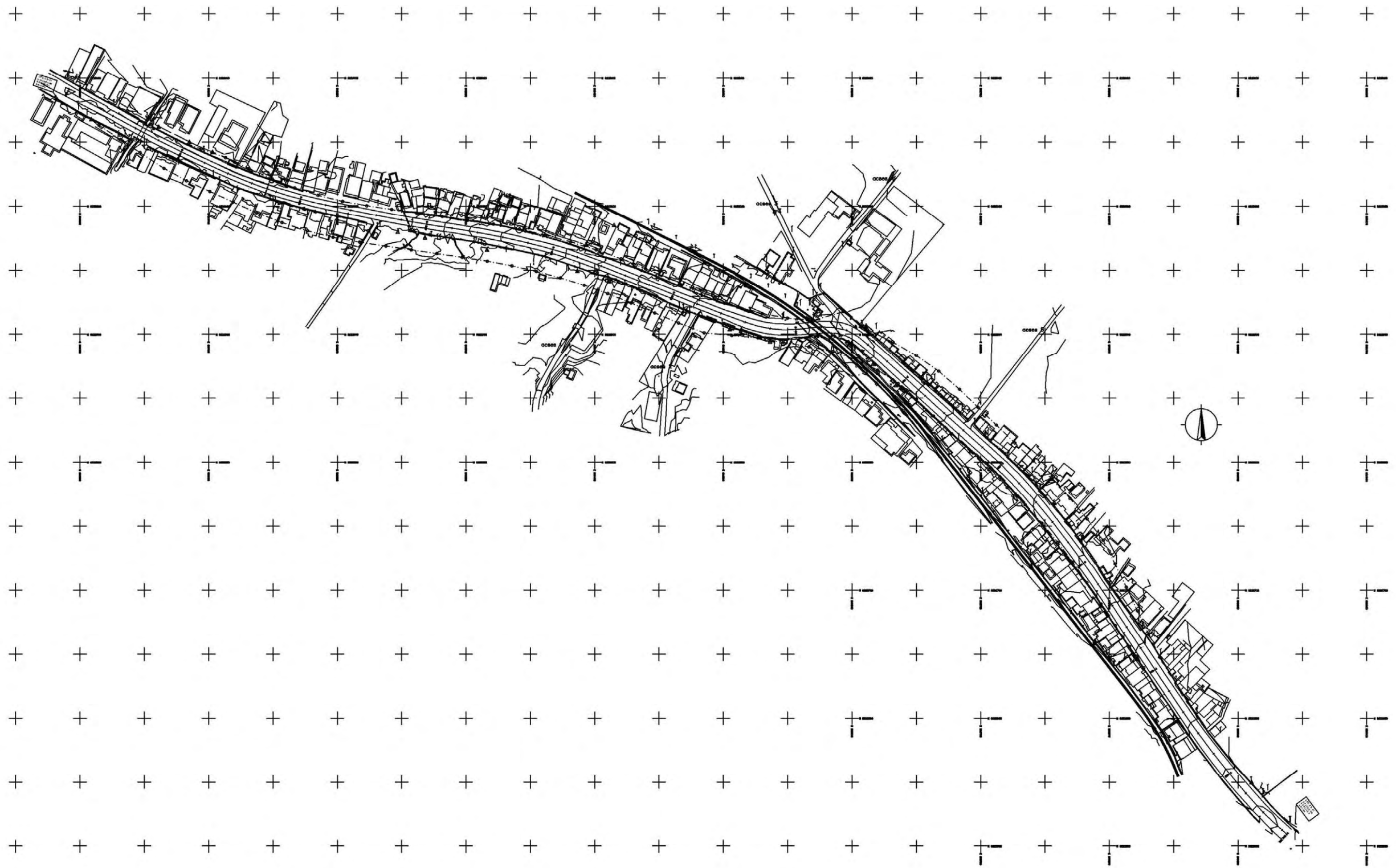
The flyover had to be designed within the new ROW, thus nose location was more or less determined.

##### **2) Public Utilities**

Most critical public utility is the oil pipe line. There are two oil pipe lines, one at the right side ( $D = 40\text{cm}$ ) and the other at the left side ( $D = 25\text{cm}$ ) of the road. These oil pipe lines will be located under the approach embankment section, therefore, relocation or protection of pipe lines will be required.

Initial discussion with PERTAMINA was made whether to protect or relocate the oil pipe lines. PERTAMINA informed that the relocation is technically possible.

Another underground utility is telecommunication cable (1 cable with the diameter of 4cm) at the left side of the road.



**FIGURE 4.3.6-1 R.O.W ACQUIRED**



#### 4.4 GEBANG FLYOVER

##### 4.4.1 Topography

The location of Gebang Flyover is shown in **Figure 4.4.1-1**. The Flyover is located at the flat area along the coast of Java Sea. Distances from the coast to the Flyover is about 1 km. There is one river crossing the road. The width of the river is about 30m at the Flyover site.

##### 4.4.2 Soil Condition

Soil conditions consist of up to 6m of medium stiff to stiff silty clays and medium dense sands overlying 10m thickness of soft to very soft silty clays. Hard clays and dense sands were encountered at depth. The hard layer having N value  $> 50$  at this site is in a relatively horizontal plane occurring typically 28m below the existing ground surface. Very dense sands predominate at this depth. The very soft clays (N values between 0 and 2) occur in a layer generally 2 to 6m thick at depths below 8m. Maximum borehole depth at this site was 64m

##### 4.4.3 Land Use

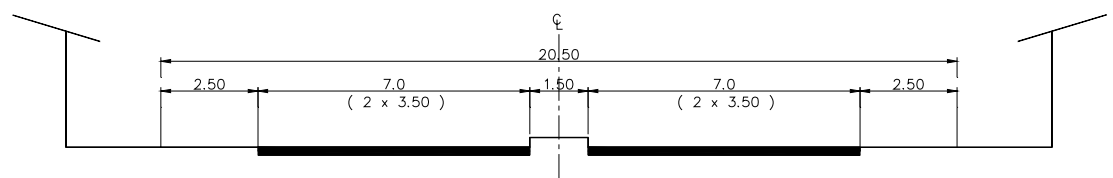
The roadsides have been developed with residential houses and commercial establishments. The market is located on the right side at about 140 m from the river. Many fishing boats are moored at the river. So many vendors open temporary stores along the road selling fishes, frits and others things. They usually occupy a part of the carriageway, obstructing traffic.

##### 4.4.4 Road Network

The Cirebon - Nagreg - Losari road is a part of the North Java Corridor. There is no other major road except this road in this area. Traffic to/from Jakarta from/to Cirebon, Semarang and Surabaya is served by this road.

##### 4.4.5 Existing Road Condition

The existing road is a 4-lane divided road with the asphalt concrete pavement. Typical cross section of existing road is shown below.



TYPICAL CROSS SECTION OF EXISTING ROAD

Existing pavement condition is good to fair.



**FIGURE 4.4.1-1 LOCATION OF GEBANG FLYOVER**

#### **4.4.6 Physical Constraints and Major Control Points**

##### **1) Road Right-of-way (ROW)**

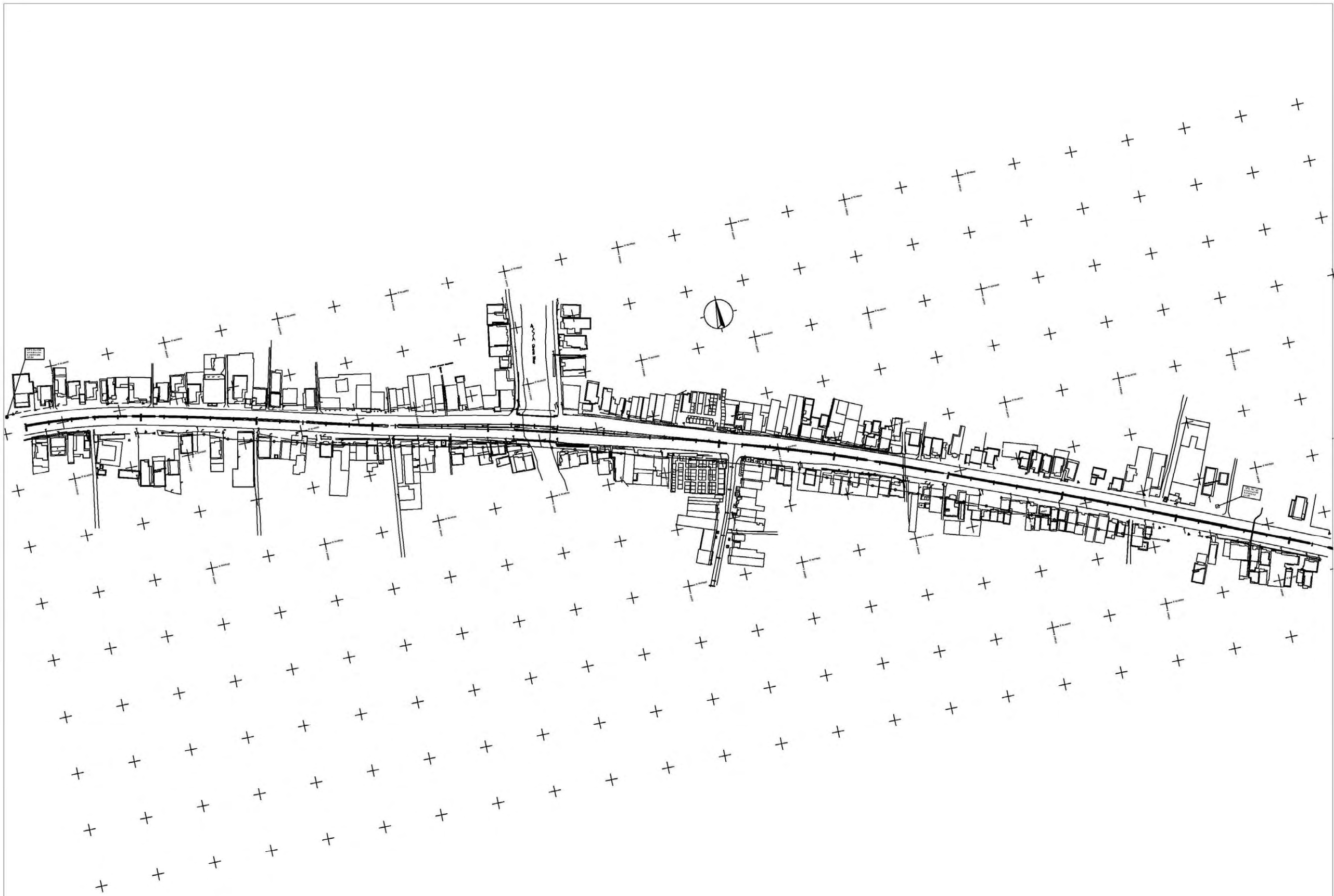
Based on the SAPROF Study, new ROW to accommodate a flyover has already been acquired. New ROW limit is shown in Figure 4.4.6-1. Since the flyover is planned to be constructed by stages, 2-way 1-direction flyover is to be built under this project, thus, new ROW has been acquired at the right side of the road (or Cirebon bound direction). New ROW varies from 16.0 m to 13.3 m from the centerline of the existing road.

##### **2) Public Utility**

No critical underground public utilities were found.

Existing underground utilities are as follows:

- Right side : Telecommunication (1-cable D = 4cm)
- Left side : Water pipe line (D = 10cm)
- Telecommunication (1-cable, D = 4cm)



**FIGURE 4.4.6-1 R.O.W ACQUIRED**

## 4.5 PETERONGAN FLYOVER

### 4.5.1 Topography

The location of Peterongan Flyover is shown in **Figure 4.5.1-1**. The Flyover is located at the very flat area. There is a small river (about 10m in width) at the end side of the flyover (Mojokerto side).

### 4.5.2 Soil Condition

Soil conditions comprise both silty clays and sands of variable consistency overlying hard clays and dense sands. The hard layer having N value > 50 at this site is in a relatively horizontal plane occurring typically between 14m to 16m below the existing ground surface. Very dense sands predominate at this depth inter bedded with hard clays. The upper layers comprise soft clay at the surface with medium stiff and medium dense sands occurring beneath. Loose sands with thickness of about 2m were encountered at depths of 2 to 4m at two (2) adjacent boreholes. Maximum borehole depth at this site was 30m.

### 4.5.3 Land Use

Roadsides are mostly residential houses with some small commercial establishments. After the small river, there is a market at the right side of the road.

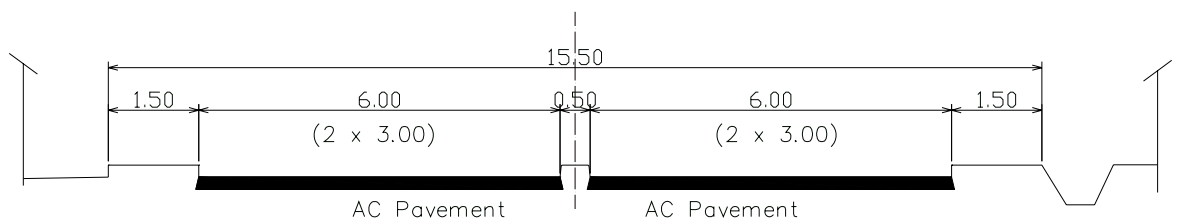
### 4.5.4 Road Network

Mojokerto – Peterongan – Jombang Road forms an important inland road network connecting Surabaya with inland cities such as Madiun, Kediri, etc. The road is functioning as a major road serving the inland area.

There is a plan to construct a toll road (Mojokerto – Kertosono Toll Road) which runs almost parallel to this road.

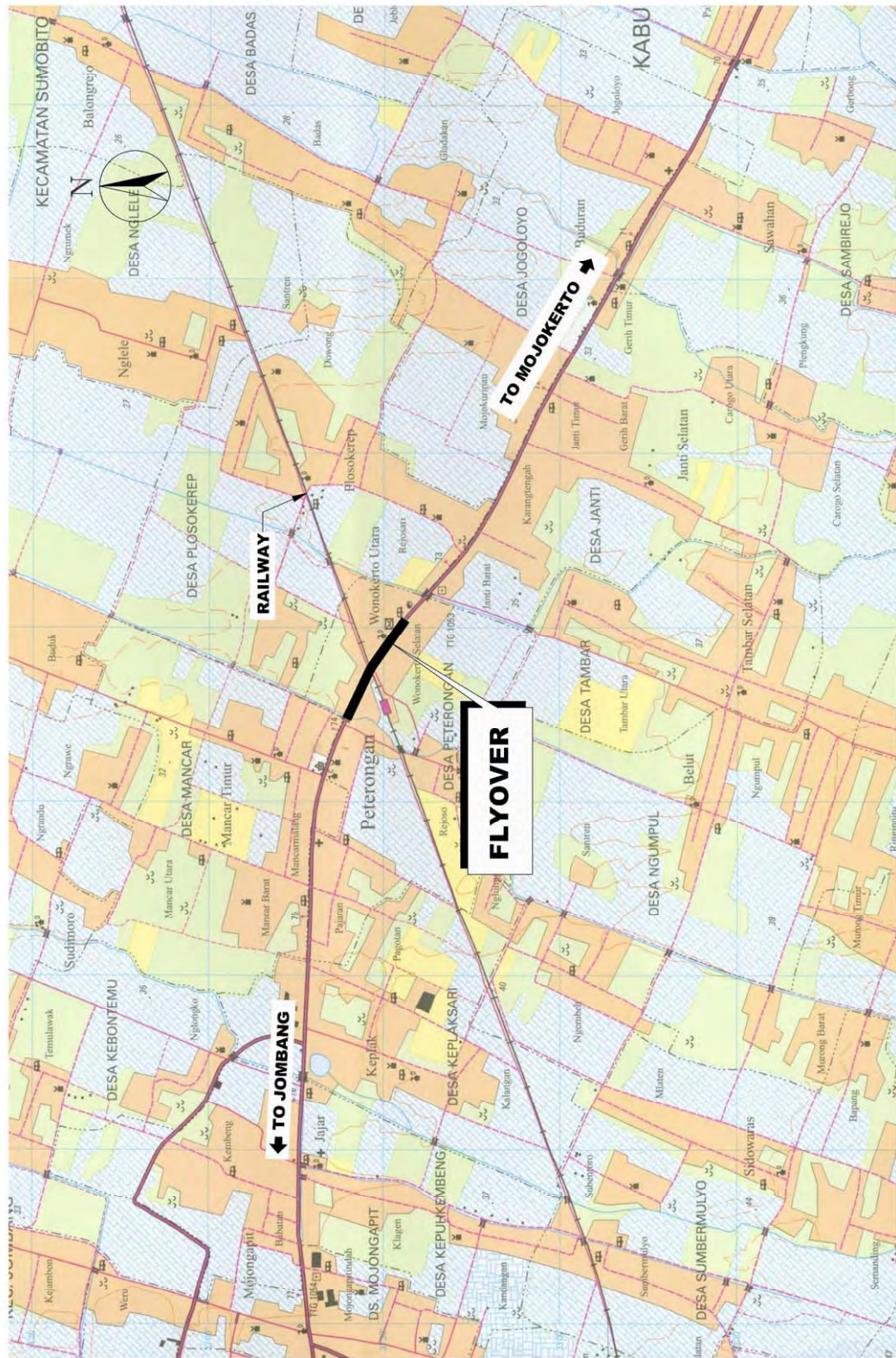
### 4.5.5 Existing Road Condition

The existing road is a 4-lane divided road with the asphalt concrete pavement for the carriageway. Typical cross section of the existing road is shown below.

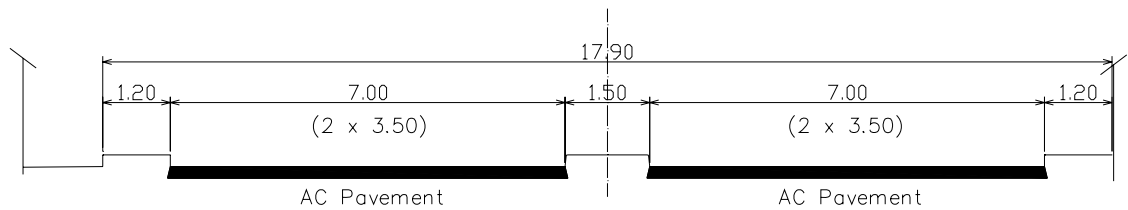


**TYPICAL CROSS SECTION : JOMBANG SIDE**





**FIGURE 4.5.1-1 LOCATION OF PETERONGAN FLYOVER**



### TYPICAL CROSS SECTION : MOJOKERTO SIDE

AC Pavement condition is fair at Jombang side and good at Mojokerto side. The area is flat, therefore, large side ditches are provided.

#### **4.5.6 Physical Constraints and Major Control Points**

##### **1) Road Right-of-way (ROW)**

Actions to acquire ROW are not made yet. New ROW is to be determined by this study. Roadside development conditions are almost same throughout the flyover section. Thus, the centerline of the flyover is to be determined following the existing road centerline.

##### **2) Public Utility**

Existing underground public utilities are as follows:

- Right side : Water pipe lines (2 lines, D = 15cm and 30cm)  
Telecommunication (1 cable, D = 4cm)
- Left side : Water pipe line (1 line, D = 10cm)  
Electrical Cable (4 lines, D = 4cm)  
Telecommunication (2 lines, D = 4cm)

## 4.6 TANGGULANGIN FLYOVER

### 4.6.1 Topography

The location of Tanggulangin Flyover is shown in **Figure 4.6.1-1**. The Flyover is located at flat coastal plain.

### 4.6.2 Soil Condition

Soil conditions comprise medium stiff silty clays at shallow depth overlying soft to very soft clays encountered to a depth of between 30 to 32m. Medium stiff clays were encountered below the soft soil layer with hard bearing strata located at between 44m and 60m depth. The hard layer with  $N > 50$ m generally consists of very dense sands interbedded with clay layers. The very soft clay soils in the upper layer typically extend to a depth of approximately 20m. In addition loose to very loose sands of varying thickness were also encountered at four (4) boreholes at depths ranging from 4m to 14m. Maximum borehole depth at this site was 64m.

### 4.6.3 Land Use

Roadsides have been developed with residential area and small sized commercial establishments. At Pasuruan side, the road runs almost parallel to the railway and right side of the road is faced with the railway right-of-way. At Surabaya side, left side of the road is faced with the railway right-of-way.

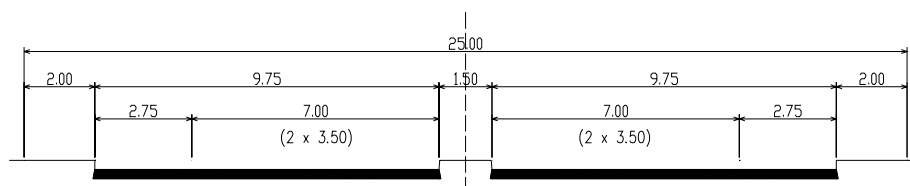
### 4.6.4 Road Network

Surabaya – Tanggulangin – Pasuruan road runs along the east coast of Java Island, then it runs along the northern coast up to the eastern end of Java Island.

Surabaya – Gempol Toll Road runs almost parallel to this road and crosses the road at about 1.5 km south of the Flyover location.

### 4.6.5 Existing Road Condition

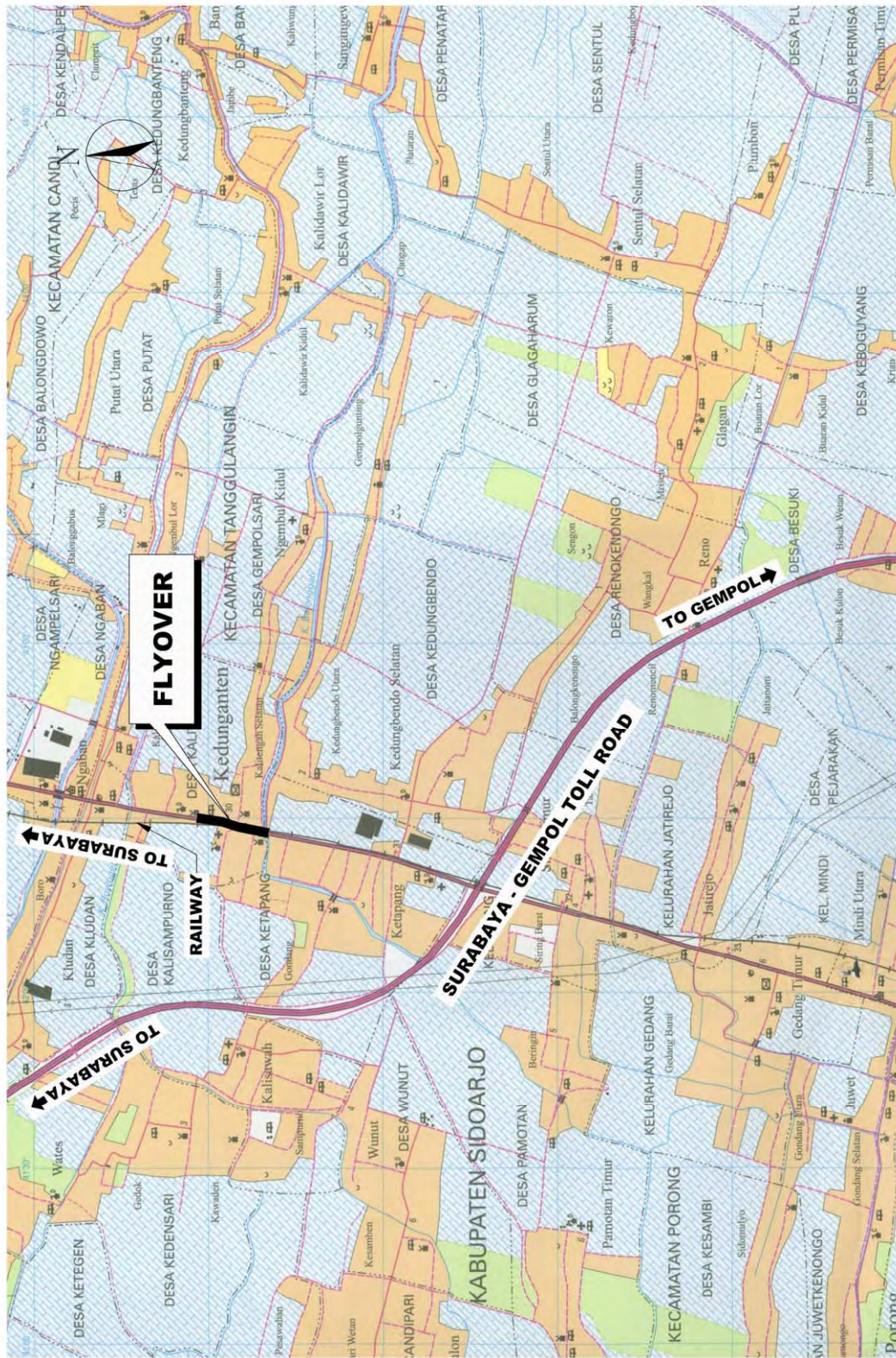
The existing road is a 4-lane divided road with the asphalt concrete pavement for the carriageway. Typical cross section of the existing road is shown below.



TYPICAL CROSS SECTION OF EXISTING ROAD

Pavement condition is good to fair. Urban type of drainage facility (or covered side ditches) are provided.





**FIGURE 4.6.1-1 LOCATION OF TANGGULANGIN FLYOVER**

#### **4.6.6 Physical Constraints and Major Control Points**

##### **1) Road Right-of-Way (ROW)**

Actions to acquire ROW are not made yet. New ROW is to be determined by this study. In determining new ROW, the following are the control points:

- Pasuruan Side : The railway right-of-way shall not be encroached to maintain 10m horizontal clearance from the existing rail.
- Subaraya Side : The right-of-way acquisition at the right side of a flyover shall be minimized.

##### **2) Public Utility**

Following underground utilities are found:

- Right side : Water pipe lines D = (45cm and 7.5cm)  
Telecommunication (1 cable, D = 4cm)
- Left side : Water pipe line (D = 45cm and D = 5cm)

## Chapter 5

### TRAFFIC SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING SURVEYS UNDERTAKEN

#### 5.1 TRAFFIC SURVEYS

Traffic surveys as shown in **Table 5.1-1** were undertaken at each flyover location. Traffic surveys conducted on typical weekdays during November and December 2005.

**TABLE 5.1-1 TRAFFIC SURVEYS UNDERTAKEN**

| Flyover      | Type of Traffic Surveys (2 consecutive days) |                               |                                       |                        |                                |
|--------------|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
|              | 1) 24-hour Traffic Count                     | 2) 14-hour Roadside OD Survey | 3) 14-hour Intersection Traffic Count | 4) Travel Speed Survey | 5) Vehicle Queue Length Survey |
| Merak        | 2 stations                                   | 2 stations                    | 2 Intersections                       | 2 Directions           | 2 Directions                   |
| Balaraja     | 2 stations                                   | 2 stations                    | 1 Intersection                        | 2 Directions           | -                              |
| Nagreg       | 2 stations                                   | 2 stations                    | 1 Intersection                        | 2 Directions           | 2 Directions                   |
| Gebang       | 2 stations                                   | 2 stations                    | 1 Intersection                        | 2 Directions           | -                              |
| Peterongan   | 2 stations                                   | 2 stations                    | 2 Intersections                       | 2 Directions           | 2 Directions                   |
| Tanggulangin | 2 stations                                   | 2 stations                    | 1 Intersection                        | 2 Directions           | 2 Directions                   |
| Total        | 12 stations                                  | 12 stations                   | 8 Intersections                       | 12 Directions          | 8 Directions                   |

At the Balaraja Flyover location, additional traffic surveys were undertaken as follows:

- U-turn traffic count survey (2 locations for 2 days)
- OD Survey of U-turn traffic (1 day)

#### 5.2 TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEYS AND PUBLIC UTILITY SURVEY

Topographic surveys and public utility survey were undertaken for each flyover location. Area of survey covered for each flyover is shown in **Table 5.2-1**.

**TABLE 5.2-1 AREA OF SURVEY**

| Flyover Location                     |              | Length (m)   | Width (m)                      | Area (m <sup>2</sup> ) |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Topo Surveys & Public Utility Survey | Merak        | 1,920        | Minimum = 50m<br>Average = 60m | 107,600                |
|                                      | Balaraja     | 1,020        |                                | 61,200                 |
|                                      | Nagreg       | 1,160        |                                | 69,600                 |
|                                      | Gebang       | 1,140        |                                | 68,400                 |
|                                      | Peterongan   | 950          |                                | 57,000                 |
|                                      | Tanggulangin | 1,130        |                                | 67,800                 |
|                                      | <b>Total</b> | <b>7,320</b> |                                | <b>-</b>               |
| River Survey                         | Gebang       | 7,000        |                                |                        |

Types of surveys undertaken are shown in **Table 5.2-2**.

**TABLE 5.2-2 TYPES OF SURVEYS UNDERTAKEN**

|                       | Type of Survey   |
|-----------------------|--|
| Road Survey           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Horizontal control station survey (GPS and traverse survey)</li> <li>• Vertical control survey (establishment of Bench Mark)</li> <li>• Existing road centerline survey and staking out of the centerline</li> <li>• Profile survey along the centerline</li> <li>• Cross section survey</li> <li>• Topographic survey</li> </ul> |
| Structure Survey      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Location survey of all structures</li> <li>• Number of stories and type of material</li> </ul>  |
| Public Utility Survey | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Location of overhead utilities</li> <li>• Trial digging for underground utilities</li> <li>• Collection of as-built drawings</li> <li>• Office address, person-in-charge, telephone number of public utility agency</li> </ul>  |

### 5.3 GEO-TECHNICAL SURVEY

Geo-technical survey is summarized in **Table 5.3-1**.

**TABLE 5.3-1 GEO-TECHNICAL SURVEY UNDERTAKEN**

| Geo-technical Survey                                 |                             | Flyover Location |          |        |        |             |               |       |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------|----------|--------|--------|-------------|---------------|-------|
|  |                             | Merak            | Balaraja | Nagreg | Gebang | Pete-rongan | Tang-gulangin | Total |
| Boring   | No. of Boreholes            | 22               | 14       | 16     | 19     | 14          | 11            | 96    |
|  | Drilling length             | 617              | 280      | 528    | 655    | 314         | 543           | 2,937 |
| Sampling   | Disturbed                   | 75               | 32       | 50     | 68     | 48          | 39            | 312   |
|  | Undisturbed                 | 14               | 4        | 8      | 9      | 8           | 10            | 53    |
| Standard Penetration Test                            |                             | 304              | 137      | 260    | 323    | 154         | 267           | 1,445 |
| Laboratory Test                                      | Water Content               | 89               | 36       | 58     | 77     | 56          | 49            | 365   |
|  | Specific Gravity            | 89               | 36       | 58     | 77     | 56          | 49            | 365   |
|  | Sieve Analysis              | 89               | 36       | 58     | 77     | 56          | 49            | 365   |
|  | Unit Weight                 | 89               | 36       | 58     | 77     | 56          | 49            | 365   |
|  | Consistency                 | 89               | 36       | 58     | 77     | 56          | 49            | 365   |
|  | Consolidation Test          | 32               | 12       | 24     | 27     | 24          | 30            | 149   |
|  | Direct Shear Test           | 32               | 12       | 24     | 27     | 24          | 30            | 149   |
|  | Unconfined Compression Test | 32               | 12       | 24     | 27     | 24          | 30            | 149   |
| Cone Penetration                                     | 2,5 t (30 m)                | -                | -        | -      | 4      | -           | 4             | 8     |
|  | 10 t (60 m)                 | -                | -        | -      | 2      | -           | 2             | 4     |
| Soil Test for Pavement Design including Test Pitting |                             | 8                | 4        | 4      | 4      | 4           | 4             | 28    |

### 5.4 METEOROLOGICAL AND HYDROLOGICAL DATA COLLECTION

Following data were collected from the Meteorology and Geophysics Agency:

- Daily rainfall data from 1980
- Monthly rainfall data from 1980
- Duration – Rainfall Intensity relation for various return periods

**CHAPTER 6**  
**TRAFFIC CONDITIONS AND PROBLEMS**

**6.1 PRESENT TRAFFIC CONDITION**

**6.1.1 Daily Traffic Volume**

Traffic survey results are summarized in **Table 6.1.1-1**. Daily traffic volume including intersection traffic is graphically shown in **Figure 6.1.1-1**. Hourly variation of traffic volume is shown in **Figure 6.1.1-2**. It is noted that night time traffic at Gebang is quite high. Peak hour ratio ranges 6.1% to 10.5%

**6.1.2 Travel Speed**

Travel speeds at a flyover section and its adjacent areas are shown in **Table 6.1.1-1**.

**6.1.3 Traffic Characteristics (Through and Local Traffic)**

Based on the OD survey results, through traffic and local traffic were segregated and shown in **Table 6.1.1-1**.

|                        | Merak | Balaraja | Nagreg | Gebang | Peterongan | Tanggulangin |
|------------------------|-------|----------|--------|--------|------------|--------------|
| Through Traffic Ration | 70%   | 37~43%   | 62~64% | 68%    | 69~73%     | 62~64%       |

**6.1.4 Traffic Queue During Train Passing**

Number of train passing, maximum and average traffic queue length are shown in **Table 6.1.1-1**.

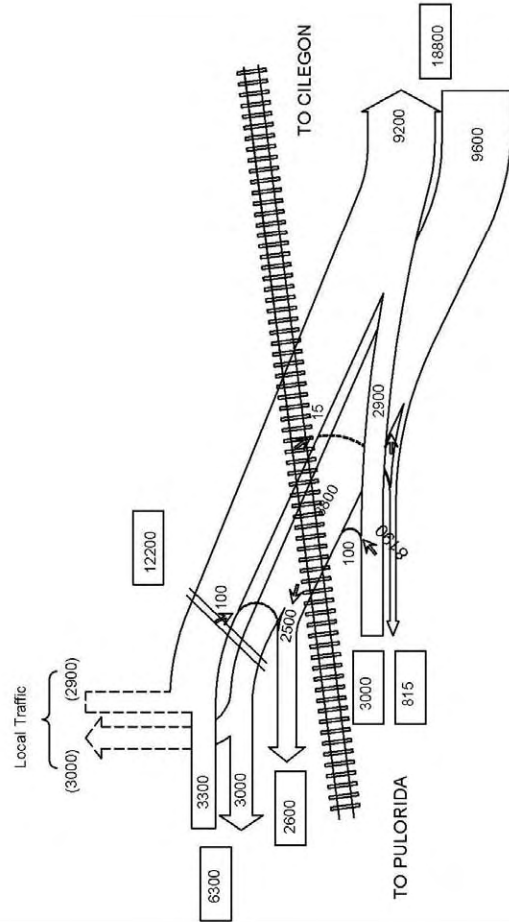
**TABLE 6.1.1-1 SUMMARY OF TRAFFIC SURVEY RESULTS**

|                     | Daily Traffic Volume (4-wheel or more) (Both Direction) |             |             |                  |            |             |               |               |                 |                  | Peak Hour Ratio (%) (By Direction) | Daily Traffic Volume (3 wheels or less) (Both Direction) | Traffic Characteristics By Direction |                  |                 |                      | Travel Speed (km/hr) |                      |                 |                      |                      |     | Railway Crossing |  |
|---------------------|---|-------------|-------------|------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----|------------------|--|
|                     | Car Jeep  |             | Pick-up     | Mini Bus (oplet) | Medium Bus | Large Bus   | Truck Trailer | Total         | Through Traffic | Local Traffic    |                                    |  | Total                                | Morning          |                 | Daytime              |                      | Evening              |                 | No. of Train Passing | Queue Length (m)     |     |                  |  |
|                     |   |             |             |                  |            |             |               |               |                 | 4-wheels or more |                                    |  |                                      | 3-wheels or less | Flyover Section | Outside F.O. Section | Flyover Section      | Outside F.O. Section | Flyover Section |                      | Outside F.O. Section | Max | Average          |  |
| <b>Merak</b>        | Pulotida side (or from Pulotida)                        | 1,306 (22%) | 729 (12%)   | 2,016 (34%)      | 180 (3%)   | 101 (2%)    | 1,563 (27%)   | 5,895 (100%)  | 5,163           | 2,080 (70%)      | 878 (30%)                          | 2,789  | 3,667                                | 19.9             | 20.1            | 35.4                 | 19.6                 | 35.8                 | 6               | 115                  | 58                   |     |                  |  |
|                     | Cilegon (or from Cilegon)                               | 4,568 (24%) | 1,633 (9%)  | 5,888 (31%)      | 581 (3%)   | 1,958 (10%) | 4,410 (23%)   | 19,028 (100%) | 12,109          | 2,944 (70%)      | 983 (30%)                          | 2,357  | 3,350                                | 19.1             | 20.8            | 35.9                 | 20.7                 | 36.7                 |                 | 80                   | 48                   |     |                  |  |
| <b>Balaraja</b>     | Selang side (or from Selang)                            | 2,083 (14%) | 1,552 (10%) | 8,443 (56%)      | 355 (2%)   | 523 (3%)    | 2,112 (14%)   | 15,068 (100%) | 22,859          | 3,360 (43%)      | 4,490 (57%)                        | 11,731   | 16,221                               | 6.1              | 7.3             | 7.0                  | 9.8                  | 9.5                  |                 |                      |                      |     |                  |  |
|                     | Tangerang side (or from Tangerang)                      | 2,091 (18%) | 1,591 (14%) | 4,527 (40%)      | 466 (4%)   | 523 (5%)    | 2,240 (20%)   | 11,438 (100%) | 18,900          | 2,100 (37%)      | 3,640 (63%)                        | 11,129   | 14,769                               | 4.8              | 4.8             | 29.4                 | 9.8                  | 33.4                 |                 |                      |                      |     |                  |  |
| <b>Nagreg</b>       | Bandung side (or from Bandung)                          | 7,487 (39%) | 2,879 (15%) | 3,481 (18%)      | 88 (0%)    | 1,362 (7%)  | 3,688 (19%)   | 18,985 (100%) | 8,895           | 5,920 (62%)      | 3,660 (38%)                        | 4,307  | 7,967                                | 23.9             | 29.1            | 56.6                 | 23.9                 | 49.9                 | 18              | 430                  | 258                  |     |                  |  |
|                     | Malangbong (or from Malangbong)                         | 5,765 (37%) | 2,752 (18%) | 1,755 (11%)      | 839 (5%)   | 1,295 (8%)  | 3,304 (21%)   | 15,710 (100%) | 9,237           | 5,310 (64%)      | 2,950 (36%)                        | 4,588  | 7,538                                | 28.8             | 31.2            | 50.5                 | 30.9                 | 37.6                 |                 | 200                  | 121                  |     |                  |  |
| <b>Gebang</b>       | Cirebon side (or from Cirebon)                          | 4,636 (23%) | 1,619 (8%)  | 1,823 (9%)       | 62 (0%)    | 2,923 (14%) | 9,137 (45%)   | 20,200 (100%) | 9,296           | 0                | 9,840 (100%)                       | 3,471  | 13,311                               | 22.9             | 24.8            | 43.7                 | 28.6                 | 43.9                 |                 |                      |                      |     |                  |  |
|                     | Losari side (or from Losari)                            | 3,466 (18%) | 2,892 (15%) | 1,394 (7%)       | 108 (1%)   | 3,468 (18%) | 8,145 (42%)   | 19,573 (100%) | 4,995           | 7,240 (68%)      | 3,400 (32%)                        | 3,806  | 7,206                                | 23.7             | 23.9            | 43.8                 | 27.1                 | 44.2                 |                 |                      |                      |     |                  |  |
| <b>Peterongan</b>   | Jombang side (or from Jombang)                          | 5,686 (37%) | 2,213 (14%) | 867 (6%)         | 68 (0%)    | 1,356 (9%)  | 5,339 (34%)   | 15,529 (100%) | 18,533          | 5,370 (68%)      | 2,360 (31%)                        | 8,827  | 11,187                               | 29.9             | 27.2            | 50.4                 | 27.4                 | 48.7                 | 31              | 270                  | 80                   |     |                  |  |
|                     | Mojokerto side (or from Mojokerto)                      | 6,568 (39%) | 2,527 (15%) | 1,059 (6%)       | 152 (1%)   | 1,332 (8%)  | 5,270 (31%)   | 16,908 (100%) | 18,433          | 6,250 (73%)      | 2,330 (27%)                        | 9,607  | 11,937                               | 27.2             | 21.7            | 53.0                 | 28.3                 | 50.7                 |                 | 300                  | 162                  |     |                  |  |
| <b>Tanggulangin</b> | Porong side (or from Porong)                            | 5,622 (36%) | 2,578 (16%) | 3,724 (24%)      | 30 (0%)    | 25 (0%)     | 3,706 (24%)   | 15,685 (100%) | 50,692          | 5,060 (62%)      | 3,060 (38%)                        | 34,999   | 38,059                               | 60.0             | 52.5            | 60.6                 | 54.8                 | 59.0                 | 28              | 110                  | 42                   |     |                  |  |
|                     | Sidoarjo side (or from Sidoarjo)                        | 5,679 (36%) | 2,753 (17%) | 3,802 (24%)      | 54 (0%)    | 25 (0%)     | 3,656 (23%)   | 15,969 (100%) | 55,783          | 4,900 (64%)      | 2,750 (36%)                        | 28,385   | 31,135                               | 48.5             | 43.4            | 60.2                 | 49.4                 | 59.3                 |                 | 160                  | 56                   |     |                  |  |

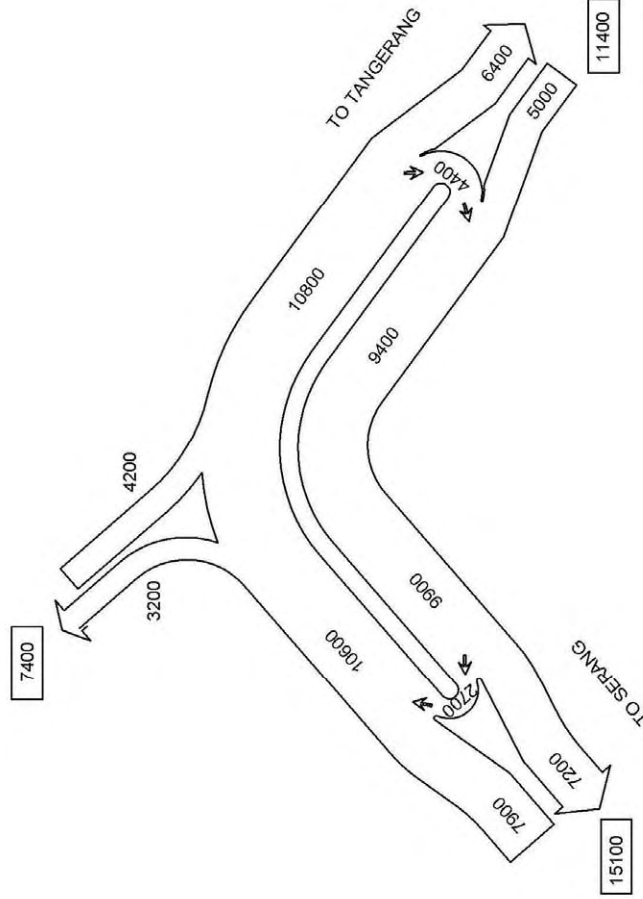


DAILY TRAFFIC VOLUME (MERAJ) in 2005

DAILY TRAFFIC VOLUME (BALARAJA) in 2005



UNIT : VEHICLES / DAY

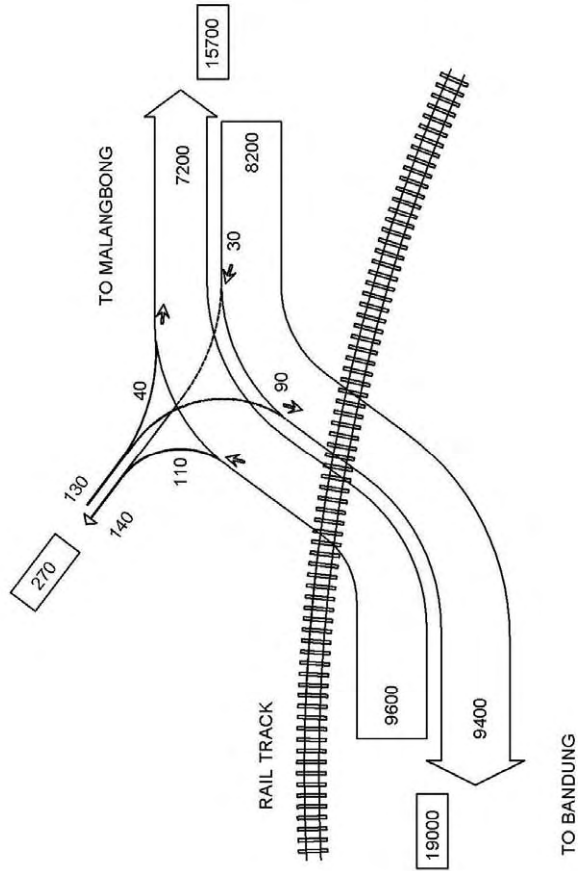


UNIT : VEHICLES / DAY

FIGURE 6.1.1-1 (1/3) DAILY TRAFFIC VOLUME

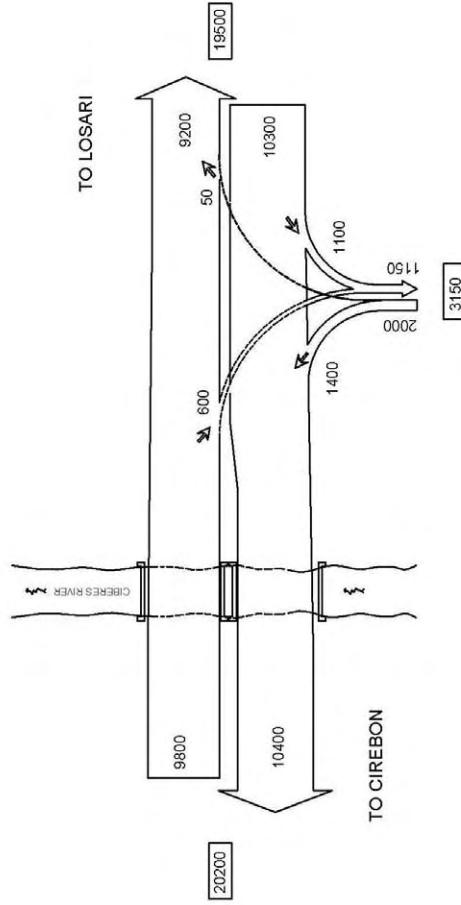


DAILY TRAFFIC VOLUME (NAGREG) in 2005



UNIT : VEHICLES / DAY

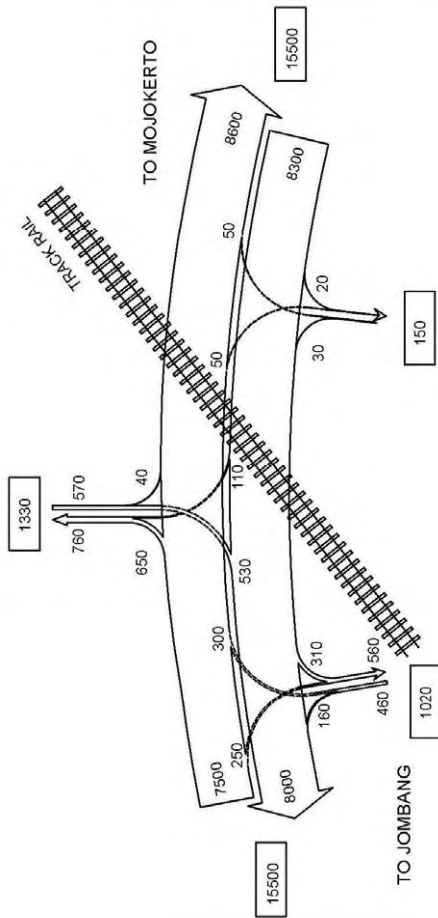
DAILY TRAFFIC VOLUME (GEBANG) in 2005



UNIT : VEHICLES / DAY

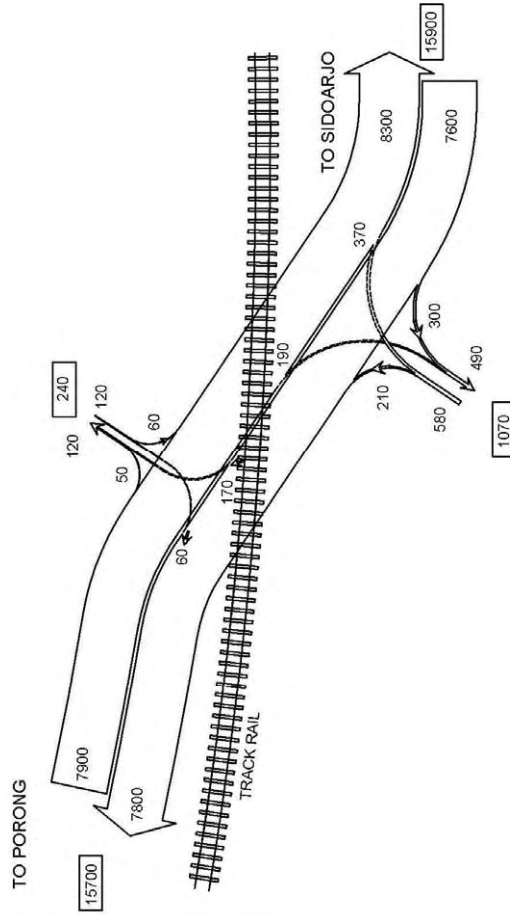
FIGURE 6.1.1-1 (2/3) DAILY TRAFFIC VOLUME

DAILY TRAFFIC VOLUME (PETERONGAN) in 2005



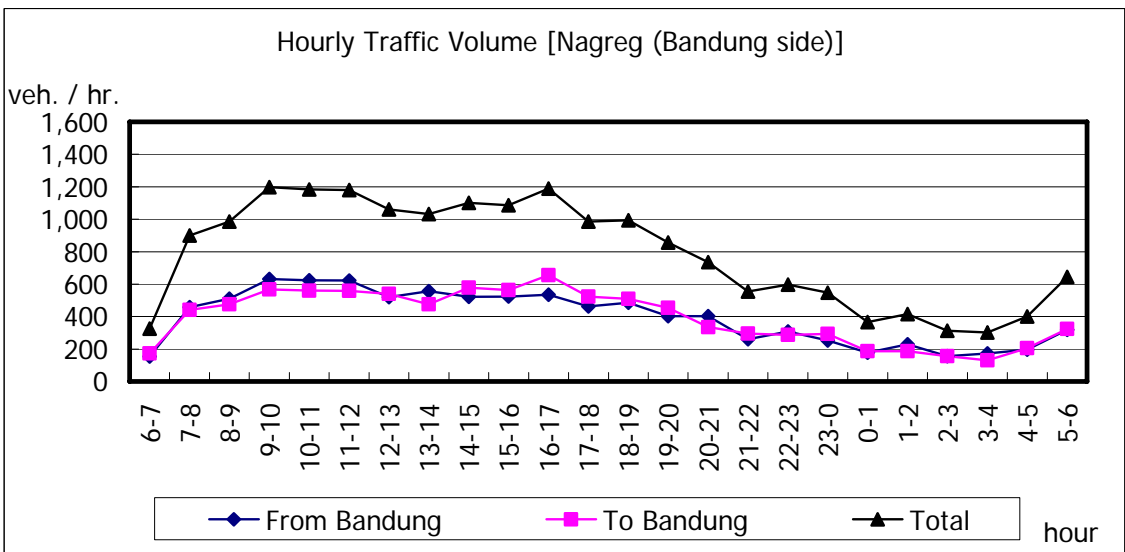
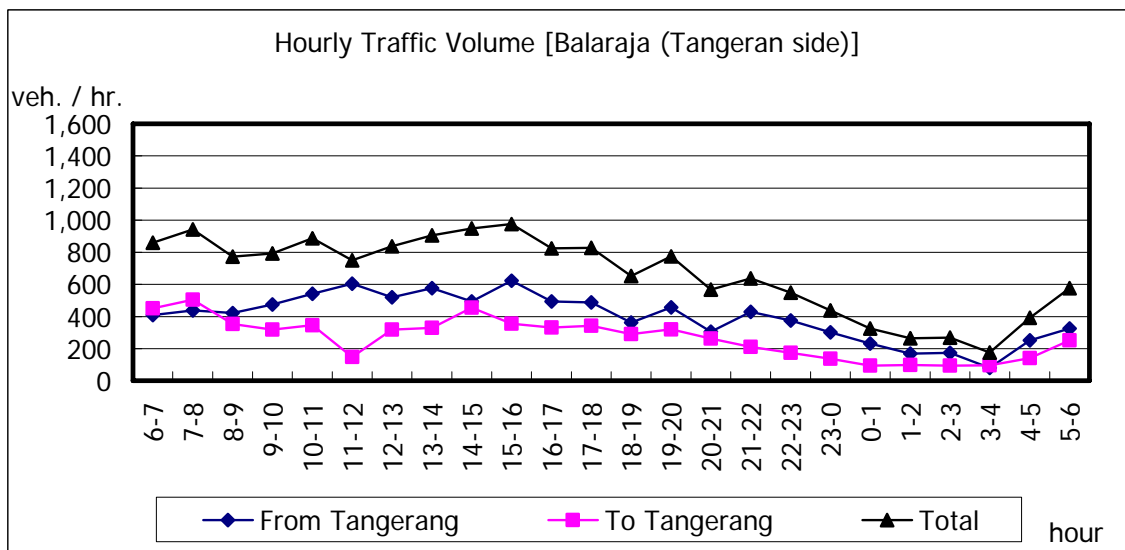
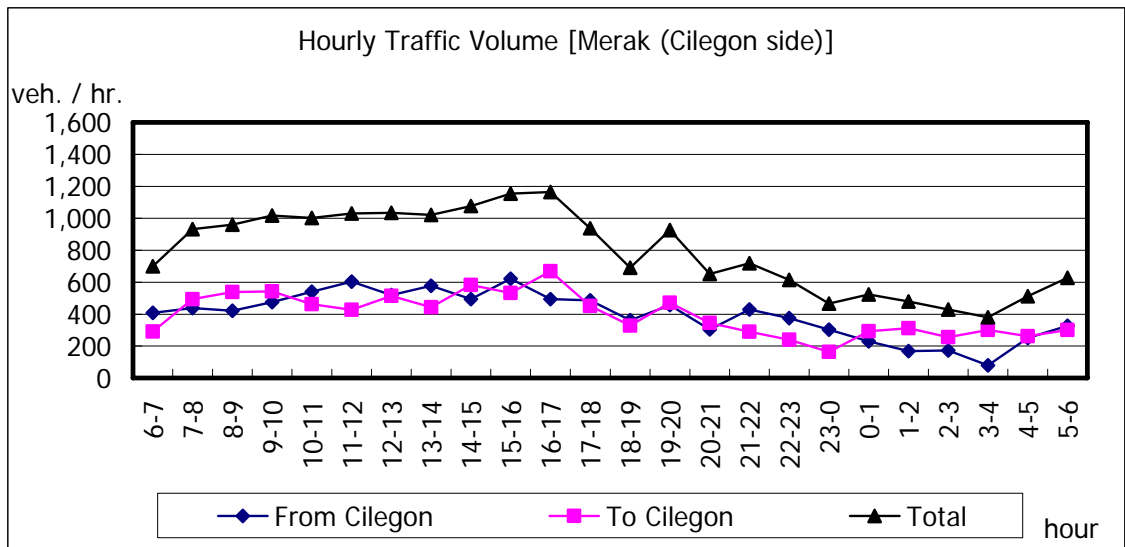
UNIT : VEHICLES / DAY

DAILY TRAFFIC VOLUME (TANGGULANGIN) in 2005

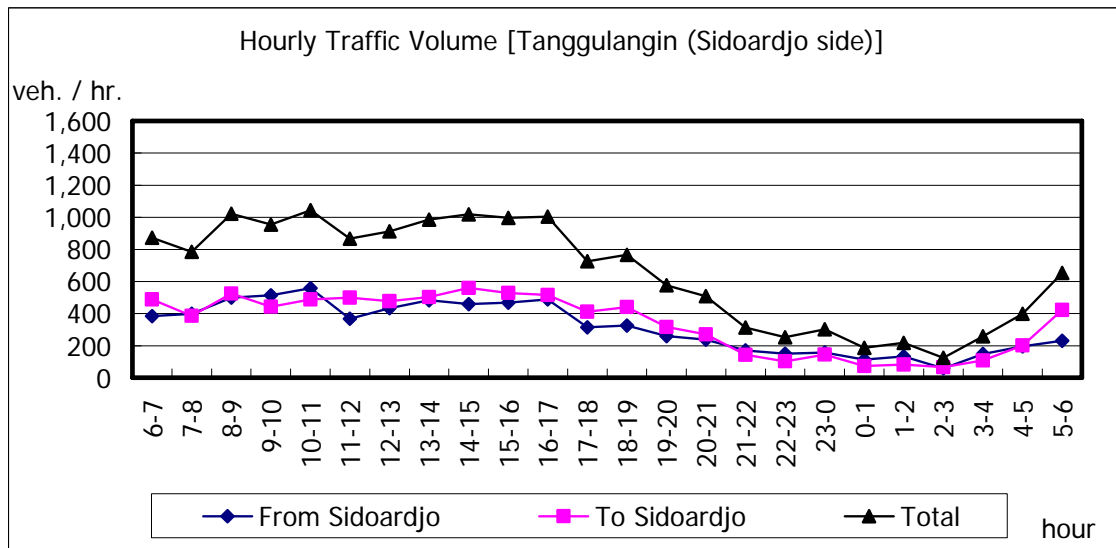
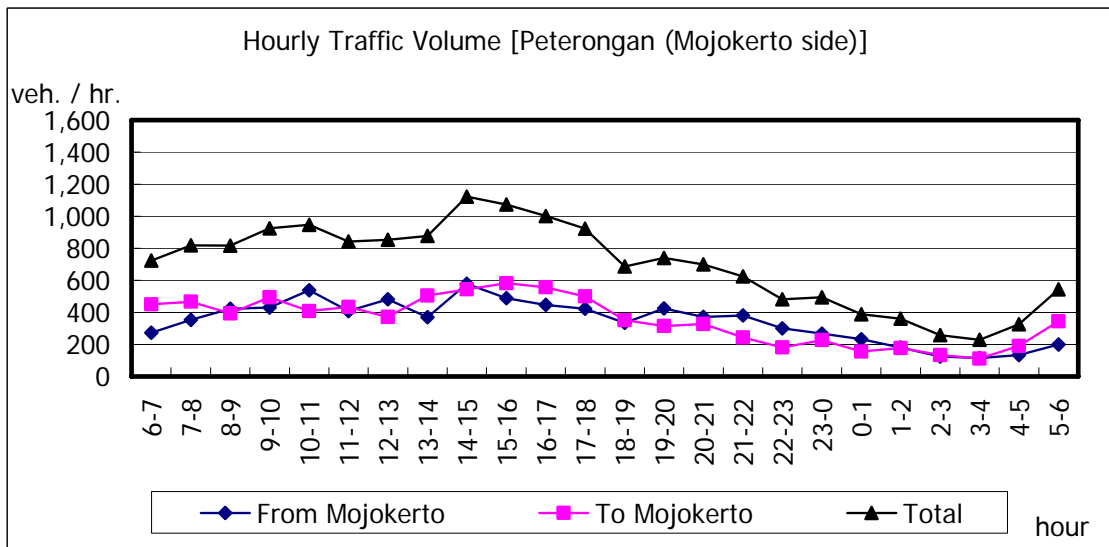
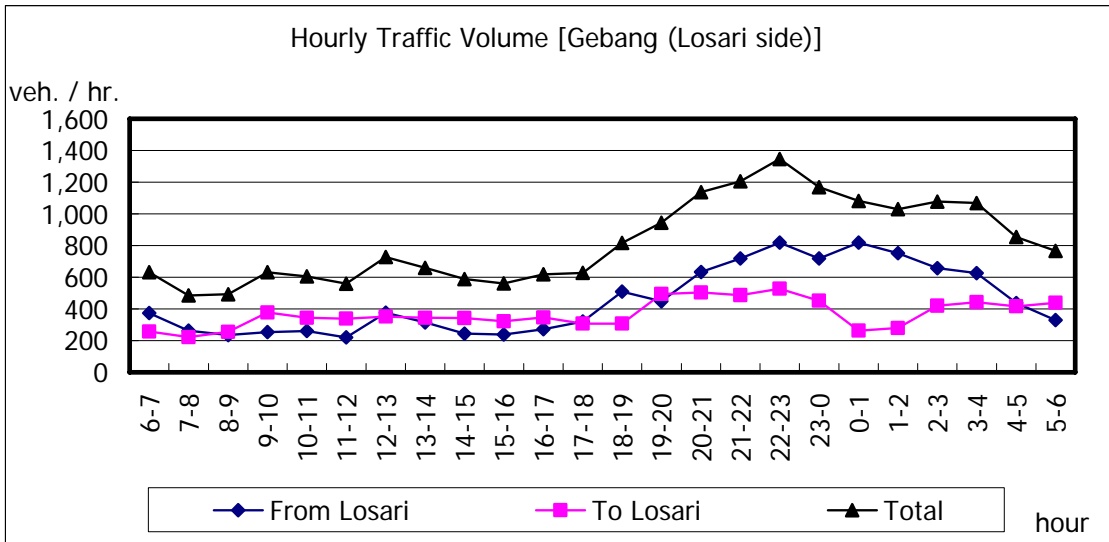


UNIT : VEHICLES / DAY

FIGURE 6.1.1-1 (3/3) DAILY TRAFFIC VOLUME



**FIGURE 6.1.1-2 (1/2) HOURLY VARIATION OF TRAFFIC**



**FIGURE 6.1.1-2 (2/2) HOURLY VARIATION OF TRAFFIC**

## **6.2 TRAFFIC PROBLEMS**

Existing traffic problems at each flyover location are summarized hereunder.

### **6.2.1 Merak Flyover**

- Heavy roadside friction due to roadside business activities including illegal stalls/vendors within the road right-of-way, particularly at the opposite side of Ferry Terminal Waiting Area, causing traffic congestion and disturbing traffic flow.
- Illegal parking of a lot of mini-taxis waiting for passengers within the carriageway of the national road.
- Traffic congestion at the intersection at the exit of the Ferry Terminal. Traffic from the exit of Ferry Terminal concentrates at the intersection soon after a ferry boat arrives and conflicts with the traffic on the national road. The intersection is not channelized, either signalized, which aggravates traffic congestion.
- Traffic queue is formed at the railway crossing during train passing (maximum queue length is 115m at Pulorida side).
- Due to above conditions, travel speed of this section is reduced to 19.5km/hour from 35km/hour of adjacent section.

### **6.2.2 Balaraja Flyover**

- Heavy local traffic concentrates at this section.
- Heavy roadside friction due to roadside business activities.
- At the intersection between the national road and the intersecting road going to Kresek, right turn from the intersecting road to the national road is prohibited (or closed). Right turn traffic utilizes U-turn slot along the national road where traffic on the national road is heavily disturbed.
- There is another U-turn slot along the national road where a turning radius is small, thus buses and trucks can not make smooth U-turn which is severely affecting traffic on the national road.
- Illegal parking of a lot of mini-buses and mini-taxis waiting for passengers along the national road.
- Due to effects of above problems, travel speed at this section is reduced to 5 to 10 km/hour from 30 to 35 km/hour of the adjacent section.

### **6.2.3 Nagreg Flyover**

- Heavy roadside friction due to vegetable/fruit stands within the road right-of-way.
- Traffic queue is formed at the railway crossing during the train passing (maximum queue length is 430m at Bandung side). Number of train passing is 18 times a day.
- Travel speed of this section is reduced to 24 to 30 km/hour from 40 to 50 km/hour of adjacent section.

#### **6.2.4 Gebang Flyover**

- Fishing port is located near the site. There are many stalls/vendors occupying shoulders and sometimes outer carriageway lane, which drastically reducing traffic capacity and disturbing smooth traffic flow.
- Slow moving vehicles and pedestrians/shoppers are also causing heavy roadside friction.
- There is one T-shaped intersection accessing to the public market. Although traffic going to the public market is still light, this intersection will be a traffic bottleneck in near future.
- Due to effects of above conditions, travel speed of this section is reduced to 23 to 27 km/hour from 44 to 45 km/hour of the adjacent section.

#### **6.2.5 Peterongan Flyover**

- Due to roadside development and high composition of local traffic, travel speed of this section is reduced to 22 to 30 km/hour from 46 to 54 km/hour of adjacent section.
- Traffic queue is formed at the railway crossing during train passing (maximum queue length is 300m at Mojokerto side). Number of train passing is 31 times per day.

#### **6.2.6 Tanggulangin Flyover**

- Due to high composition of local traffic, particularly motor bikes, travel speed is slightly reduced to 43 to 60 km/hour from 57 to 62 km/hour of adjacent section.
- Traffic queue is formed at the railway crossing during train passing (maximum queue length is 160m at the Sidoarjo side). Number of train passing is 28 times per day.

MERAK(PORT EXIT ROAD)



GEBANG



BALARAJA(TRAFFIC CONGETION)



PETERONGAN (NEAR RAILWAY CROSS.)



NAGAREG(NEAR RAILWAY CROSSING)



TANGGULANGIN (RAILWAY CROSSING)



PICTURE 6.2-1 TRAFFIC CONGETION OF EACH LACATION



### **6.3 FLYOVER TRAFFIC AND AT-GRADE ROAD TRAFFIC**

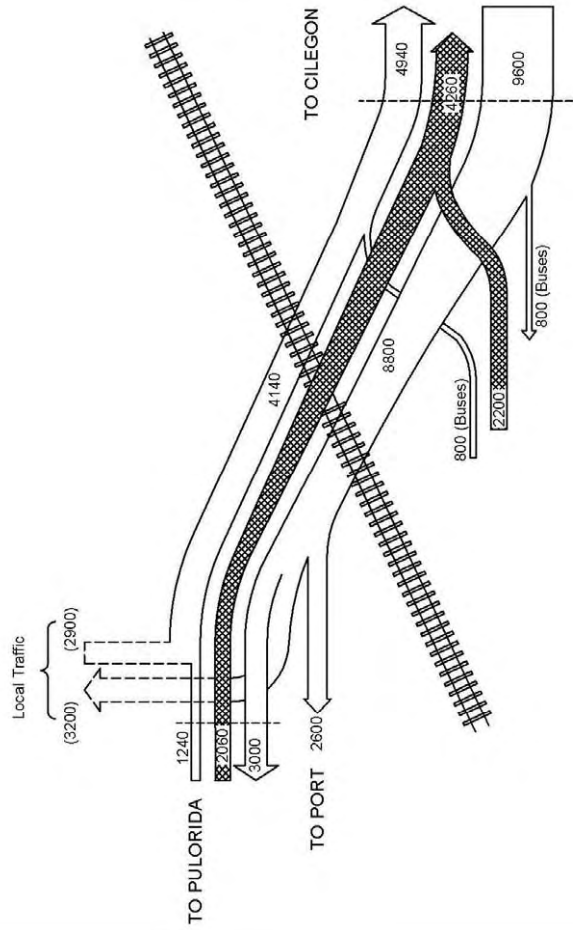
Flyover traffic was estimated on the assumption that through traffic will utilize a flyover and local traffic will utilize at-grade road (or service road) when a flyover construction is completed. Flyover traffic and at-grade traffic are graphically shown in **Figure 6.3-1**.

### **6.4 FUTURE TRAFFIC VOLUME**



Adopting annual traffic growth rate by vehicle type used by the Feasibility Study, future traffic volume was estimated as shown in **Tables 6.4-1** and **2**. Annual traffic growth rate by vehicle type is presented in Chapter 3.

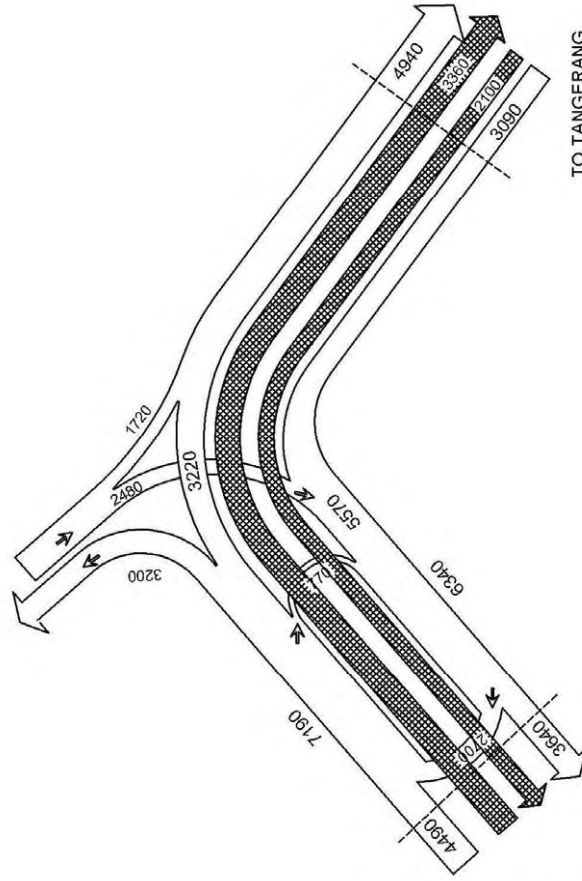
DAILY TRAFFIC VOLUME (MERAKE) in 2005

DAILY TRAFFIC VOLUME (BALARAJA) in 2005



Flyover 4260 ( 23%)  
Atgrade 14540 ( 77%)  
Total 18800 (100%)

LEGEND :  
 FLY OVER  
 ATGRADE  
 UNIT : VEHICLES / DAY  
 in 2005



Flyover 5460 (35%)  
Atgrade 10020 (65%)  
Total 15480 (100%)



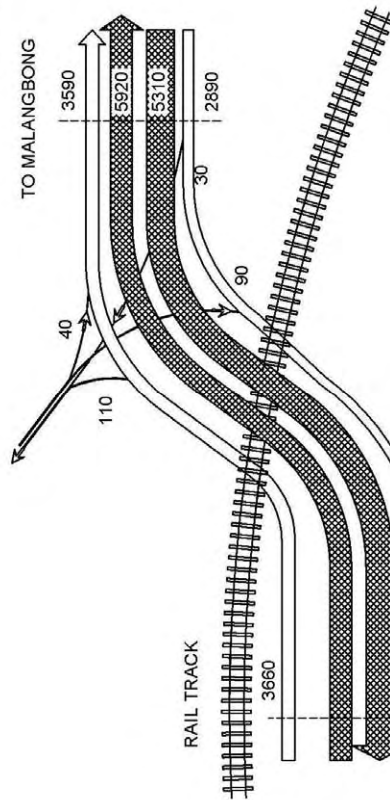
LEGEND :  
 FLY OVER  
 ATGRADE  
 UNIT : VEHICLES / DAY  
 in 2005

FIGURE 6.3-1 (1/3) FLYOVER TRAFFIC AND AT-GRADE ROAD TRAFFIC

DAILY TRAFFIC VOLUME (NAGREG) in 2005

|              |                     |
|--------------|---------------------|
| Flyover      | 11230 (63%)         |
| Atgrade      | 6480 (37%)          |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>17710 (100%)</b> |



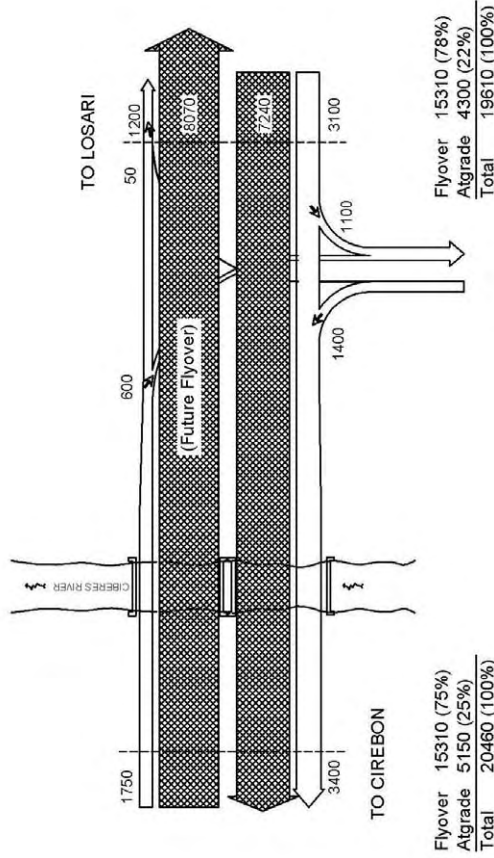
|              |                     |
|--------------|---------------------|
| Flyover      | 11230 (63%)         |
| Atgrade      | 6610 (37%)          |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>17840 (100%)</b> |

LEGEND :

- FLY OVER
- ATGRADE

UNIT : VEHICLES / DAY  
in 2005

DAILY TRAFFIC VOLUME (GEBANG) in 2005



|              |                     |
|--------------|---------------------|
| Flyover      | 15310 (75%)         |
| Atgrade      | 5150 (25%)          |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>20460 (100%)</b> |

|              |                     |
|--------------|---------------------|
| Flyover      | 15310 (78%)         |
| Atgrade      | 4300 (22%)          |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>19610 (100%)</b> |

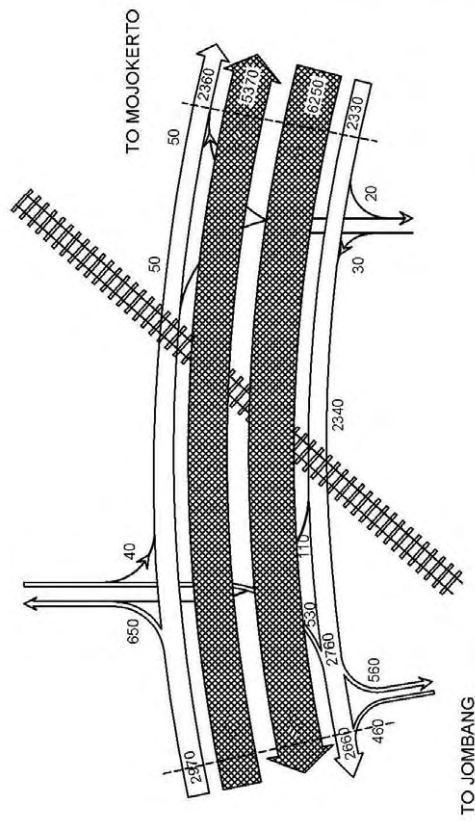
LEGEND :

- FLY OVER
- ATGRADE

UNIT : VEHICLES / DAY  
in 2005



FIGURE 6.3-1 (2/3) FLYOVER TRAFFIC AND AT-GRADE ROAD TRAFFIC

DAILY TRAFFIC VOLUME (PETERONGAN) in 2005

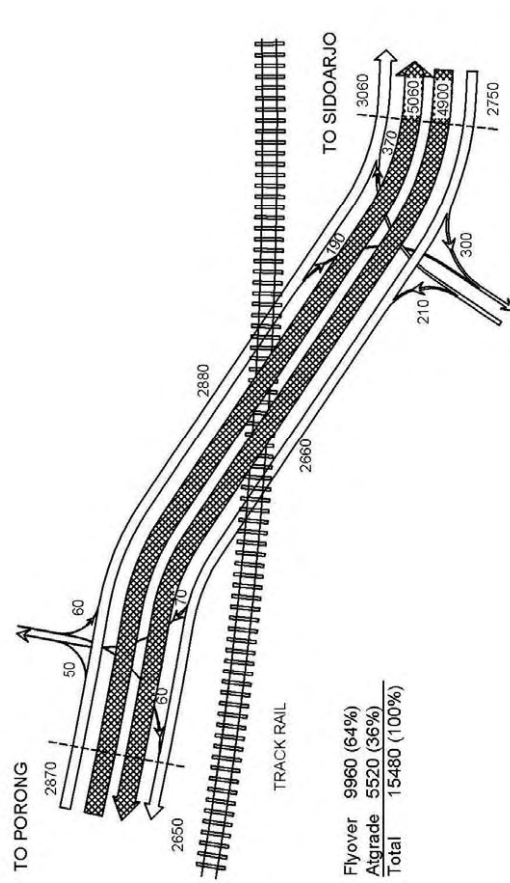


Flyover 11620 (67%)  
 Atgrade 5630 (33%)  
 Total 17250 (100%)

Flyover 11620 (71%)  
 Atgrade 4690 (29%)  
 Total 16310 (100%)

LEGEND :  
 FLY OVER  
 ATGRADE  
 UNIT : VEHICLES / DAY  
 in 2005

DAILY TRAFFIC VOLUME (TANGGULANGIN) in 2005



Flyover 9960 (64%)  
 Atgrade 5520 (36%)  
 Total 15480 (100%)

Flyover 9960 (63%)  
 Atgrade 5810 (37%)  
 Total 15770 (100%)



LEGEND :  
 FLY OVER  
 ATGRADE  
 UNIT : VEHICLES / DAY  
 in 2005

FIGURE 6.3-1 (3/3) FLYOVER TRAFFIC AND AT-GRADE ROAD TRAFFIC





## 6.5 LEVEL OF SERVICE OF EXISTING ROAD WITHOUT FLYOVER

Based on the IHCM (Indonesian Highway Capacity Manual<sup>1\*</sup>) method, volume / capacity ratio was analyzed for each location in case of without flyover project.

### 6.5.1 Existing Road Traffic Capacity

Traffic capacity is calculated as follows:

$$C = C_o \times FC_w \times FC_{sp} \times FC_{sf} \times FC_{cs}$$

Where:

- C = Capacity (pcu/h)
- C<sub>o</sub> = Base Capacity = 1,650 pcu/h per lane or 2,900 pcu/h (2 lane undivided)
- FC<sub>w</sub> = Adjustment factor for carriageway width of 3.5m = 1.00
- FC<sub>sp</sub> = Adjustment factor for directional split
- FC<sub>sf</sub> = Adjustment factor for side friction
- FC<sub>cs</sub> = Adjustment factor for city size of 1.0~3.0 Million population = 1.00

**TABLE 6.5.1-1 TRAFFIC CAPACITY OF EXISTING ROAD**

| Location     | Type               | No. of Lane   | Base Capacity<br>C <sub>o</sub> (pcu/hr.) | Adjustment Factor |                  |                    |                  | Capacity<br>(pcu/hr.) |
|--------------|--------------------|---------------|---|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
|              |                    |               |   | FC <sub>w</sub>   | FC <sub>sp</sub> | FC <sub>sf</sub> * | FC <sub>cs</sub> |                       |
| Merak        | 2/2 UD             | 2             | 2,900                                     | 1.14              | 1.00             | 0.68               | 1.00             | 2,250                 |
|              | Two-lane undivided | <b>(both)</b> | (total)                                   | (8.0m)            |                  | (0.5m [VH])        |                  | (Total)               |
| Balaraja     | 4/2 D              | 2             | 1,650                                     | 0.82              | –                | 0.60               | 1.00             | 1,620                 |
|              | Four-lane divided  | (per dir.)    | (per lane)                                | (<3.0m)           |                  | (0m [VH])          |                  | (Per dir.)            |
| Nagreg       | 2/2 UD             | 2             | 2,900                                     | 1.00              | 1.00             | 1.00               | 1.00             | 2,900                 |
|              | Two-lane undivided | <b>(both)</b> | (total)                                   | (7.0m)            |                  | (0m [H])           |                  | (Total)               |
| Gebang       | 4/2 D              | 2             | 1,650                                     | 0.92              | –                | 0.68               | 1.00             | 2,060                 |
|              | Four-lane divided  | (per dir.)    | (per lane)                                | (3.0m)            |                  | (0m [VH])          |                  | (Per dir.)            |
| Peterongan   | 4/2 D              | 2             | 1,650                                     | 0.92              | –                | 0.65               | 1.00             | 1,970                 |
|              | Four-lane divided  | (per dir.)    | (per lane)                                | (3.0m)            |                  | (0m [H])           |                  | (Per dir.)            |
| Tanggulangin | 4/2 D              | 2             | 1,650                                     | 1.00              | –                | 0.65               | 1.00             | 2,150                 |
|              | Four-lane divided  | (per dir.)    | (per lane)                                | (3.5m)            |                  | (0m [H])           |                  | (Per dir.)            |

Note: \* FC<sub>sf</sub>: [VH] Very High Side friction, [M] Medium Side friction, [VL] Very Low Side friction

\* Indonesian Highway Capacity Manual, Ministry of Public Works Directorate General of Highways, June 1997 Chapter 5 Urban Roads p5-1 ~ p5-99

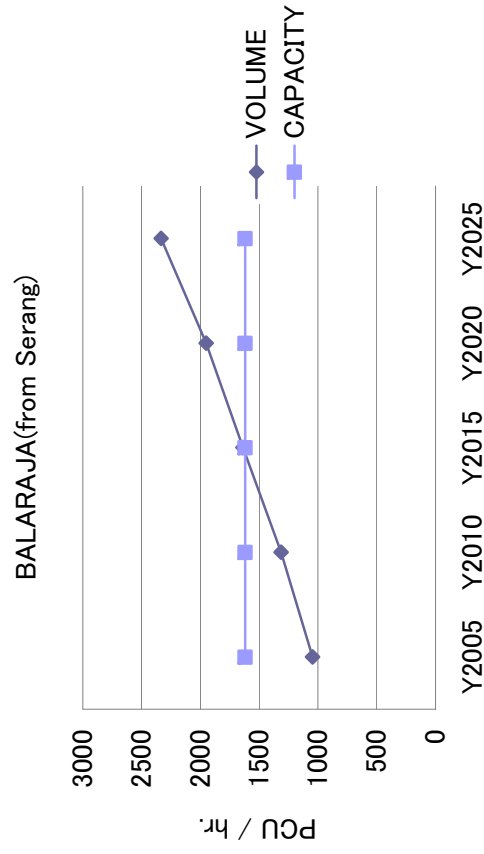
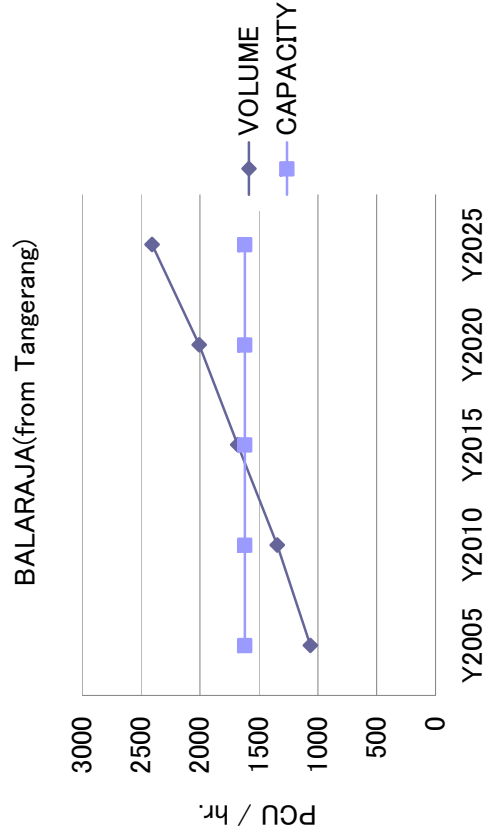
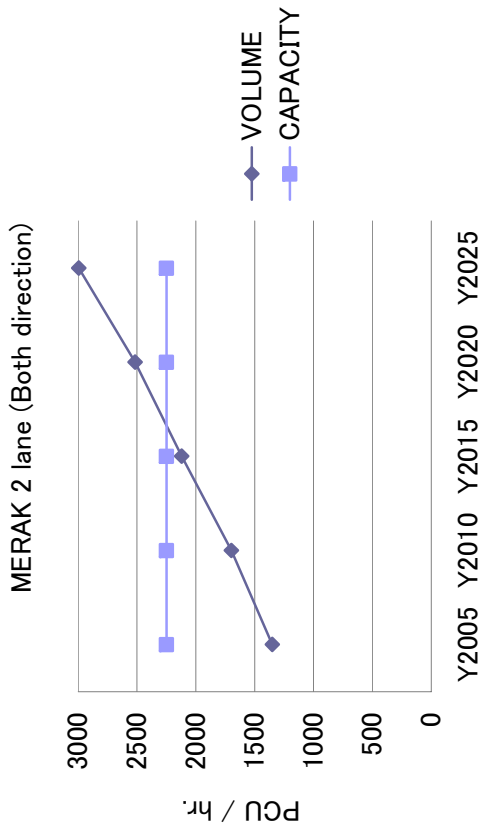


## 6.5.2 Volume / Capacity Ratio of the Existing Road without Flyover

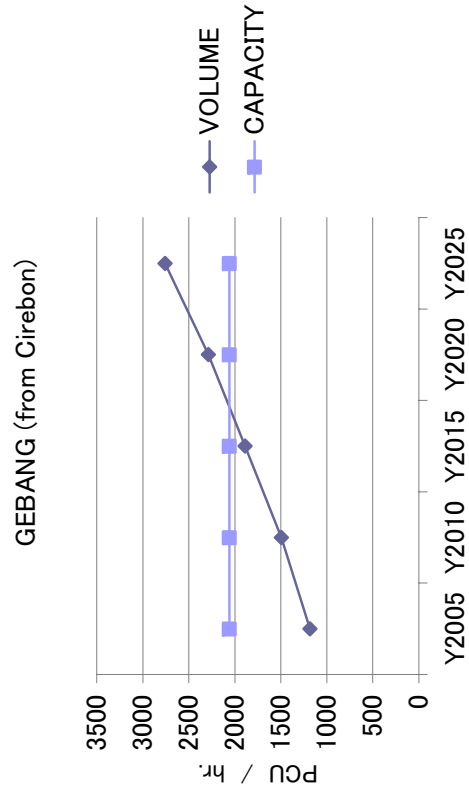
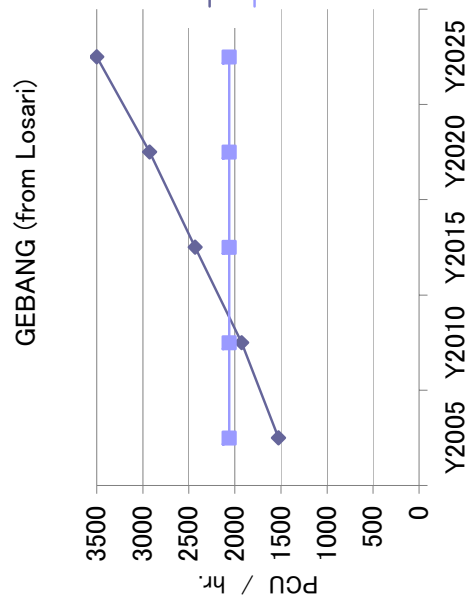
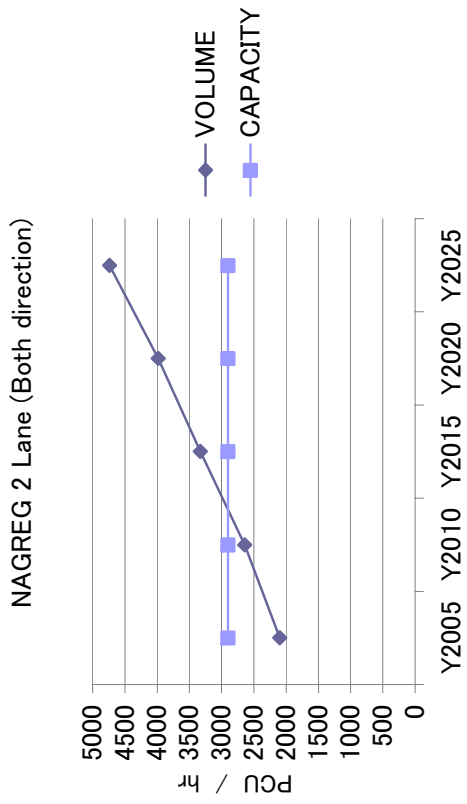
Table 6.5.2-1 and Figure 6.5.2-1 and 6.5.2-2 shows traffic capacity, estimated traffic volume and volume/capacity ratio in case without project. It is noted that Nagreg and Gebang will reach more than 1.5 times capacity in 2025.

**TABLE 6.5.2-1 VOLUME CAPACITY RATIO OF THE EXISTING ROAD WITHOUT FLYOVER**

| Location     | Direction                  | Capacity         |        | Y2005 | Y2010 | Y2015       | Y2020       | 2025        |
|--------------|----------------------------|------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Merak        | Both Direction<br>(2/2 UD) | 2,250<br>(Total) | Volume | 1,351 | 1,699 | 2,121       | 2,517       | 2,994       |
|              |                            |                  | V /C   | 0.60  | 0.76  | 0.94        | <b>1.12</b> | <b>1.33</b> |
| Balaraja     | from Tangerang             | 1,620            | Volume | 1,064 | 1,345 | 1,680       | 2,006       | 2,408       |
|              |                            |                  | V /C   | 0.66  | 0.83  | <b>1.04</b> | <b>1.24</b> | <b>1.49</b> |
|              | from Serang                | 1,620            | Volume | 1,047 | 1,315 | 1,639       | 1,950       | 2,333       |
|              |                            |                  | V /C   | 0.65  | 0.81  | <b>1.01</b> | <b>1.20</b> | <b>1.44</b> |
| Nagreg       | Both Direction<br>(2/2 UD) | 2,900<br>(Total) | Volume | 2,097 | 2,644 | 3,329       | 3,984       | 4,738       |
|              |                            |                  | V /C   | 0.72  | 0.91  | <b>1.15</b> | <b>1.37</b> | <b>1.63</b> |
| Gebang       | from Losari                | 2,060            | Volume | 1,525 | 1,927 | 2,432       | 2,925       | 3,500       |
|              |                            |                  | V /C   | 0.74  | 0.94  | <b>1.18</b> | <b>1.42</b> | <b>1.70</b> |
| Peterongan   | from Mojokerto             | 1,970            | Volume | 1,239 | 1,558 | 1,944       | 2,312       | 2,738       |
|              |                            |                  | V /C   | 0.63  | 0.79  | 0.99        | <b>1.17</b> | <b>1.39</b> |
|              | from Jombang               | 1,970            | Volume | 1,188 | 1,494 | 1,866       | 2,222       | 2,638       |
|              |                            |                  | V /C   | 0.60  | 0.76  | 0.95        | <b>1.13</b> | <b>1.34</b> |
| Tanggulangin | from Porong                | 2,150            | Volume | 1,185 | 1,489 | 1,837       | 2,159       | 2,549       |
|              |                            |                  | V /C   | 0.55  | 0.69  | 0.85        | <b>1.00</b> | <b>1.19</b> |
|              | from Sidoardjo             | 2,150            | Volume | 1,458 | 1,831 | 2,251       | 2,636       | 3,099       |
|              |                            |                  | V /C   | 0.68  | 0.85  | <b>1.05</b> | <b>1.23</b> | <b>1.44</b> |



**FIGURE 6.5.2-1 FUTURE TRAFFIC VOLUME AND CAPACITY WITHOUT PROJECT (MERAK AND BALARAJA)**



**FIGURE 6.5.2-2 FUTURE TRAFFIC VOLUME AND CAPACITY WITHOUT PROJECT NAGREG AND GEBANG)**

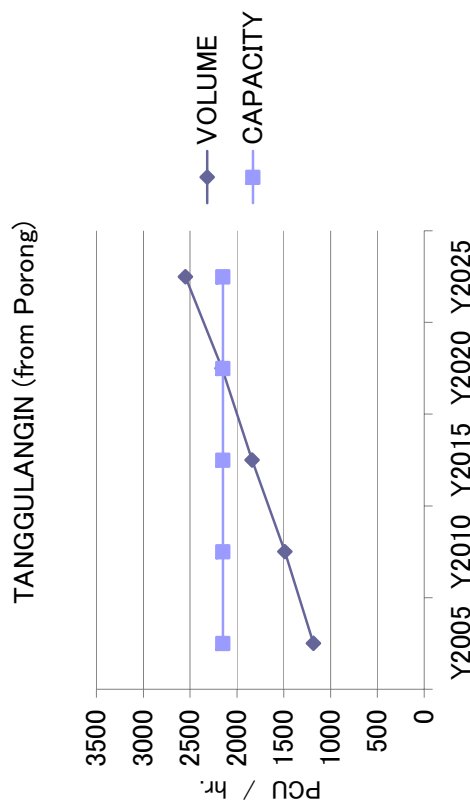
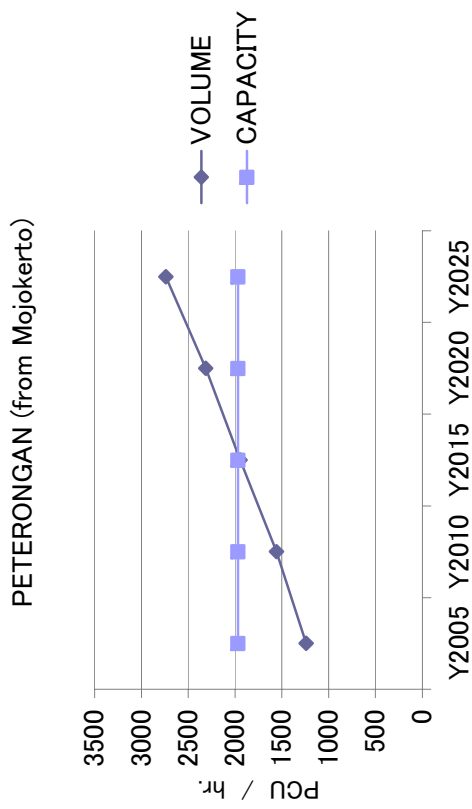
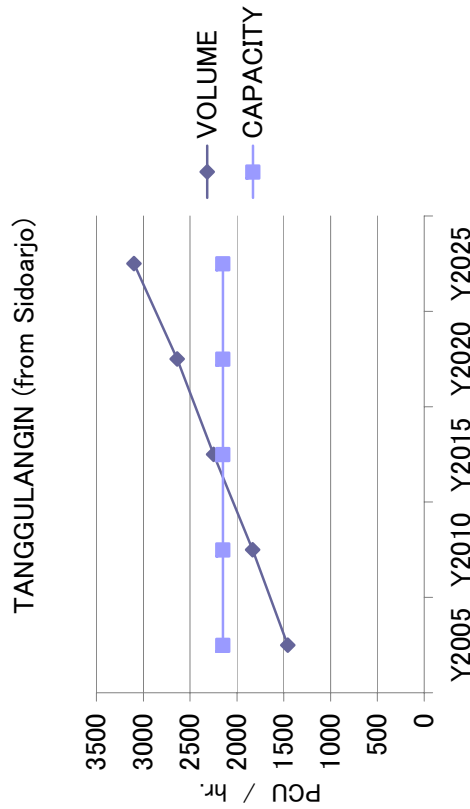
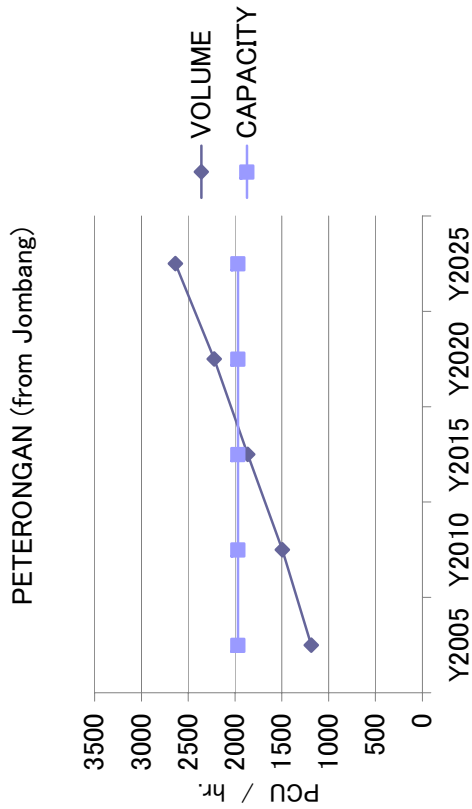


FIGURE 6.5.2-3 FUTURE TRAFFIC VOLUME AND CAPACITY WITHOUT PROJECT YANGGULANGIN AND PETERONGAN)

## 6.6 NUMBER OF LANES REQUIRED FOR FLYOVER

### 6.6.1 Flyover and Service Road Traffic Capacity

Table 6.6.1-1 and 6.6.1-2 shows the flyover traffic capacity and service road traffic capacity, respectively.

**TABLE 6.6.1-1 TRAFFIC CAPACITY OF FLYOVER**

| Location     | Type                             | No. of Lane<br>(per dir.) | Base Capacity<br>Co (pcu/hr.) | Adjustment Factor |      |                     |      | Capacity<br>(pcu/hr.) |
|--------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|------|---------------------|------|-----------------------|
|              |                                  |                           |                               | FCw               | FCsp | FCsf*               | FCcs |                       |
| Merak        | 1-lane, 1-way                    | 1                         | 1,650<br>(per lane)           | 1.00<br>(3.5m)    | -    | 1.01<br>(2.0m [VL]) | 1.00 | 1,670<br>(Per dir.)   |
|              | 2-lane, 1-way                    | 2                         | 1,650<br>(per lane)           | 1.00<br>(3.5m)    | -    | 0.95<br>(0.5m [VL]) | 1.00 | 3,140<br>(Per dir.)   |
| Balaraja     | 2-lane, 2-way<br>with centerline | 1                         | 1,650<br>(per lane)           | 1.00<br>(3.5m)    | -    | 1.01<br>(2.0m [VL]) | 1.00 | 1,670<br>(Per dir.)   |
| Nagreg       | 2-lane, 2-way<br>with centerline | 1                         | 1,650<br>(per lane)           | 1.00<br>(3.5m)    | -    | 1.01<br>(2.0m [VL]) | 1.00 | 1,670<br>(Per dir.)   |
| Gebang       | 2-lane, 1-way<br>with centerline | 2                         | 1,650<br>(per lane)           | 1.00<br>(3.5m)    | -    | 0.95<br>(0.5m [VL]) | 1.00 | 3,140<br>(Per dir.)   |
| Peterongan   | 2-lane, 2-way<br>with centerline | 1                         | 1,650<br>(per lane)           | 1.00<br>(3.5m)    | -    | 1.01<br>(2.0m [VL]) | 1.00 | 1,670<br>(Per dir.)   |
| Tanggulangin | 2-lane, 2-way<br>with centerline | 1                         | 1,650<br>(per lane)           | 1.00<br>(3.5m)    | -    | 1.01<br>(2.0m [VL]) | 1.00 | 1,670<br>(Per dir.)   |

Note: \* FCsf: [VH] Very High Side friction, [M] Medium Side friction, [VL] Very Low Side friction

**TABLE 6.6.1-2 TRAFFIC CAPACITY OF SERVICE ROAD**

| Location     | No. of Lane<br>(per dir.) | Base Capacity<br>Co (pcu/hr.) | Adjustment Factor |      |                     |      | Capacity<br>(pcu/hr.) |
|--------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|------|---------------------|------|-----------------------|
|              |                           |                               | FCw               | FCsp | FCsf*               | FCcs |                       |
| Merak        | 1                         | 1,650<br>(per lane)           | 1.00<br>(3.5m)    | -    | 0.77<br>(1.5m [VH]) | 1.00 | 1,270<br>(Per dir.)   |
| Balaraja     | 2                         | 1,650<br>(per lane)           | 0.82<br>(<3.0m)   | -    | 0.68<br>(0m [VH])   | 1.00 | 1,840<br>(Per dir.)   |
| Nagreg       | 1                         | 1,650<br>(per lane)           | 1.00<br>(3.5m)    | -    | 0.84<br>(1.5m [H])  | 1.00 | 1,390<br>(Per dir.)   |
| Gebang       | 1                         | 1,650<br>(per lane)           | 1.00<br>(3.5m)    | -    | 0.72<br>(1.0m [VH]) | 1.00 | 1,190<br>(Per dir.)   |
| Peterongan   | 1                         | 1,650<br>(per lane)           | 1.00<br>(3.5m)    | -    | 0.84<br>(1.5m [H])  | 1.00 | 1,390<br>(Per dir.)   |
| Tanggulangin | 1                         | 1,650<br>(per lane)           | 1.00<br>(3.5m)    | -    | 0.84<br>(1.5m [H])  | 1.00 | 1,390<br>(Per dir.)   |

Note: \* FCsf: [VH] Very High Side friction, [M] Medium Side friction, [VL] Very Low Side friction

## 6.6.2 Number of Lanes Required and Volume / Capacity Ratio

**Table 6.6.2-1** shows number of lanes required and volume / capacity ratio. It is noted that traffic of Peterongan Flyover will reach to its capacity in 2020 and Tanggulangin Flyover exceeds capacity in 2025, thus they should be converted to a 4-lane flyover before year 2020. **Figure 6.6.2-1 ~6** shows the traffic volume and capacity.

**TABLE 6.6.2-1 NUMBER OF LANES REQUIRED AND VOLUME/CAPACITY RATIO**

|              |                              |          | No. of Lane and Capacity (pcu/hr) | Year 2015                |           | Year 2020                |           | Year 2025                |             |
|--------------|------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-------------|
|              |                              |          |                                   | Traffic Volume (pcu/ hr) | V/C Ratio | Traffic Volume (pcu/ hr) | V/C Ratio | Traffic Volume (pcu/ hr) | V/C Ratio   |
| Merak        | From Pulorida (near Railway) | Flyover  | 1<br>1,670                        | 499                      | 0.30      | 595                      | 0.36      | 710                      | 0.43        |
|              |                              | At-grade | 1<br>1,270                        | 564                      | 0.44      | 669                      | 0.53      | 796                      | 0.63        |
|              | From Pulorida (Jakarta side) | Flyover  | 2<br>3,140                        | 1,284                    | 0.41      | 1,527                    | 0.49      | 1,818                    | 0.58        |
|              |                              | At-grade | 1<br>1,270                        | 757                      | 0.60      | 896                      | 0.71      | 1,063                    | 0.84        |
| Balaraja     | From Tangerang               | Flyover  | 1<br>1,670                        | 605                      | 0.36      | 719                      | 0.43      | 856                      | 0.51        |
|              |                              | At-grade | 2<br>1,840                        | 1,075                    | 0.58      | 1,287                    | 0.70      | 1,552                    | 0.84        |
|              | From Serang                  | Flyover  | 1<br>1,670                        | 737                      | 0.44      | 878                      | 0.53      | 1,051                    | 0.63        |
|              |                              | At-grade | 2<br>1,840                        | 902                      | 0.49      | 1,072                    | 0.58      | 1,282                    | 0.70        |
| Nagreg       | From Bandung                 | Flyover  | 1<br>1,670                        | 993                      | 0.59      | 1,189                    | 0.71      | 1,413                    | 0.85        |
|              |                              | At-grade | 1<br>1,390                        | 632                      | 0.45      | 756                      | 0.54      | 903                      | 0.65        |
|              | From Malangbon g             | Flyover  | 1<br>1,670                        | 1,070                    | 0.64      | 1,281                    | 0.77      | 1,522                    | 0.91        |
|              |                              | At-grade | 1<br>1,390                        | 634                      | 0.46      | 758                      | 0.55      | 900                      | 0.65        |
| Gebang       | From Losari                  | Flyover  | 2<br>3,140                        | 1,739                    | 0.55      | 2,092                    | 0.67      | 2,517                    | 0.80        |
|              |                              | At-grade | 1<br>1,190                        | 693                      | 0.58      | 833                      | 0.70      | 999                      | 0.84        |
| Peterongan   | From Morokerto               | Flyover  | 1<br>1,670                        | 1,383                    | 0.83      | 1,653                    | 0.99      | 1,966                    | <b>1.18</b> |
|              |                              | At-grade | 1<br>1,390                        | 561                      | 0.40      | 659                      | 0.47      | 772                      | 0.56        |
|              | From Jombang                 | Flyover  | 1<br>1,670                        | 1,260                    | 0.75      | 1,506                    | 0.90      | 1,794                    | <b>1.07</b> |
|              |                              | At-grade | 1<br>1,390                        | 606                      | 0.44      | 716                      | 0.52      | 844                      | 0.61        |
| Tanggulangin | From Porong                  | Flyover  | 1<br>1,670                        | 1,129                    | 0.68      | 1,334                    | 0.80      | 1,579                    | 0.95        |
|              |                              | At-grade | 1<br>1,390                        | 708                      | 0.51      | 825                      | 0.59      | 969                      | 0.70        |
|              | From Sidoardjo               | Flyover  | 1<br>1,670                        | 1,364                    | 0.82      | 1,606                    | 0.96      | 1,894                    | <b>1.13</b> |
|              |                              | At-grade | 1<br>1,390                        | 887                      | 0.64      | 1,030                    | 0.74      | 1,205                    | 0.87        |



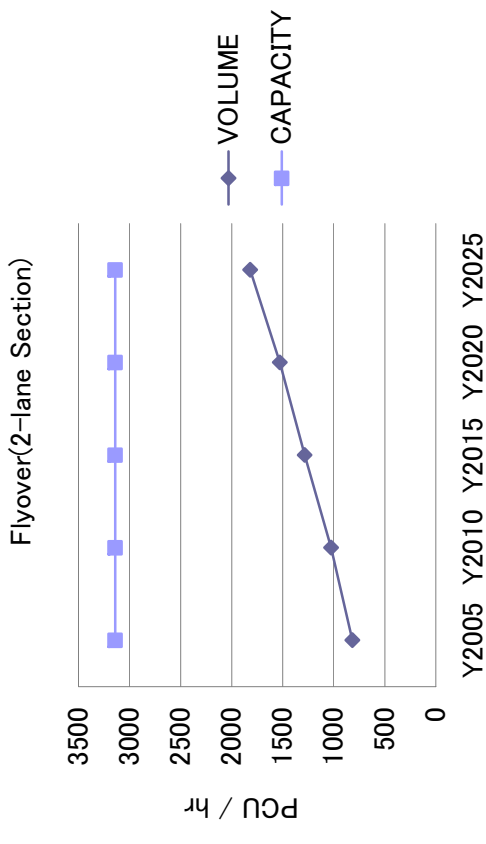
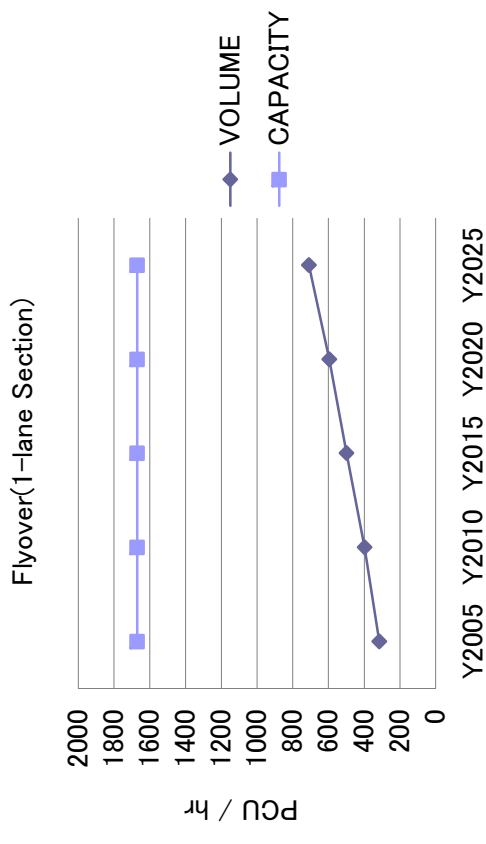
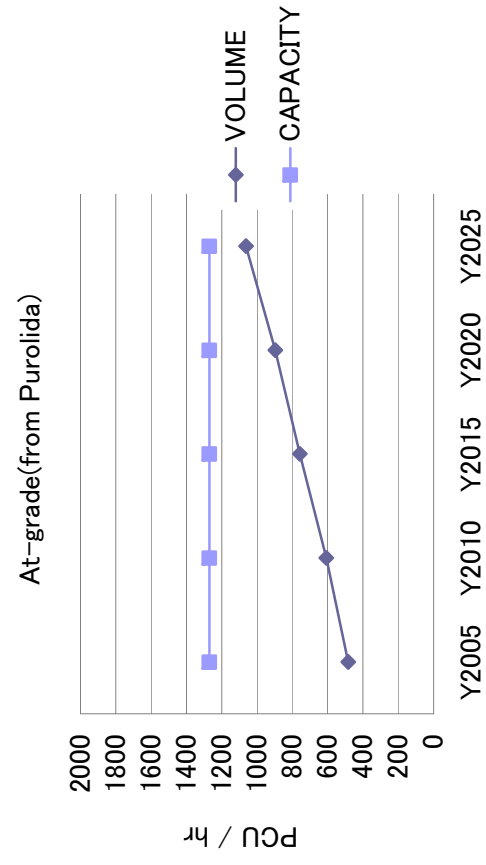
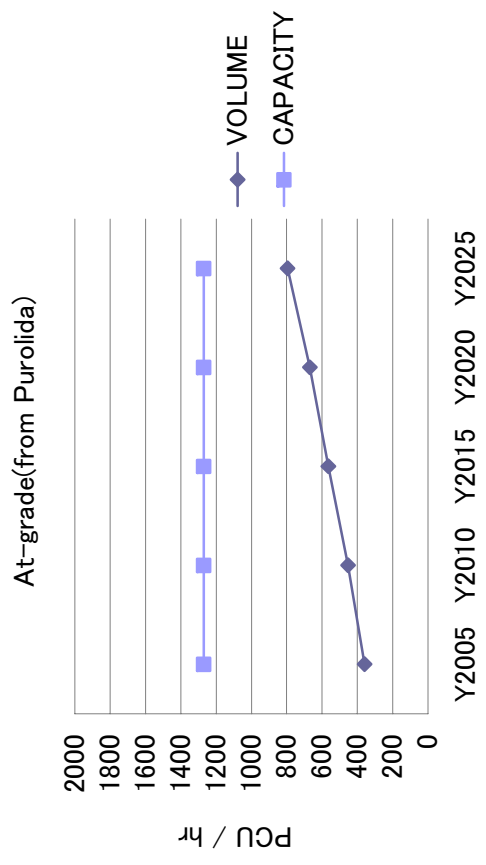
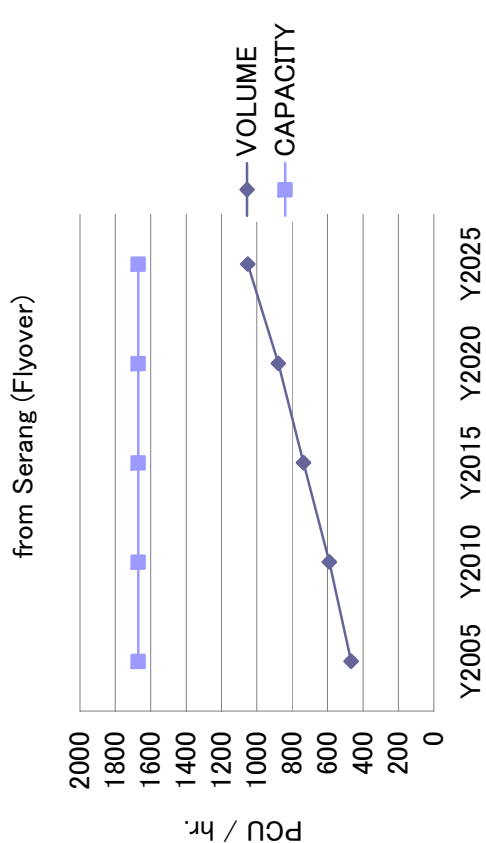
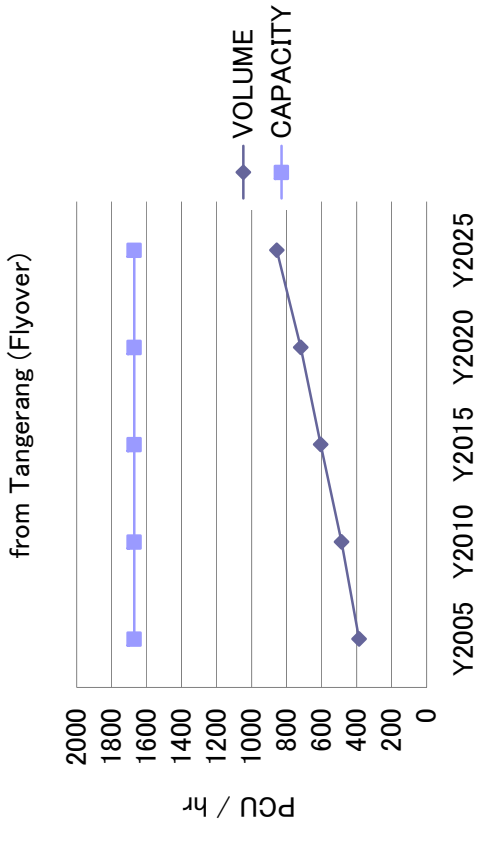
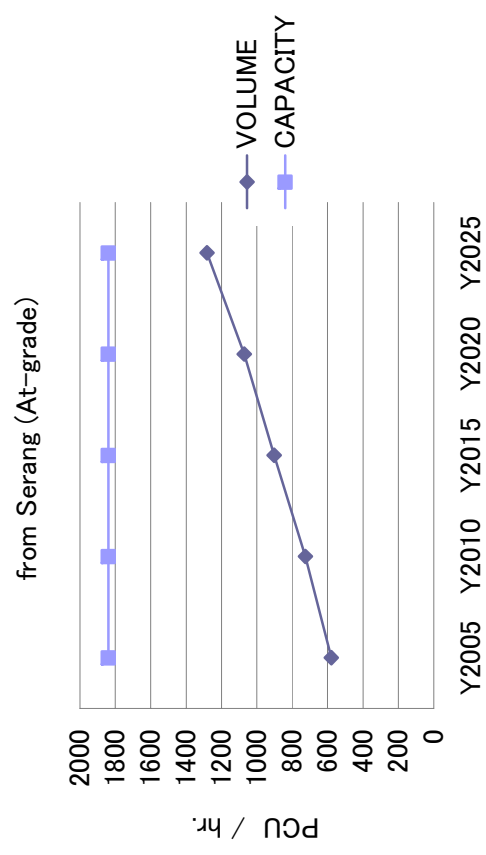
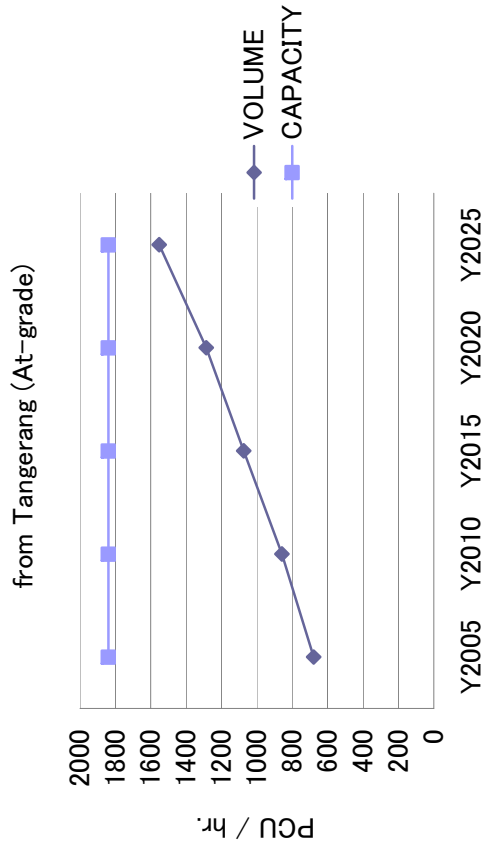


FIGURE 6.6.2-1 FUTURE TRAFFIC VOLUME AND CAPACITY WITH PROJECT (MERAJ)



**FIGURE 6.6.2-2 FUTURE TRAFFIC VOLUME AND CAPACITY WITH PROJECT (BALARAJA)**

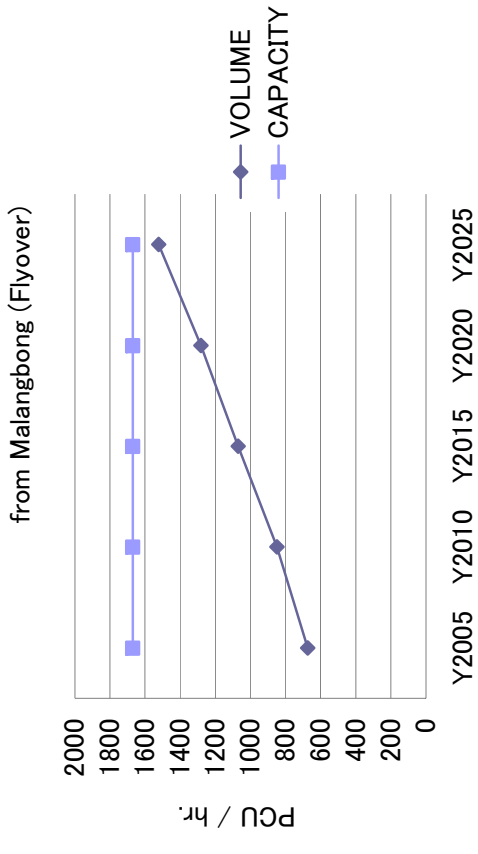
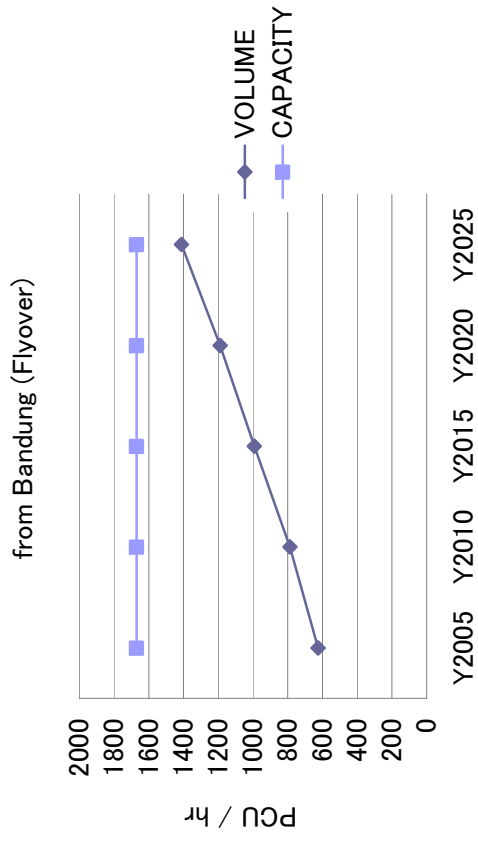
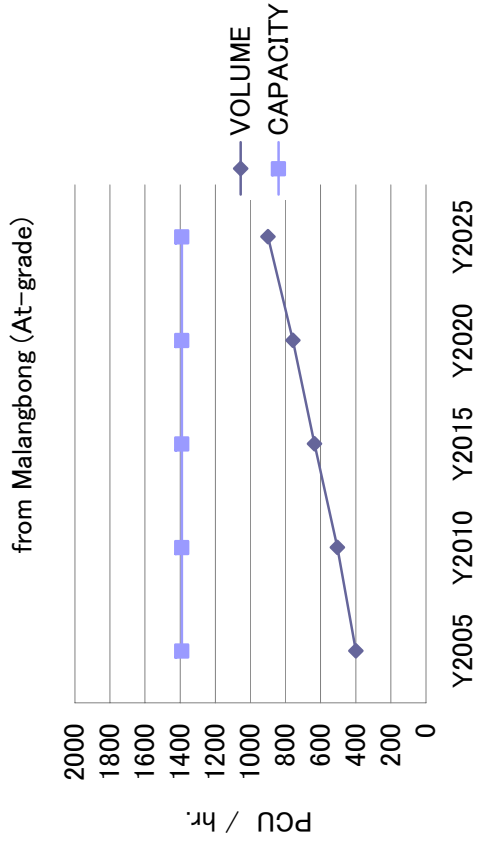
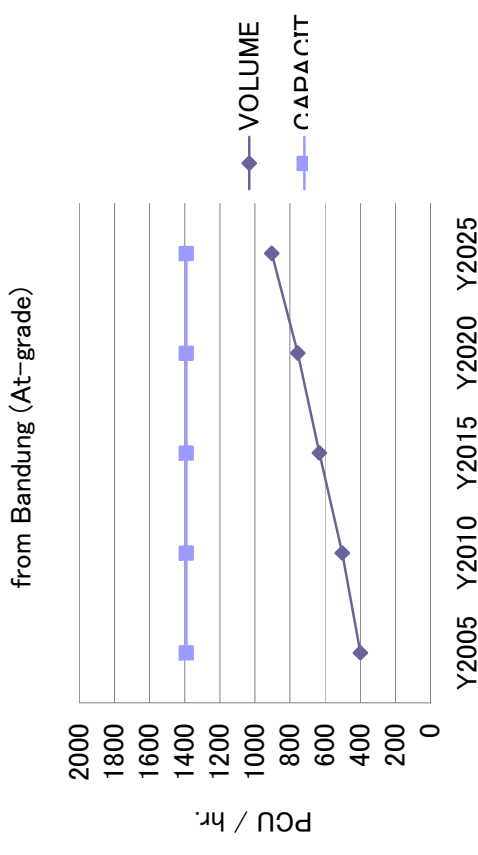


FIGURE 6.6.2-3 FUTURE TRAFFIC VOLUME AND CAPACITY WITH PROJECT (NAGREG)

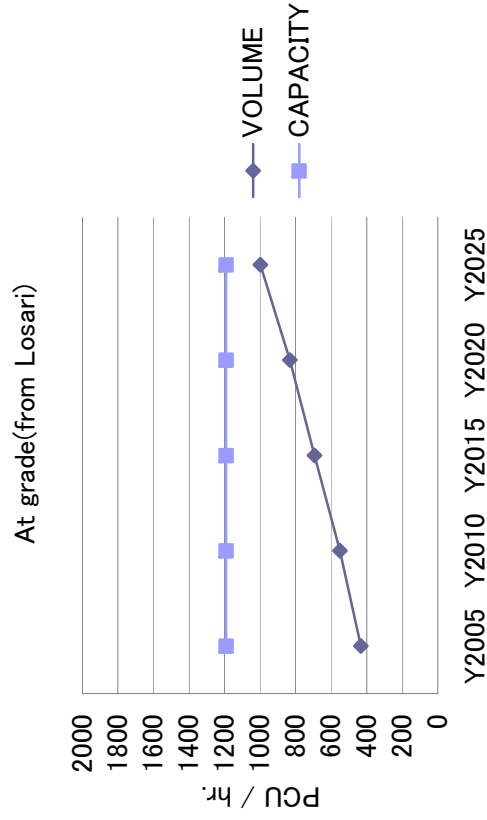
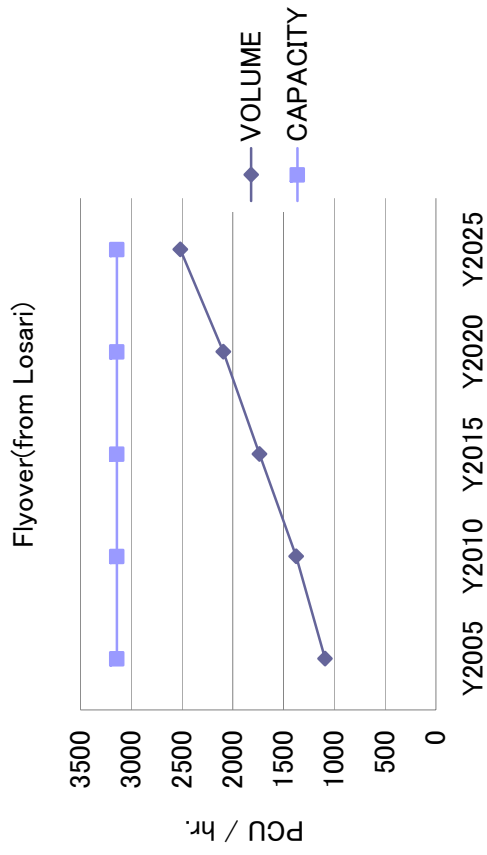
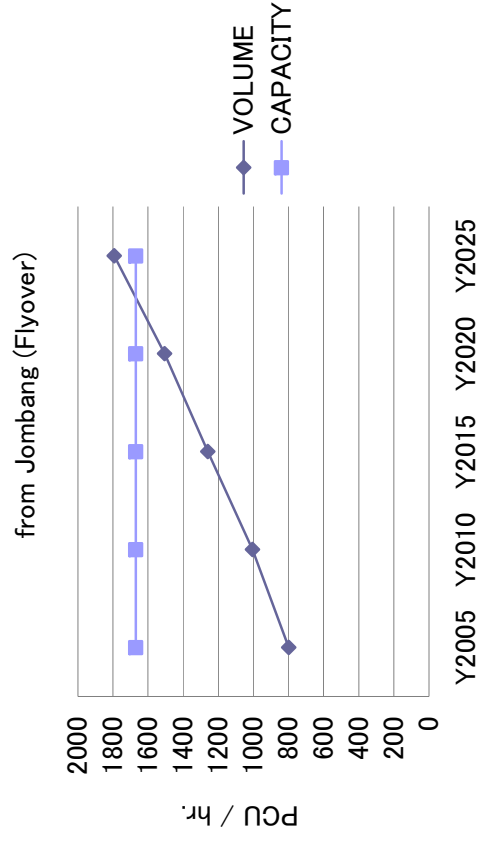
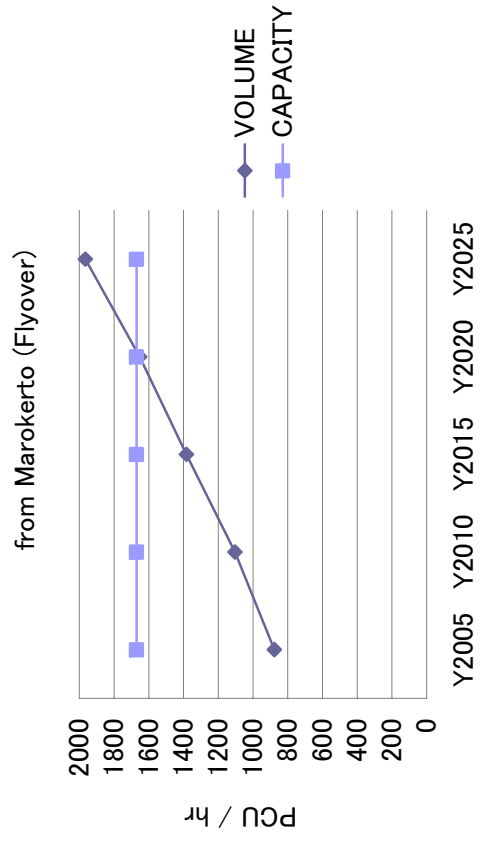
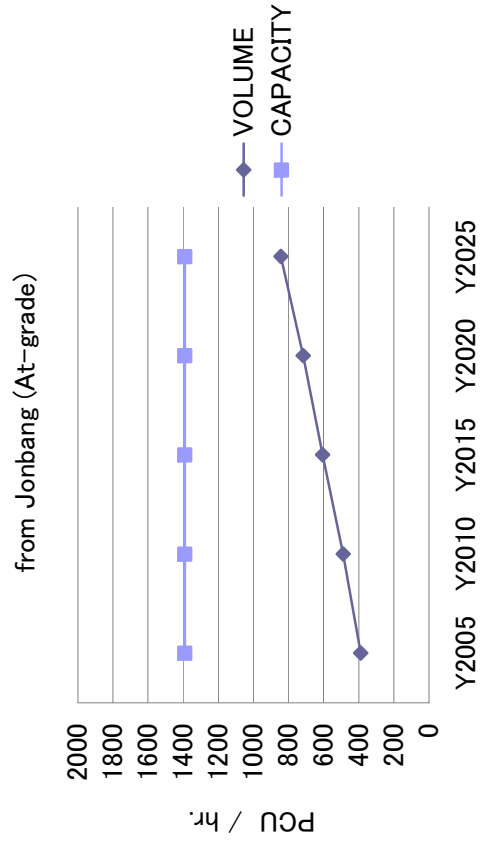
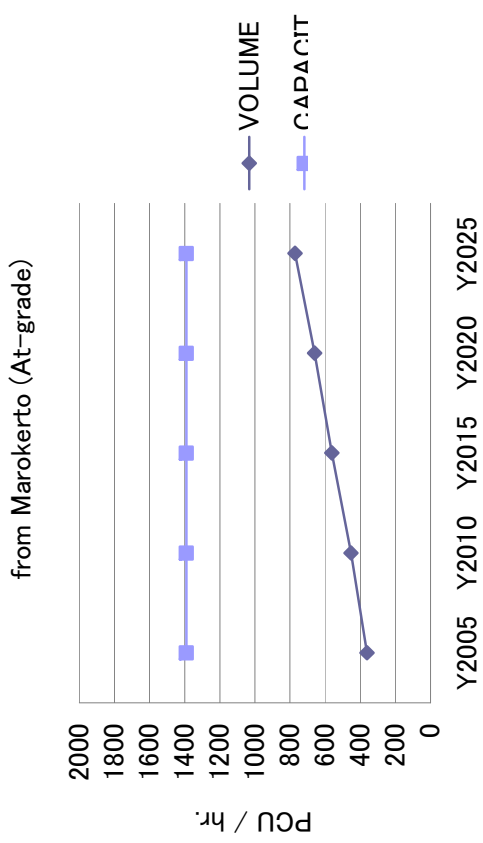
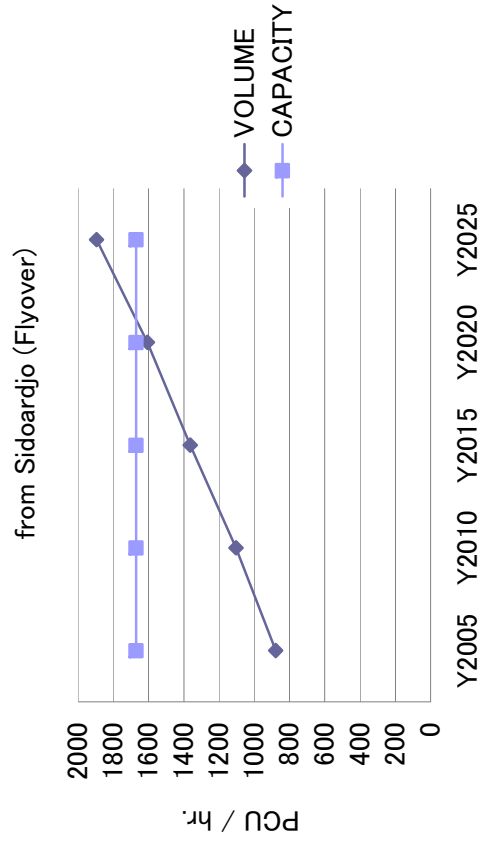
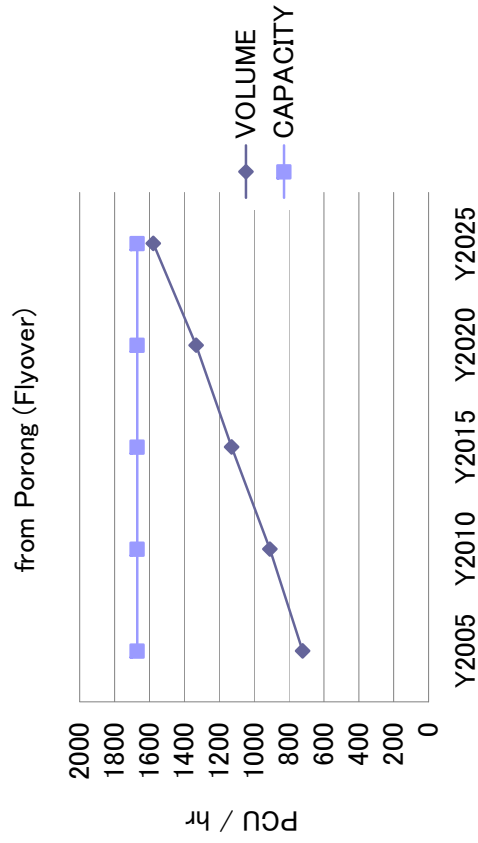
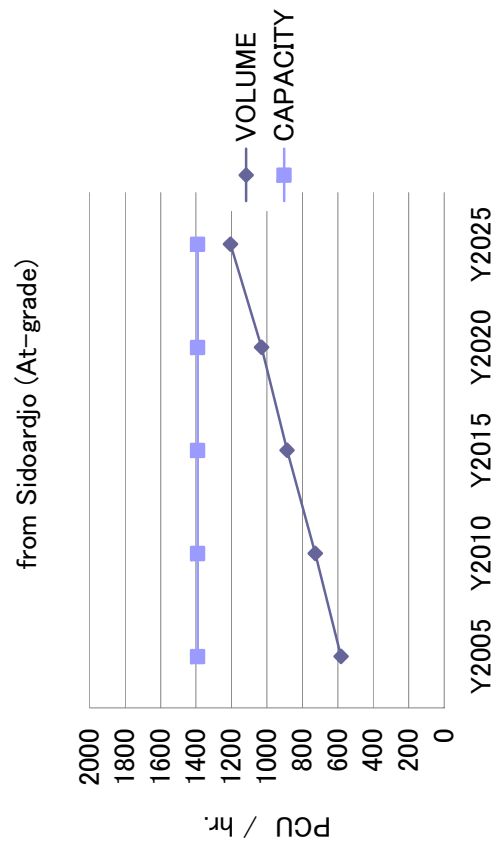
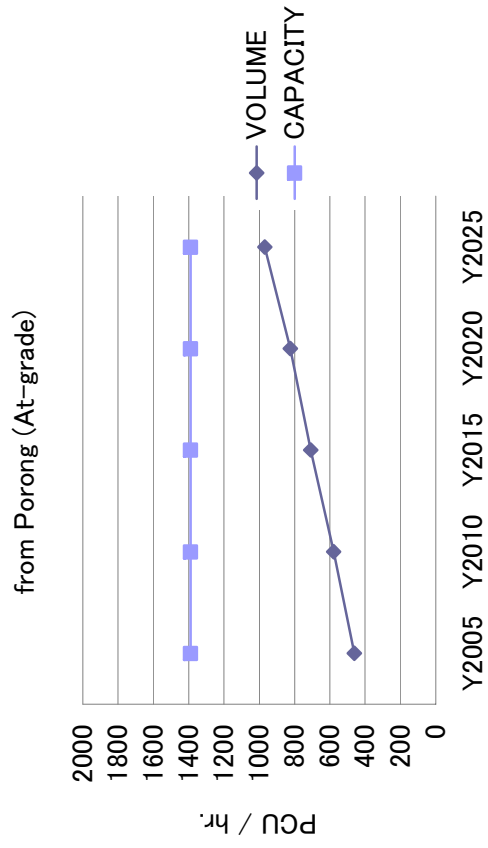


FIGURE 6.6.2-4 FUTURE TRAFFIC VOLUME AND CAPACITY WITH PROJECT (GEBANG)



**FIGURE 6.6.2-5 FUTURE TRAFFIC VOLUME AND CAPACITY WITH PROJECT (PETERONGAN)**



**FIGURE 6.6.2-6 FUTURE TRAFFIC VOLUME AND CAPACITY WITH PROJECT (TANGGULANGIN)**

## **PART III**

# **DESIGN STANDARDS AND CRITERIA**



## CHAPTER 7

### DESIGN STANDARDS AND CRITERIA

#### 7.1 HIGHWAY DESIGN

##### 7.1.1 Flyovers and Service Roads

The following Indonesian highway design standards and criteria were adopted:

- Standard Specifications for Geometric Design of Urban Roads, RSWI, T-14-2005
- Standard Specifications for Geometric Design of Urban Roads, 1992

In case that there were some lacking items or from the standpoint of economic consideration, other standards listed below were referred:

- A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets, 2004 (AASHTO)
- Road Structure Ordinance, Japan Road Association, 2004 (JRA)

Table 7.1-1 shows the geometric design standards of flyovers and service roads. The main points of the design were as follows:

- Flyovers are built over the existing road, therefore, the horizontal alignment was controlled by the existing road alignment.
- Design speed was also controlled by the existing road alignment. (The Feasibility study recommended 60km/hr. for a flyover, however, it was difficult for 3 flyovers to adopt the recommended design speed of 60km/hr.)
- Road right-of-way for Balaraja and Gebang was already acquired based on the SAPROF Study, and ROW acquisition negotiation has been started based on the SAPROF Study, therefore, flyovers were planned within the required or to-be-acquired ROW.
- Number of lanes recommended by the Feasibility Study was a 2-lane, 2-way flyover. The SAPROF Study also recommended a 2-lane 2-way flyover except Gebang which was proposed to be a 4-lane flyover with initial construction of a 2-lane 1-way flyover. This study adopted the recommendation of the SAPROF Study.
- Typical cross section of a flyover is shown in **Figure 7.1-1**.
  - Flyover requires sharp horizontal curve or S-curves
  - From the viewpoint of traffic safety, a mount-up center median is proposed.
  - Even a time of vehicle breakdown, space for another vehicle's passing was considered and carriageway width of 5.75m was proposed.

TABLE 7.1.1-1-1 GEOMETRIC DESIGN STANDARDS OF FLYOVERS AND SERVICE ROADS

| Requiring Items for Geometric Design                            |  | Unit  | Merak                        | Balaraja       | Nagreg         | Gebang         | Peterongan  | Tangulangin |
|---|--|-------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|
| Road Function   |  |       | Arterial                     | Arterial       | Arterial       | Arterial       | Arterial    | Arterial    |
| Design Speed based on Existing Alignment                        |  | km/hr | 40                           | 40             | 50             | 80             | 80          | 80          |
| Minimum Radius of Curvature : Rmin<br>(Based on SAPROF Drawing) |  | m     | 65                           | 75             | 55             | ∞              | 500         | 270         |
| Existing Flyover  |  | m     | 106                          | 85             | 150            | ∞              | 800         | 250         |
| Design Vehicle Type   |  | =     | WB-15                        | WB-15          | WB-15          | WB-15          | WB-15       | WB-15       |
| Type of Pavement  |  | =     | ACP                          | ACP            | ACP            | ACP            | ACP         | ACP         |
| Design Speed (Vr)   |  | km/hr | 40                           | 40             | 50             | 60             | 60          | 60          |
| Number of Lane  |  | =     | 1 (One way)<br>From Pulorida | 2 (Two way)    | 2 (Two way)    | 2 (One way)    | 2 (Two way) | 2 (Two way) |
| Total Flyover Width   |  | m     | 6.75                         | 13.00          | 13.00          | 9.00           | 13.00       | 13.00       |
| Total Roadway Width   |  | m     | 5.75                         | 5.75 + 5.75    | 5.75 + 5.75    | 8.00           | 5.75 + 5.75 | 5.75 + 5.75 |
| Traffic Lane Width  |  | m     | 3.50                         | 3.50           | 3.50           | 7.00           | 3.50        | 3.50        |
| Shoulder Width  |  | m     | 2.00                         | 2.00           | 2.00           | 0.50           | 2.00        | 2.00        |
| Total Width   |  | m     | -                            | 1.00           | 1.00           | -              | 1.00        | 1.00        |
| Marginal Strip (One side)                                       |  | m     | 0.25                         | 0.25           | 0.25           | 0.25           | 0.25        | 0.25        |
| Cross Slope   |  | %     | 2.0                          | 2.0            | 2.0            | 2.0            | 2.0         | 2.0         |
| Minimum Radius of Horizontal Curve (Rmin)                       |  | m     | 55                           | 55             | 90             | 135            | 135         | 135         |
| Minimum Length of Horizontal Curve (Lh min)                     |  | m     | 70                           | 70             | 85             | 105            | 105         | 105         |
| Super-elevation   |  | %     | 6.0                          | 6.0            | 6.0            | 6.0            | 6.0         | 6.0         |
| Runoff (Δ)  |  | =     | 1/143                        | 1/143          | 1/150          | 1/167          | 1/167       | 1/167       |
| Widening on Curve   |  | m     | 3) 0.25                      | 3) 0.75        | 3) 0.5         | 0.00           | 0.00        | 3) 0.25     |
| Minimum Spiral Curve Length (Ls min)                            |  | m     | 22                           | 22             | 28             | 33             | 33          | 33          |
| Maximum Grade (Gmax)  |  | %     | 8.0                          | 8.0            | 8.0            | 7.0            | 7.0         | 7.0         |
| Grade to be adopted for Flyover                                 |  | %     | 5.0                          | 5.0            | 5.0            | 5.0            | 5.0         | 5.0         |
| Critical Length of Grade (Lc)                                   |  | m     | 400 (8.0 %)                  | 400 (8.0 %)    | 400 (8.0 %)    | 400 (7.0 %)    | 400 (7.0 %) | 400 (7.0 %) |
| Stopping Sight Distance (Ss)                                    |  | m     | 50                           | 50             | 65             | 85             | 85          | 85          |
| Minimum Radius of Vertical Curve                                |  | m     | 450                          | 450            | 800            | 1,400          | 1,400       | 1,400       |
| Crest   |  | m     | 450                          | 450            | 800            | 1,400          | 1,400       | 1,400       |
| Sag   |  | m     | 450                          | 450            | 700            | 1,000          | 1,000       | 1,000       |
| Design Speed (Vr)   |  | km/hr | 40                           | 40             | 40             | 40             | 40          | 40          |
| Type of Pavement  |  | =     | ACP                          | ACP            | ACP            | ACP            | ACP         | ACP         |
| Number of Lane  |  | =     | 1                            | 2              | 1              | 1              | 1           | 1           |
| Roadway Width (One side)  |  | m     | 5.50                         | 6.00           | 5.50           | 5.00 - 5.50    | 5.50        | 5.50        |
| Traffic Lane Width  |  | m     | 3.50                         | 3.00           | 3.50           | 3.50           | 3.50        | 3.50        |
| Loading / Unloading Lane  |  | m     | 2.00                         | 0              | 2.00           | 1.50 - 2.00    | 2.00        | 2.00        |
| Sidewalk  |  | m     | 1.50                         | 1.55           | 2.05           | 1.50           | 1.50        | 1.50        |
| Cross Slope   |  | %     | 2.00                         | 2.00           | 2.00           | 2.00           | 2.00        | 2.00        |
| ROW Width   |  | m     | 12.5 - 27.6                  | 1) 18.7 - 29.1 | 2) 19.1 - 29.1 | 1) 13.3 - 16.0 | 20.1 - 28.0 | 19.5 - 28.0 |

Note : 1) ROW acquired 2) ROW being negotiated 3) Within Shoulder Width  
Design Vehicle Type : WB-15 = Intermediate Semi Trailer ( l = 16.8 m, w = 2.5 m )

## 2 - LANE 2 - WAY WITH CENTER MEDIAN

1) EVEN IN CASE OF A VEHICLE BREAKDOWN, A SPACE THAT ANOTHER VEHICLE CAN PASS THROUGH MUST BE PROVIDED.

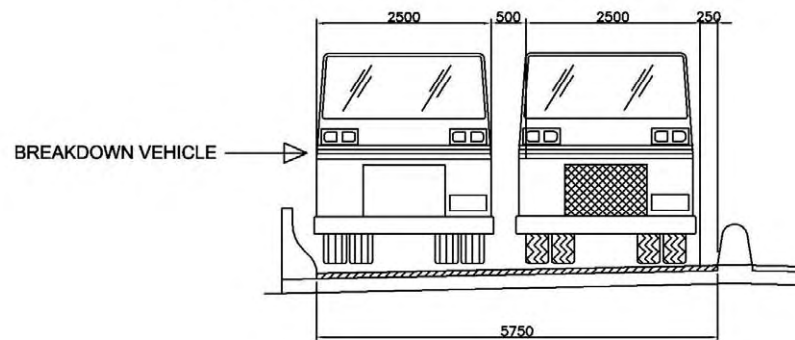
2) VEHICLE WIDTH

Large Vehicle (Large Bus, Trucks etc.) = 2.5 m

Small Vehicle (Cars, Small Trucks, etc.) = 1.7 m ~2.0 m

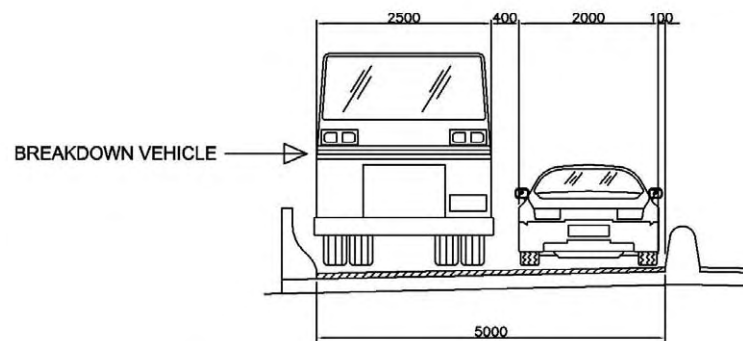
3) IN CASE OF VEHICLE BREAKDOWN :

**CASE - 1 : LARGE VEHICLE + LARGE VEHICLE**



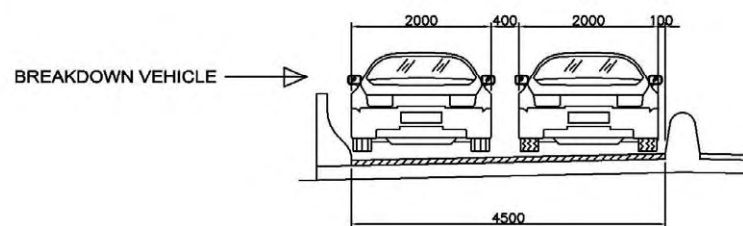
HIGH COMPOSITION OF LARGE VEHICLE

**CASE - 2 : LARGE VEHICLE + SMALL VEHICLE**



LOW COMPOSITION OF LARGE VEHICLE

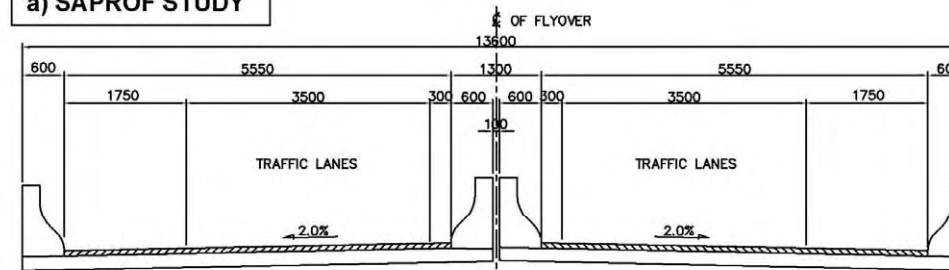
**CASE - 3 : SMALL VEHICLE + SMALL VEHICLE**



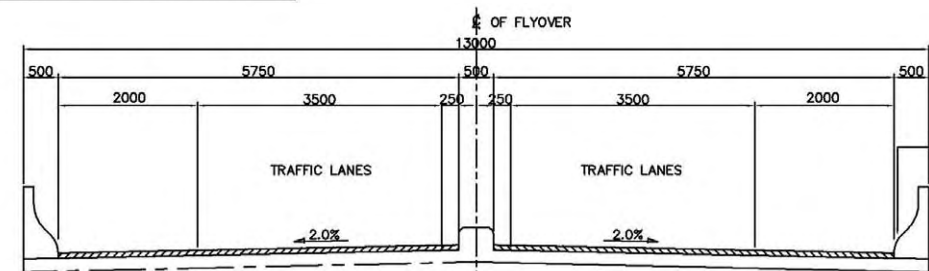
NO LARGE VEHICLE

## 2 - LANE 2-WAY FLYOVER TYPICAL CROSS SECTION

**a) SAPROF STUDY**



**b) ADOPTING CASE - 1**

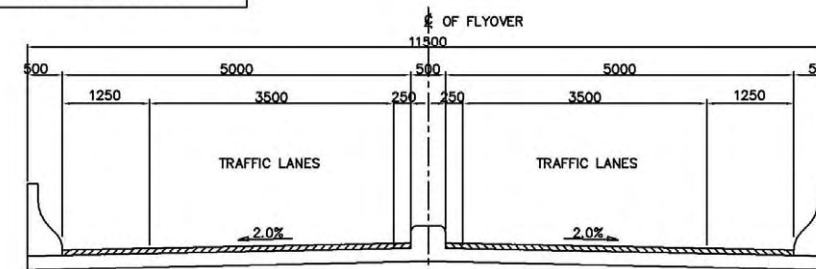


RECOMMENDED

FOR INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

NOTE : -0.6 m

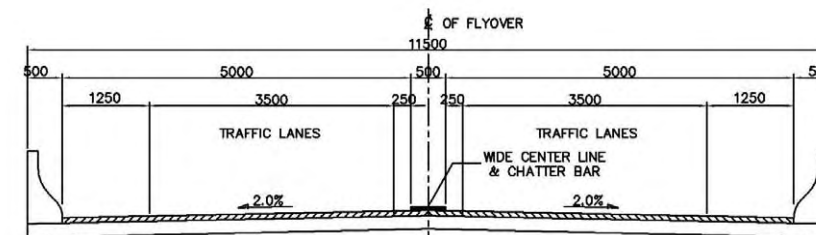
**c) ADOPTING CASE - 2**



SECONDARY RECOMMENDED

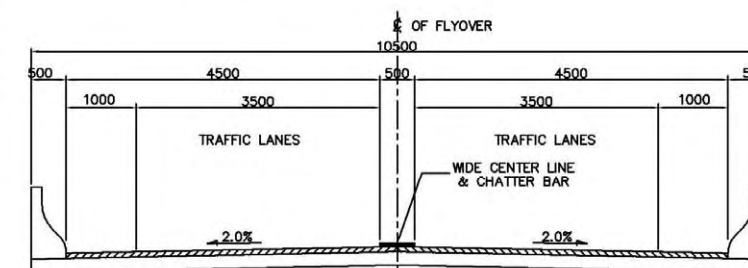
FOR CURVE SECTION (W/ MOUNT-UP CENTER MEDIAN)

NOTE : -2.1 m



FOR STRAIGHT SECTION (WITHOUT MOUNT-UP CENTER MEDIAN PROVIDE WIDE CENTER LINE AND CHATTER BARS)

**d) NO CENTER MEDIAN SEPARATOR**



NOT RECOMMENDED

VEHICLE BREAKDOWN 5.50 + 4.0 = 9.50 m

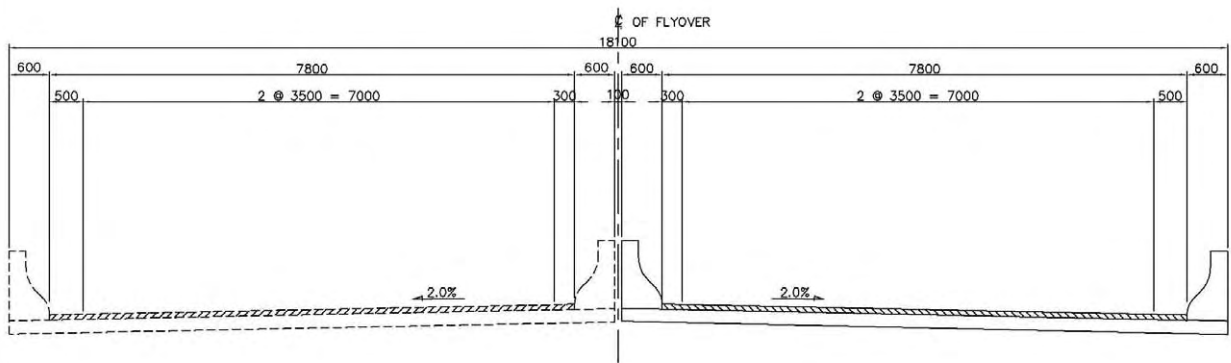
NOTE : -2.6 m

**FIGURE 7.1.1-1 (1/3) TYPICAL CROSS SECTION OF FLYOVER**

**2-LANE 1-WAY FLYOVER : STAGE CONSTRUCTION  
(GEBANG FLYOVER)**

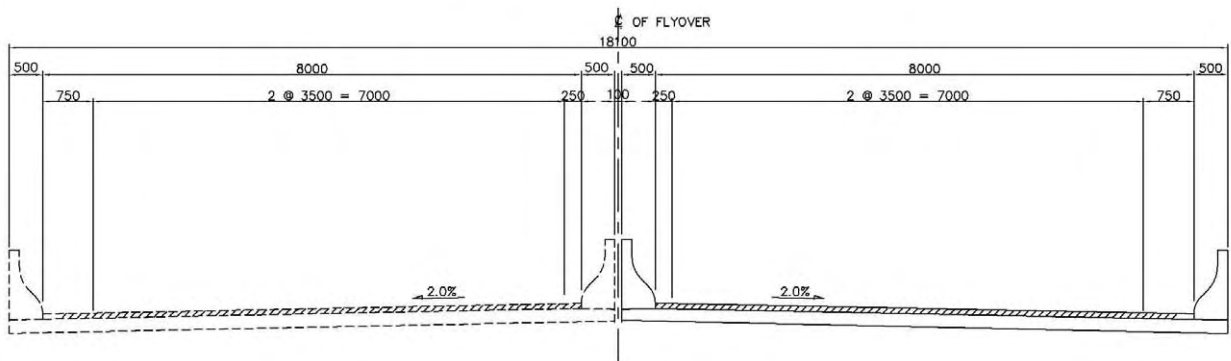
GEBANG FLYOVER IS PLANNED TO BE CONSTRUCTED BY STAGES

SAPROF STUDY



ALTERNATIVE

**RECOMMENDED**

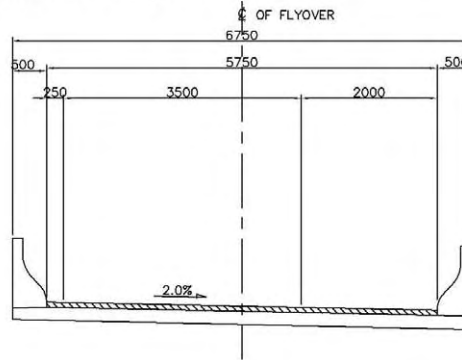


**FIGURE 7.1.1-1 (2/3) TYPICAL CROSS SECTION OF FLYOVER**

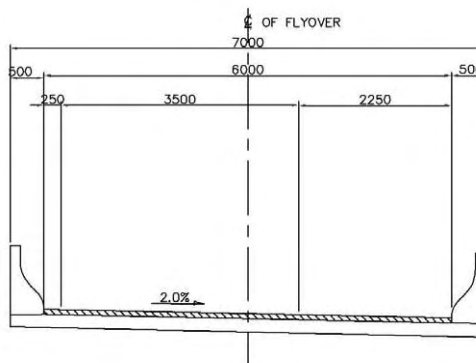
# 1-LANE 1-WAY, 2-LANE 1-WAY FLYOVER

(MERAK FLYOVER)

From Pulorida (National Road) 1-LANE 1-Way



Ferry Terminal Exit Ramp



To Jakarta 2-LANE 1-Way

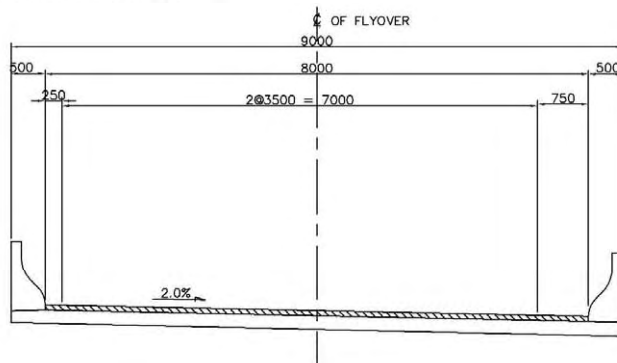


FIGURE 7.1.1-1 (3/3) TYPICAL CROSS SECTION OF FLYOVER

## 7.1.2 Intersection Design

The same standards described in 7.1.1 were followed. AASHTO and JRA standards were also referenced. Intersection geometric standards are shown in **Table 7.1.2-1**.

**TABLE 7.1.2-1 GEOMETRIC DESIGN STANDARDS FOR INTERSECTIONS**

| DESIGN ELEMENTS/PARAMETERS          |  | UNIT           | INTERSECTION |
|-------------------------------------|--|----------------|--------------|
| MAIN ELEMENTS                       | Design Speed   | kph            | 40           |
|                                     | Minimum Radius   | m              | 55           |
|                                     | Maximum Superelevation Rate                                  | %              | 4            |
|                                     | Minimum Visibility Distance for Traffic Signal               | m              | 100          |
|                                     | Minimum Length of Level Section at the Intersection Approach | m              | 15           |
|                                     | Maximum Vertical Grade at Intersection Approach              | %              | 2.5          |
|                                     | Storage Length   | m              | 30           |
|                                     | Minimum Storage Lane Width                                   | m              | 2.75         |
|                                     | Minimum Transition Length                                    | m              | 30           |
|                                     | Minimum Taper Length   | m              | 30           |
|                                     | Deceleration Length (including taper)                        | m              | 45           |
|                                     | Acceleration Length (including taper)                        | m              | 55           |
|                                     | TURNING ELEMENTS   | Design Vehicle |              |
| Design Turning Speed                |  | kph            | 20           |
| Minimum Turning Radius (inner edge) |  | m              | 15           |
| Width of Turning Lane               |  | m              | 4.5          |

Note; SU (Single Unit Truck)

## 7.2 PAVEMENT DESIGN

### 7.2.1 Design Standards

The following pavement design standards in Indonesia for flexible pavement and rigid pavement were adopted:

- Guide for Flexible Pavement Design (Pedoman Penentuan Tebal Perkerasan – Jalan Raja, No 01/PD/b/1983) published by Bina Marga.
- Guide for Rigid Pavement Design (Pedoman Perencanaan Perkerasan Kaku, No. 009/T/BNKT/1988) published by Bina Marga.
- Road Design System (RDS) ver.5, one of the software design pavement that developed by Bina Marga. That usually used in the pavement design to National and Provincial road.

### 7.2.2 Design Procedure

#### Design Condition

Design Period: 2008 ~ 2017 (10 years) for flexible pavement

Equivalent Single Axle Loads (ESAL) ( $W_{18}$ )

- Sedan 0.0012
- Oplet, Minibus 0.2165
- Small Bus 0.2458
- Bus 1.0413
- Truck 2As 2.9918
- Truck 3As 5.3443
- Semi Trailer 4.1269

Reliability: 90% (AASHTO standard for Arterial Road).  
(Standard Normal Deviation  $Z_R = - 0.84$ )  
(Standard Error  $S_o = 0.45$ )

Serviceability index: Initial Serviceability  $P_o = 4.2$  (AASHTO Road Test Result)  
Final Serviceability  $P_t = 2.5$  ( AASHTO Standard Value for arterial road)

$$\Delta \text{Psi} = P_o - P_t = 1.7$$

Resilient Modulus:  $M_R = 1500 \times \text{CBR} = 7500$  (CBR Sub-grade 5%)

Structural Coefficient

- Structure Number A/C Wearing Course (MS/100kg) per cm = 0.410
- Structure Number A/C Binder Course (MS/100kg) per cm = 0.410
- Structure Number A/C Base (MS 900kg) per cm = 0.300
- Structure Number A/C Sub-base (class A) per cm = 0.132 (CBR = 80)
- Structure Number A/C Sub-base (class B) per cm = 0.110 (CBR = 30)

Drainage Coefficient

For Base course good condition (assumption)  
Present of time pavement to moisture level > 25%

Design ESAL

$$W_{18} = D_D \times D_L \times W_{18}$$

Where:

- $D_D$  = a directional distribution factor
- $D_L$  = a lane distribution factor
- $W_{18}$  = the predicted cumulative two-directional 18-kip ESAL units  
=  $\text{AADT} \times 365 \times T_f \times \text{ESALF}$
- AADT = an annual average daily traffic
- $T_f$  = a traffic growth factor  
=  $\frac{(1 + i/100)^n - 1}{i/100}$
- $i$  = a traffic growth rate (%)
- $n$  = analysis period (years)
- ESALF = an equivalent single axle load factor

$$\frac{\text{Structure Number.}}{\text{Log}_{10}(W_{18})} = Z_R \times S_O + 9.36 \times \log_{10}(\text{SN}+1) - 0.2 + \frac{\text{Log}_{10} \left( \Delta \text{Psi}/(4.2-1.5) \right)}{0.4 + \frac{1094}{(\text{SN}+1)^{5.19}}}$$

SN is equal to the structure number indicative of the total pavement thickness required.

$$\text{SN} = a_1 D_1 + a_2 D_2 m_2 + a_3 D_3 m_3$$

Where

- $a_i$  =  $i$  th layer coefficient
- $D_i$  =  $i$  th layer thickness (inches), and
- $m_i$  =  $i$  th layer drainage coefficient

## 7.3 BRIDGE DESIGN STANDARDS AND CRITERIA

### 7.3.1 Design Standards and Specifications

The North Java Corridor Flyover Project shall be designed in accordance with the following Design Codes and Standards.

- Bridge Design Code, Draft, Volume 1 and Volume 2 – Bridge Management System 1992, Direktorat Jenderal Bina Marga Departemen Pekerjaan Umum.
- Bridge Design Manual, Draft, Volume 1 and Volume 2 – Bridge Management System 1992, Direktorat Jenderal Bina Marga Departemen Pekerjaan Umum.
- Pembebanan untuk jembatan, RSNI4.  
*(Loading for Bridges)*
- Standar perencanaan ketahanan gempa untuk jembatan, SNI.  
*(Design Standard of Earthquake Resistance for Bridges)*
- Perencanaan struktur beton untuk jembatan, RSNI  
*(Design of Concrete Structure for Bridge)*
- Perencanaan struktur baja untuk jembatan, ASNI4  
*(Design of Steel Structure for Bridge)*
- AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition.

For design requirements not covered by the above Codes and Standards the following references will be used as required:

- Japanese Specifications for Highway Bridges
- AS 5100, Bridge Design, Australian Standard, 2004
- FHWA-IF-99-025, "Drilled Shafts: Construction Procedures and Design Methods", 1999
- FHWA-NHI-00-043, "Mechanically Stabilized Earth Walls and Reinforced Soil Slopes, Design & Construction Guidelines", 2001
- NCHRP Report 529, "Guidelines and Recommended Standard for Geofoam Applications in Highway Embankments", Transport Research Board, 2004



## 7.3.2 Loads and Load Combinations

### 1) Live Load

#### a) General

Traffic load for bridge design consists of "D" lane load and the "T" truck load. The "D" loading applies across the full width of the bridge roadway and produces effects in the bridge equivalent to a queue of real vehicles. The total amount of "D" lane load applied depends on the width of the bridge roadway.

The "T" truck load is equivalent to load of a single heavy vehicle with three axles which is placed in any position in a Design Traffic Lane. Only one "T" truck may be applied per Design Traffic Lane.

In general, "D" lane load will determine medium to long span calculation, whereas "T" load is used for short spans and deck systems.

#### b) Design Traffic Lane

Design traffic lanes shall be 2.75m wide. The maximum number of design traffic lanes to be used is shown in **Table 7.3.2-1**.

**TABLE 7.3.2-1 NUMBER OF DESIGN TRAFFIC LANES**

| Bridge Type (1)    | Bridge Roadway Width (m) (2) | No. Design Traffic Lanes |
|--------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Single Lane        | 4.0 – 5.0                    | 1                        |
| Two-way, no median | 5.5 – 8.25                   | 2 (3)                    |
|                    | 11.3 – 15.0                  | 4                        |
| Multiple-roadway   | 8.25 – 11.25                 | 3                        |
|                    | 11.3 – 15.0                  | 4                        |
|                    | 15.1 – 18.75                 | 5                        |
|                    | 18.8 – 22.5                  | 6                        |

Note:

- (1) For other types of bridges the number of design traffic lanes shall be determined by the Authority.
- (2) Roadway width is the minimum distance between kerbs or barriers for a single roadway bridge, or the distance between kerbs/barrier/median and median for a multiple-roadway bridge.
- (3) The minimum safe width for a two-lane bridge is 6.0m.

#### c) "D" Lane Loading

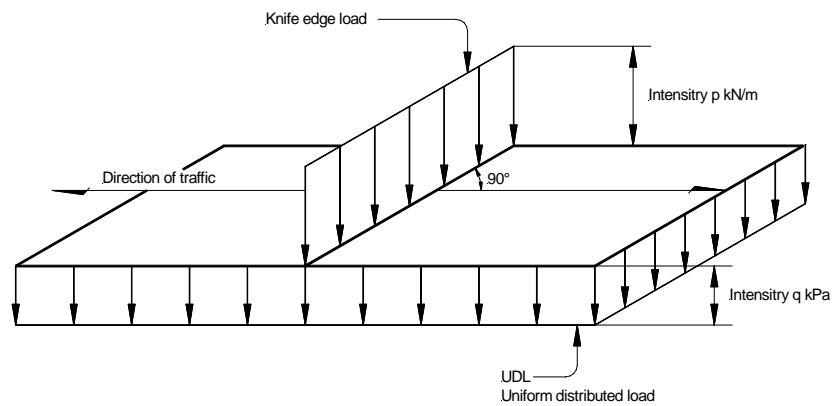
- Uniformly Distributed Load (UDL)

$$q = 9.0 \text{ kPa} \quad \text{for } L \leq 30\text{m}$$
$$q = 9.0 \times (0.5 + 15/L) \text{ kPa} \quad \text{for } L > 30\text{m}$$

where,  $q$  = Load Intensity (kPa)  
 $L$  = Total loaded length (m)

The relationship is shown in **Figure 7.3.2-1**.

The UDL may be applied in broken lengths to maximize its effects on continuous bridges or unusual structures. Refer to **Figure 7.3.2-2**.



**FIGURE 7.3.2-1 "D" LANE LOADING**

- Knife Edge Load (KEL)

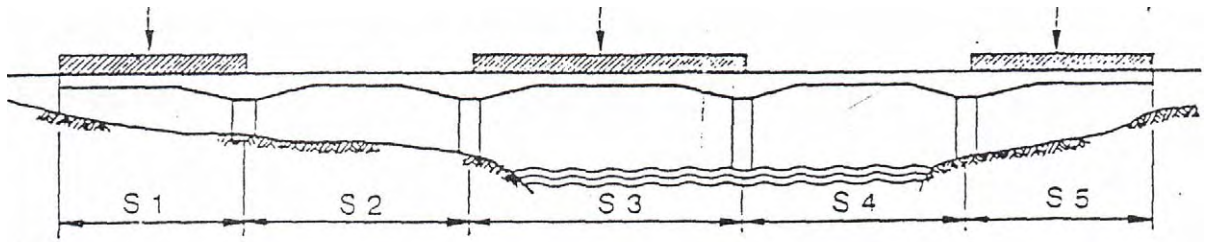
$$p = 49.0 \text{ KN/m}$$

A single KEL perpendicular to the direction of traffic shall be placed in any position along the bridge. For continuous bridges, a second KEL shall be placed in the same lateral position on the bridge but in another span to produce the maximum negative bending moment.

- Lateral distribution of "D" loading

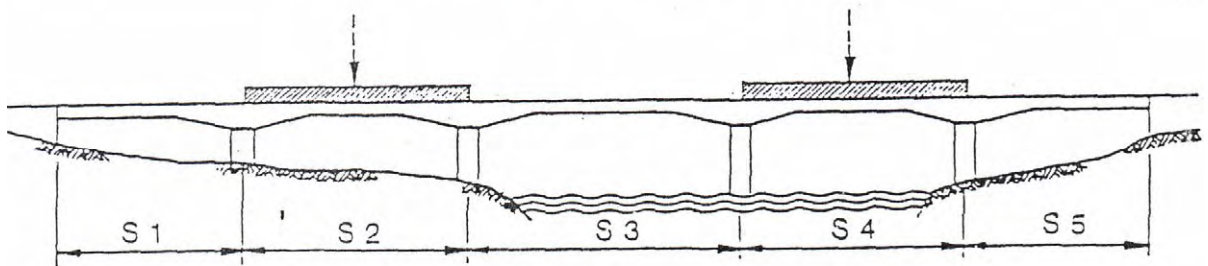
"D" loading shall be applied in transversal direction as such arrangement to produced maximum moment.

100 % "D" loading shall be applied for width of road way 5.5 m or less, then in case of more than 5.5 m for a width of road way, 100 % "D" loading shall be applied for width of road way depend on number of lanes which is  $n_i \times 2.75 \text{ m}$  ( $n_i$  = number of lanes), and 50 % on the remaining width of the road way. This arrangement is shown in **Figure 7.3.2-3**.



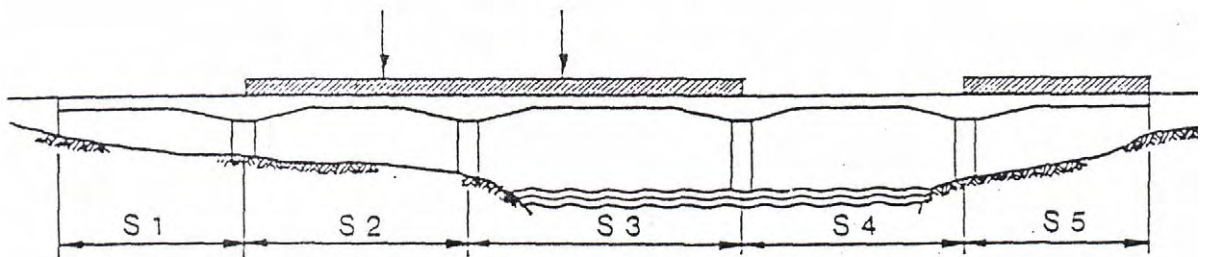
For maximum bending moment in Span 1: place KEL in Span 1;  
 (Span 5 similar) take L = worst effect from  $S_1$ ;  $S_1 + S_3$ ; or  $S_1 + S_3 + S_5$   
 For maximum bending moment in Span 3: place KEL in Span 3;  
 take L = worst effect from  $S_3$ ;  $S_1 + S_3$ ; or  $S_3 + S_5$

a. POSITIVE BENDING MOMENTS - SPANS 1, 3, 5



For maximum bending moment in Span 2: place KEL in Span 2;  
 take L = worst effect from  $S_2$  or  $S_2 + S_4$   
 For maximum bending moment in Span 4: place KEL in Span 4;  
 take L = worst effect from  $S_4$  or  $S_2 + S_4$

b. POSITIVE BENDING MOMENTS - SPANS 2, 4



For maximum bending moment at Pier 2: place KEL in Spans 2 and 3;  
 take L = worst effect from  $S_2 + S_3$  or  $S_2 + S_3 + S_5$

c. NEGATIVE BENDING MOMENT AT PIER

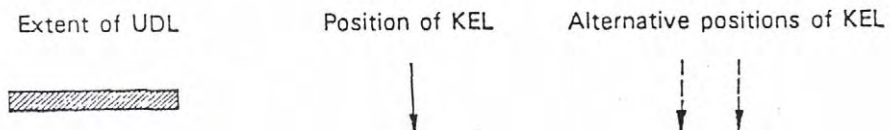
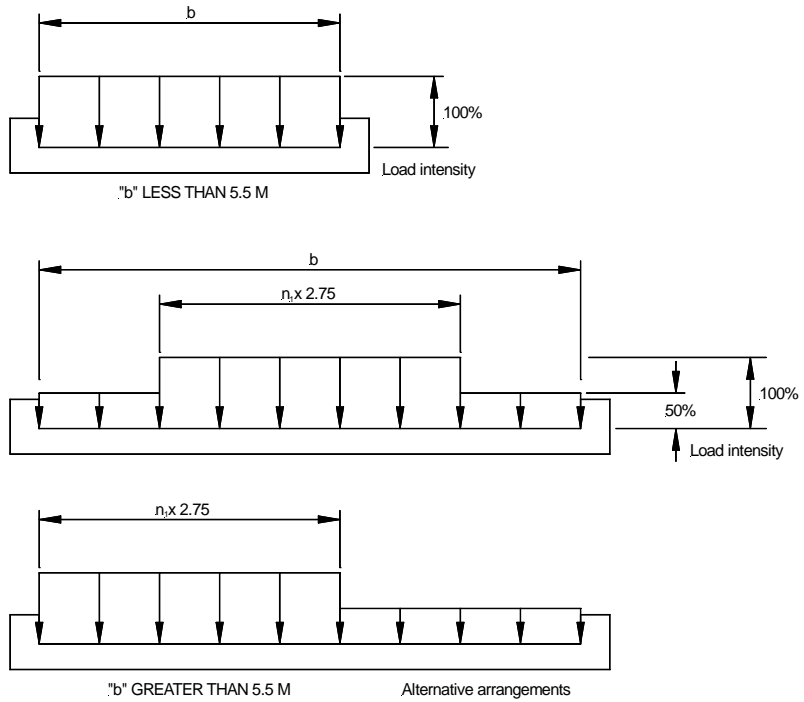


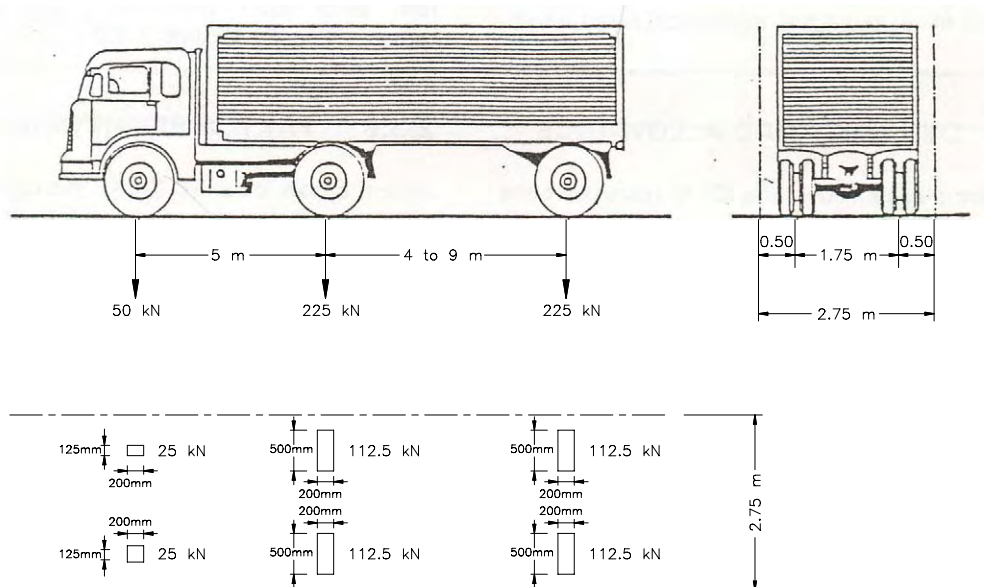
FIGURE: 7.3.2-2 "D" LOADING ARRANGEMENT



**FIGURE: 7.3.2-3 LATERAL DISTRIBUTION OF “D” LOADING**

d) “T” Truck Loading

The “T” truck loading is a single heavy vehicle with three axles shown in **Figure 7.3.2-4** and **Table 7.3.2-2** below, which shall be applied in any position in a design traffic lane.



**FIGURE 7.3.2-4 “T” TRUCK LOADING**

**TABLE 7.3.2-2 WHEEL LOAD**

|         | Width (mm) | Length (mm) | Load (kN) |
|---------|------------|-------------|-----------|
| A Wheel | 125        | 200         | 25        |
| B Wheel | 500        | 200         | 112.5     |

Only one "T" truck shall be placed in any design traffic lane, irrespective of the length of the bridge or the arrangement of spans.

e) Dynamic Load Allowance

For KEL of "D" loading,  $i = 0.4 - (LE - 50) / 400$

However,  $0.3 \leq i \leq 0.4$

Where,

$i$  : Dynamic load allowance

$L_E$  : Span length (m)

For continuous spans,  $L_E = \sqrt{L_{av} \times L_{max}}$ , with:

$L_{av}$  : Average span length of a group of continuously connected spans (m)

$L_{max}$  : Maximum span length of a group of continuously connected spans (m)

For "T" truck loading,  $i = 0.3$

For underground structures,  $i = 0.4 - 0.15 \times D$

However,  $0.1 \leq i \leq 0.4$

Where, D: Depth from the ground surface (m)

f) Braking Force

Braking force (kN) should be considered as 5 % of "D" loading on each traffic lane, without being multiplied by dynamic allowance. The braking force acting in the horizontal axis direction on the bridge shall be assumed to act at position 1.8 m above the road surface. "D" loading for bridge span length more than 30 m shall not be reduced and shall be used as a value of  $q = 9$  kPa.

g) Centrifugal Force

Bridges on curves shall consider subject to a radial horizontal force assumed act at 1.8 m above road surface in a radial outward direction.

Centrifugal force shall act in the same time with "D" load or "T" load with the same arrangement along the bridge.

Centrifugal force is determined with the formula as follows :

$$T_{TR} = 0.79 \cdot \frac{V^2}{r} \cdot T_T$$

Where,

$T_{TR}$  : Centrifugal force acting on a section of the bridge

$T_T$  : Total traffic loading acting on the same section on the bridge

( $T_{TR}$  and  $T_T$  shall have same units)

$V$  : Design traffic speed (km/h)

$r$  : Radius of curve (m)

"D" loading for bridge span length more than 30 m shall not be reduced and shall be used as a value of  $q = 9$  kPa.

h) Pedestrian Loading

Pedestrian loading shall be in accordance with **Table 7.3.2-3**.

**TABLE 7.3.2-3 PEDESTRIAN LOADING**

|  | Pedestrian Load (kPa)                            |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All elements of a sidewalk or pedestrian bridge which directly carry the pedestrian traffic.</li> </ul> | W = 5  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For footbridges and sidewalks independent of the road bridge superstructure.</li> </ul>                 | $W = 1/15 \times (160 - A)$<br>$4 \leq W \leq 5$ |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For sidewalks attached to the road bridge superstructure</li> </ul>                                     | $W = 1/30 \times (160 - A)$<br>$2 \leq W \leq 5$ |

Where, A: Loaded area (m<sup>2</sup>)

Where it is possible for a vehicle to go atop the sidewalk, or for light vehicles or livestock to use the sidewalk, the sidewalk shall be designed to carry an isolated concentrated load of 20 kN.

**2) Seismic Forces**

a) Base Shear Coefficient

The peak ground accelerations of bedrock in Indonesia for a 500 year return period are given in **Figure 7.3.2-5**. For the purpose of mapping peak ground acceleration Indonesia is divided into six seismic zones.

The peak ground acceleration of bedrock at each of the Project Flyover sites, obtained from **Figure 7.3.2-5**, is presented in **Table 7.3.2-4**.

**TABLE 7.3.2-4 SEISMIC ZONE AND PEAK GROUND ACCELERATION**

| Name of Flyover | Seismic Zone | Peak Ground Acceleration |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------------------|
| MERAK           | 2            | 0.46 – 0.50              |
| BALARAJA        | 3            | 0.36 – 0.40              |
| NAGREG          | 3            | 0.36 – 0.40              |
| GEBANG          | 3            | 0.36 – 0.40              |
| PETERONGAN      | 4            | 0.26 – 0.30              |
| TANGGULANGIN    | 4            | 0.26 – 0.30              |

The elastic base shear coefficient  $C_{elastic}$  can be calculated by the formula:

$$C_{elastic} = \frac{1.2 \cdot A \cdot S}{T^{2/3}} \quad \text{with requirement } C_{elastic} \leq 2.5 A$$

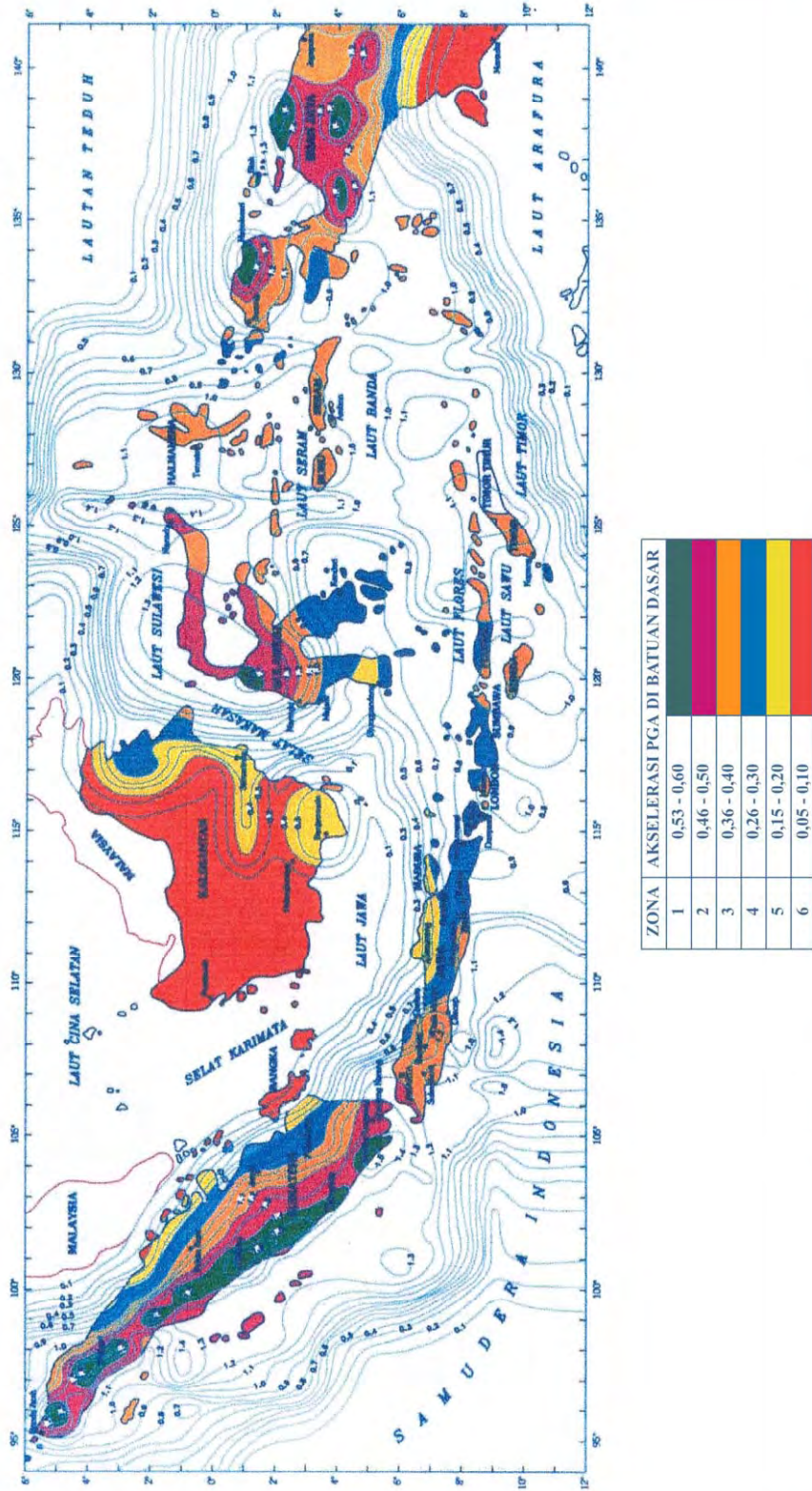
where:

- A = Peak acceleration on the bed rock (gal)
- T = Natural period of the structure (second)
- S = Soil coefficient (refer to Table 7.3.2-5)



# PETA ZONA GEMPA INDONESIA

PUSAT LITBANG TEKNOLOGI SUMBER DAYA AIR



Gambar 6 Wilayah Gempa Indonesia untuk perioda ulang 500 tahun

FIGURE 7.3.2-5 MAP OF SEISMIC ZONES FOR INDONESIA WITH A 500 YEAR RETURN PERIOD

**TABLE 7.3.2-5 SOIL COEFFICIENT (S)**

|                  |                    |                  |
|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| S<br>(Firm Soil) | S<br>(Medium Soil) | S<br>(Soft Soil) |
| S = 1.0          | S = 1.2            | S = 1.5          |

The type of soil is taken from **Table 7.3.2-6**.

**TABLE 7.3.2-6 SOIL CONDITION FOR BRIDGE BASE SHEAR COEFFICIENT**

| Soil Type   | Depth to Rock-like Material |                 |           |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
|   | Firm Soil                   | Medium Soil     | Soft Soil |
| For all Soils   | ≤ 3m                        | > 3m up to 25m  | > 25m     |
| For a cohesive soil with an average undrained shear strength not exceeding 50 kPa   | ≤ 6m                        | > 6m up to 25m  | > 25m     |
| Any site where the overlying soils are either cohesive with an average undrained shear strength greater than 100 kPa, or a very dense granular material | ≤ 9m                        | > 9m up to 25m  | > 25m     |
| For a cohesive soil with an average undrained shear strength not exceeding 200 kPa  | ≤ 12m                       | > 12m up to 30m | > 30m     |
| For a very dense cemented granular soil   | ≤ 20m                       | > 20m up to 40m | > 40m     |

b) Response Modification Factor

The design seismic force shall be obtained by dividing the elastic response by a response modification factor (R) referring to degree of ductility.

Response modification factor for degree of ductility is as shown in **Table 7.3.2-7**.

**TABLE 7.3.2-7 RESPONSE MODIFICATION FACTOR (R) FOR COLUMN AND CONNECTION WITH THE SUB-STRUCTURE**

| Type of Structures        | Column or Pier                   | Connection with the sub-structure |                            |                 |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|
|                           |                                  | Abutment (*2)                     | Column, Pier and Pile (*3) | Expansion Joint |
| Wall Pier Type (*1)       | 2 (Major Axis)<br>3 (Minor Axis) | 0.8                               | 1.0                        | 0.8             |
| Single Column             | 3-4                              |                                   |                            |                 |
| Multiple Column           | 5-6                              |                                   |                            |                 |
| Pile Cap Beam<br>Concrete | 2-3                              |                                   |                            |                 |



Note:

- (\*1) Wall pier type can be designed as single column on the direction of minor axis.
- (\*2) Simple span bridge in connection with abutment can use factor (R) as a value of 2.5.
- (\*3) As an alternative the column connection can be designed for maximum force produced by column plastic hinge.

For multiple pier column, response modification factor (R=5) shall be adopted for both octagonal axis and (R=0.8) shall be adopted for connection of superstructure with abutment, and also (R=1.0) shall be adopted for connection column on pile cap or superstructure and column on foundation.

For foundation design, one half of factor (R) shall be for seismic zone 5 and 6, but for zone 1 to 4 and for pile bent type, factor (R=1) shall be adopted.

### 3) Load Factors

The load factors used in the load combinations are in accordance with Indonesian Standard "Loading for Bridges" and AASHTO LRFD as given in **Table 7.3.2-8**.

**TABLE 7.3.2-8 LOAD FACTORS**

| Load                 | Load Factors               |                        |               |                |
|----------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------|
|                      | Serviceability Limit State | Ultimate Limit State   |               |                |
| Dead                 | 1.0                        | Steel                  | 1.1 normal    | 0.90 relieving |
|                      |                            | Pre cast Concrete      | 1.2 normal    | 0.85 relieving |
|                      |                            | In situ Concrete       | 1.3 normal    | 0.75 relieving |
| Superimposed Dead    | 1.0                        | 2.0 normal             |               | 0.7 relieving  |
| Shrinkage and Creep  | 1.0                        | 1.0                    |               |                |
| Prestressing Effects | 1.0                        | 1.0 (1.15 at transfer) |               |                |
| Settlement           | 1.0                        | Not applicable         |               |                |
| Traffic Load         | 1.0                        | 1.8                    |               |                |
| Braking              | 1.0                        | 1.8                    |               |                |
| Centrifugal          | 1.0                        | 1.8                    |               |                |
| Pedestrian           | 1.0                        | 1.8                    |               |                |
| Collision Loads      | 1.0                        | Not applicable         |               |                |
| Temperature          | 1.0                        | 1.2 normal             | 0.8 relieving |                |
| Wind                 | 1.0                        | 1.2                    |               |                |
| Earthquake           | Not applicable             | 1.0                    |               |                |
| Bearing Friction     | 1.0                        | 1.3 normal             | 0.8 relieving |                |

#### 4) Load Combinations

##### a) General

This section is restricted to combination of actions for service ability limit state and the ultimate limit state.

Design actions are classified into permanent and transient actions, as listed in **Table 7.3.2-9**.

The load combinations are generally based on the probabilities of these different types of actions occurring simultaneously. The design actions are determined from the nominal actions by multiplying the nominal actions by the appropriate load factor.

All the effect from a design action must take the same load factor, whether normal or relieving. The worst case should be taken.

**TABLE 7.3.2-9 TYPES OF DESIGN ACTIONS**

| Permanent Actions             |                 | Transient Actions        |                 |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| Name                          | Symbol          | Name                     | Symbol          |
| Self Weight                   | P <sub>MS</sub> | "D" Lane load            | T <sub>TD</sub> |
| Superimposed dead load        | P <sub>MA</sub> | "T" Truck Load           | T <sub>TT</sub> |
| Shrinkage / creep             | P <sub>SR</sub> | Breaking force           | T <sub>TB</sub> |
| Prestress                     | P <sub>PR</sub> | Centrifugal force        | T <sub>TR</sub> |
| Permanent Construction Effect | P <sub>PL</sub> | Pedestrian load          | T <sub>TP</sub> |
| Earth Pressure                | P <sub>TA</sub> | Collision load           | T <sub>TC</sub> |
| Settlement                    | P <sub>ES</sub> | Wind load                | T <sub>EW</sub> |
|                               |                 | Earthquake               | T <sub>EQ</sub> |
|                               |                 | Vibration                | T <sub>VI</sub> |
|                               |                 | Bearing friction         | T <sub>BF</sub> |
|                               |                 | Temperature Effect       | T <sub>ET</sub> |
|                               |                 | Stream/debris/log impact | T <sub>EF</sub> |
|                               |                 | Hydro/Buoyancy           | T <sub>EU</sub> |
|                               |                 | Construction load        | T <sub>CL</sub> |

##### b) Effect of design life

The load factors for the ultimate limit state are based on a bridge design life of 50 years. For bridges with a different design life, the ultimate load factor shall be varied by the factors given in the **Table 7.3.2-10**.

**TABLE 7.3.2-10 EFFECT OF DESIGN LIFE ON ULTIMATE LOAD FACTOR**

| Bridge Classification | Design Life | Multiply K by    |                  |
|-----------------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|
|                       |             | Permanent Action | Transient Action |
| Temporary Bridges     | 20 years    | 1.0              | 0.87             |
| Normal Bridges        | 50 years    | 1.0              | 1.00             |
| Special Bridges       | 100 years   | 1.0              | 1.10             |

c) Combination of Permanent Actions.

All permanent actions appropriate to particular bridge are expected to occur together. However where a permanent action acts to relieve the total effect, the load combination shall be considered with this action removed, if such removal can logically occur.

d) Variation of Permanent Action with Time.

Some permanent actions, such as a superimposed dead load PMA, shrinkage and creep PSR, prestress effect PPR and settlement effect PES may change slowly by time. The load combinations considered shall include the maximum and minimum values of these actions to determine the worst total effect.

e) Serviceability Limit State Combinations

The primary serviceability limit state combinations consist of the effect of the permanent actions and one transient action.

At serviceability limit state, more than one transient action may occur simultaneously. A reduced load factor is applied to this occurrence, as given in **Table 7.3.2-11**, the usual load combinations are listed in **Table 7.3.2-12**.

**TABLE 7.3.2-11 LOAD COMBINATION FOR SERVICE ABILITY LIMIT STATE**

| Primary Combination   | Permanent Actions + one transient actions               |
|-----------------------|---|
| Secondary Combination | Primary Combination + 0.7 x (one other trans actions)   |
| Tertiary Combination  | Primary Combination + 0.5 x (two or more trans actions) |

Notes :

- 1) The "D" lane load  $T_{TD}$  or "T" truck load  $T_{TT}$  is required to generate the braking force  $T_{TB}$  and the Centrifugal force  $T_{TR}$  on the bridge. No reduction factor shall be applied when  $T_{TB}$  or  $T_{TR}$  occur in combination with  $T_{TD}$  or  $T_{TT}$  as a primary combination.
- 2) Bearing friction  $T_{BF}$  may occur together with temperature effects  $T_{ET}$  and shall be treated as a single action for the purpose of load combination.

f) Ultimate Limit State Combinations

The ultimate limit state combinations shall consist of the sum of the effects of the permanent actions and one transient effect.

Braking force  $T_{TB}$  or centrifugal force  $T_{TR}$  may be combined with "D" lane loading  $T_{TD}$ , and the combination shall be considered as one action for load combination. Bearing friction  $T_{BF}$  and temperature effect  $T_{ET}$  may be combined in a similar manner. At the ultimate limit state, no other transient actions shall be combined with earthquake actions.

Some actions can possibly occur at a serviceability level at the same time as another action occur at its ultimate level. These possible combinations shall be considered, but only one serviceability level action shall be included in any combination. A summary of the usual load combination is given in **Table 7.3.2-12**.

Items to be considered in determining the usual load combination for serviceability and ultimate limit state are as follows:

- 1) The design engineer shall be responsible for identifying and evaluating any combination not included in this table which may be critical for a particular bridge. For each load combination, all actions have been included which can logically occur together. Besides these the design engineer shall evaluate the effect on a load combination of not including any of these contributing actions, provided that such non-inclusion is logical.
- 2) In the serviceability limit state part of this table, an action marked "X" for a particular combination is included in that combination at its full serviceability load factor. An item marked "o" may be included at a reduced serviceability load factor.
- 3) In the ultimate limit state part of the table, an action marked "X" for a particular combination is included in that combination and its full ultimate load factor. An item marked "o" may be included at a reduced value equal to its serviceability load.
- 4) Some permanent actions may change slowly with time. The load combination shall be evaluated with these actions at both their maximum and minimum design values in determining the worst effects.
- 5) Limit state levels of centrifugal force and braking force do not occur at the same time.
- 6) Temperature effects include the effects of differential temperature within the bridge, and the effect of temperature change on the whole bridge. Bearing friction is closely associated with temperature effect but the direction of action bearing friction will change, depending on the direction of movement of the bearings or in other words, whether the temperature is rising or falling. Temperature effects are unlikely to be critical at the ultimate limit state except in association with other actions for this reason they are only considered to contribute at serviceability level.
- 7) Bearing friction must be considered whenever any other actions produce an effect which tends to cause horizontal motion of the bearings.
- 8) All water effects can be considered together
- 9) Earthquake effects are only considered in ultimate limit state.
- 10) Collision load may be serviceability loads or ultimate loads.
- 11) Vibration effects are only used in serviceability limit state

TABLE 7.3.2-12 LOAD COMBINATIONS FOR LIMIT STATES

| Action   |                                 | Load Combination                                    |   |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |   |   |
|--|---------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|---|---|
|  |                                 | Serviceability                                      |   |   |   |   |   | Ultimate |   |   |   |   |   |
| Name   | Symbol                          | 1   | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 1        | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| PERMANENT ACTIONS  |                                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |   |   |
| - Self weight  | P <sub>MS</sub>                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |   |   |
| - Superimpose dead load                                  | P <sub>MA</sub>                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |   |   |
| - Shrinkage and creep                                    | P <sub>SR</sub>                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |   |   |
| - Prestress  | P <sub>PR</sub>                 | X   | X | X | X | X | X | X        | X | X | X | X | X |
| - Permanent Construction Effects                         | P <sub>PL</sub>                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |   |   |
| - Earth pressure   | P <sub>TA</sub>                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |   |   |
| - Settlement   | P <sub>ES</sub>                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |   |   |
| TRANSIENT ACTIONS  |                                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |   |   |
| "D"lane load or "T"truck load                            | T <sub>TD</sub> T <sub>TT</sub> | X   | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | X        | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Braking force or Centrifugal Force                       | T <sub>TB</sub> T <sub>TR</sub> | X   | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | X        | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Pedestrian Load  | T <sub>TP</sub>                 |   | X |   |   |   |   |          | X |   |   |   |   |
| Bearing Friction   | T <sub>BF</sub>                 | 0   | 0 | X | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0        | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Temperature Effect                                       | T <sub>ET</sub>                 | 0   | 0 | X | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0        | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Hydrostatic/Buoyancy                                     | T <sub>EU</sub>                 | 0   |   | 0 | X | 0 | 0 | 0        | 0 | X | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Wind Load  | P <sub>EW</sub>                 |   |   | 0 | 0 | X | 0 | 0        | 0 | 0 | X | 0 | 0 |
| OTHER ACTIONS  |                                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |   |   |
| Seismic effect   | T <sub>EO</sub>                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |   | X |   |
| Collision Load   | T <sub>TC</sub>                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |   |   |
| Vibration Effects  | T <sub>VI</sub>                 | X   | X |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |   |   |
| Construction Loads                                       | T <sub>CL</sub>                 |   |   |   |   |   | X |          |   |   |   |   | X |
| 'X' Load always active                                   |                                 | (1) = Permanent action 'X' + Load active 'X'        |   |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |   |   |
| 'o' Load can combine with single active load or as shown |                                 | (2) = (1) + 0.7 Load 'o'                            |   |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |   |   |
|  |                                 | (3) = (1) + 0.5 Load 'o' + 0.5 Load 'o'             |   |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |   |   |
|  |                                 | Permanent action 'X' + Load active 'X' + 1 Load 'o' |   |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |   |   |

### 7.3.3 Structural Analysis

#### 1) Seismic Design

##### a) Analysis Procedure

The procedure for seismic resistance analysis is as follows:

- Static: semi dynamic/simple dynamic  
 Procedure 1: Uniform Load/Seismic Coefficient  
 Procedure 2: Single mode
- Space frame/semi dynamic  
 Procedure 3: Multiple mode spectrum
- Dynamic  
 Procedure 4: Time History

Procedures 1 and 2 are manual calculations for simple bridges, with vibration in the first mode.

Procedure 3 is applied for more complicated bridges with vibration in several modes, and requires a space frame and dynamic analysis (refer to **Table 7.3.3-1** and **7.3.3-2**).

Procedure 4 is required for main/major structures with complex geometry and/or near an active fault.

**TABLE 7.3.3-1 SEISMIC PERFORMANCE CATEGORY**

| High Acceleration Coefficient in Bed Rock (A/g) | Important Classification I (Essential Bridge with Important Category 1.25) | Important Classification II (Simple Bridge with Important Category 1.00) |
|---|--|--|
| ≥0.30   | D  | C  |
| 0.20 – 0.29                                     | C  | B  |
| 0.11 – 0.19                                     | B  | B  |
| ≤ 0.10  | A  | A  |

For this project all Flyovers are taken to be Essential Bridges with Importance Category 1.25.

**TABLE 7.3.3-2 ANALYSIS PROCEDURE BASED ON SEISMIC PERFORMANCE CATEGORY**

| Number of Span                             | Seismic Performance Category |   |   |   |
|--|------------------------------|---|---|---|
|  | D                            | C | B | A |
| Simple single span                         | 1                            | 1 | 1 | - |
| Two or more spans, continuous              | 2                            | 1 | 1 | - |
| Two or more spans, with one hinge          | 3                            | 2 | 1 | - |
| Two or more spans, with two or more hinges | 3                            | 3 | 1 | - |
| Complicated structure                      | 4                            | 3 | 2 | 1 |

For this project all Flyovers are taken to fall into Seismic Performance Category D requiring Analysis Procedure 3 (Multi-mode spectrum analysis).

b) Minimum Support Length Criteria

Minimum support length requirements are given in **Table 7.3.3-3**.

**TABLE 7.3.3-3 MINIMUM SUPPORT LENGTH CRITERIA**

| Minimum Support Length<br>N (mm)  | Seismic<br>Performance<br>Category |
|---|------------------------------------|
| $N = (203 + 1.67 \times L + 6.66 \times H) \times (1 + 0.00125 \times S^2)$ | A and B                            |
| $N = (305 + 2.50 \times L + 10.0 \times H) \times (1 + 0.00125 \times S^2)$ | C and D                            |

Where:

L = Deck slab length (m)

H = Average height of column (m)

S = Skew Angle of Support (degree)

### 7.3.4 Structural Design

#### 1) Material Properties

a) Structural steel

The type of structure steel shown in **Table 7.3.4-1** shall be used.

**TABLE 7.3.4-1 CLASS, DESIGNATION AND STRENGTH OF STRUCTURE STEEL**

| JIS Standard              |                                     |   | ASTM Standard |  |   |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---------------|--|---|
| Designation               | Yield Point<br>(N/mm <sup>2</sup> ) | Tensile<br>Strength<br>(N/mm <sup>2</sup> ) | Designation   | Yield<br>Point<br>(N/mm <sup>2</sup> ) | Tensile<br>Strength<br>(N/mm <sup>2</sup> ) |
| <u>G 3101</u><br>SS 400   | 215 – 245                           | 400 – 510                                   | A 36          | 250                                    | 400-500                                     |
| <u>G 3106</u><br>SM 400   | 215 – 245                           | 400– 510                                    | A 242         | 290 – 340                              | ≥ 430                                       |
| SM 490                    | 295 – 325                           | 490 – 610                                   | A440          | 290 – 340                              | 430 – 480                                   |
| SM 490 Y                  | 325 – 365                           | 490 – 610                                   | A 441         | 290 – 340                              | 430 – 480                                   |
| SM 520                    | 325 – 365                           | 520 – 640                                   | A 588         | 290 – 340                              | 430 – 480                                   |
| SM 570                    | 420 – 460                           | 570 – 720                                   | A 572         | 410 – 450                              | 510 – 550                                   |
| <u>G 3114</u><br>SMA 400W | 215 – 245                           | 400 – 540                                   | A 514         | 620 – 690                              | 690 – 900                                   |
| SMA 490W                  | 325 – 365                           | 490 – 610                                   |               |  |   |
| SMA 570W                  | 420 – 460                           | 570 – 720                                   |               |  |   |

JIS G 3101 : Rolled Steel of General Structure

JIS G 3106 : Rolled Steel for Welded Structure

JIS G 3114 : Hot-Rolled Atmospheric Corrosion Resisting Steels for Welded Structure

b) Concrete

Concrete Compressive strength:

The 28-days compressive strength and corresponding elastic modulus  $E_c$ , shall be as shown in **Table 7.3.4-2**:

**TABLE 7.3.4-2 CLASSIFICATION OF CONCRETE CYLINDER STRENGTH**

| Concrete Class | Characteristic Compressive Strength MPa | Application of Structure  |
|----------------|---|---|
| A-1            | 40                                      | Pre-cast Pre-stressed Concrete Structure                                |
| A-2            | 35                                      | Cast-in-situ Pre-stressed Concrete Structure                            |
| B-1            | 30                                      | Deck slab, Pier heads and Columns, Diaphragms of P.C.I-Girder           |
| B-2            | 30                                      | Integral abutments, Cast-in-situ Reinforced Concrete Piles, Bored Piles |
| C              | 20                                      | Massive Abutment, Footing and Retaining Walls                           |
| D              | 15                                      | Gravity type Retaining Walls  |
| E              | 8                                       | Leveling Concrete   |

Characteristic compressive strength of concrete shall be based on standard compression test of cylinder specimens at the stage of 28 days, as specified in JIS or ASTM.

The coefficient of thermal expansion shall be  $1.0 \times 10^{-5}$  (per deg Celsius).

c) Reinforcing Steel

Reinforcing steel shall consist generally of high yield deformed steel bar of grade SD 40, and mild steel round bar SR 24 whenever bars must be bent / unbent and for special uses ( dowels ),

The type of reinforcement, yield point, and application standard as shown **Table 7.3.4-3**.

**TABLE 7.3.4-3 TYPE OF REINFORCEMENT**

| Type          | Grade | Yield Point (N/mm <sup>2</sup> ) | Application standard |        |         |
|---------------|-------|----------------------------------|----------------------|--------|---------|
|               |       |                                  | SII                  | JIS    | BS      |
| Round Bars    | SR 24 | 240                              | SII 0136             | G 3112 | BS 4449 |
| Deformed Bars | SD 40 | 390                              | SII 0136             | G 3112 | BS 4449 |

d) Pre-stressing Tendons

The type of pre-stressing of tendons shown in **Table 7.3.4-4** shall be used.



**TABLE 7.3.4-4 CLASSIFICATION OF PRE-STRESSING TENDONS**

| Notation                  | Utilization  | Nominal Diameter (mm) | Yield Strength (kg/mm <sup>2</sup> ) | Braking Strength (kg/mm <sup>2</sup> ) | Application Standard |       |
|---------------------------|--|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|--|----------------------|-------|
|                           |  |                       |                                      |  | JIS                  | ASTM  |
| PC Wire SWPR 1A           | PC Pile  | Ø 7                   | 135                                  | 155                                    | G 3536               | A 421 |
| PC 7 Wire Strand SWPR 7B  | PC Hollow Core Slab Unit,<br>PC I-Girder and T-Girder, PC Double Girder<br>Diaphragm of PC I-Girder and T-Girder | T 12.7                | 160                                  | 190                                    | G 3536               | A 416 |
| PC 7 Wire Strand SWPR 7B  | Transversal Cable for Deck Slab  | T 15.2                | 160                                  | 190                                    | G 3536               | A 416 |
| PC 19 Wire Strand SWPR 19 | Diaphragm of PC I-Girder and T-Girder  | T 19.3                | 160                                  | 190                                    | G 3536               | A 416 |

Modulus of elasticity:  $2.0 \times 10^5$  MPa

Coefficient of thermal expansion =  $1.2 \times 10^{-5}$  (per deg Celsius).

e) Elastomeric Bearing Pads

Bearings shall be manufactured from natural rubber of IHRD  $53 \pm 5$  hardness, having properties which comply with the Specification of Authority. The values of Shear Modulus and Bulk Modulus, based on the assumed properties as shown in **Table 7.3.4-5**, may be used for natural rubber (using current formulations) for calculating the strain.

**TABLE 7.3.4-5 ELASTOMER PROPERTIES**

| Durometer Hardness<br>IHRD $\pm 5$ | Shear Modulus G<br>MPa | Bulk Modulus B<br>MPa |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 53                                 | 0.69                   | 2,000                 |
| 60                                 | 0.90                   | 2,000                 |
| 70                                 | 1.20                   | 2,000                 |

## 2) Composite Columns

The design of the circular composite columns is in accordance with the design criteria established for the project. The design criteria are based upon the provisions of Australian Standard AS 5100 which itself is closely aligned with the provisions of Eurocode 4.

The steel section shall be symmetrical, be fabricated from steel with a maximum yield stress of 350MPa and have a wall thickness such that the plate element slenderness  $\lambda_e$  is less than the limit given below:

$$\lambda_e = \frac{d_0}{t} \cdot \left( \frac{f_y}{250} \right) < 82 \quad \text{for circular hollow sections}$$

where:

$d_0$  = outside diameter of the section

$t$  = wall thickness of the section

$h$  = outside depth of the section

Concrete shall be of normal density and strength and have a maximum aggregate size of 20mm.

Positive shear connection shall be provided between the concrete and the steel for that proportion of the shear stress at the strength limit state that exceeds 0.4MPa.

In the design of composite columns, account will be taken of the confining effect of the steel tube, slenderness and imperfections.

In the design of members subject to combined compression and uniaxial bending, the resistance of the cross-section will be determined assuming full plastic stress distribution for both steel and concrete components. Rectangular stress blocks are assumed for both the steel and the concrete. The plastic compressive stress of the confined concrete is taken to be 1.00 x  $f_c$ . The maximum concrete compressive stress is  $\phi_c f_c$  and the maximum steel stress is  $\phi_f y$  for the steel section and  $\phi_f y_r$  for the reinforcement.

The section shall satisfy the following criterion:

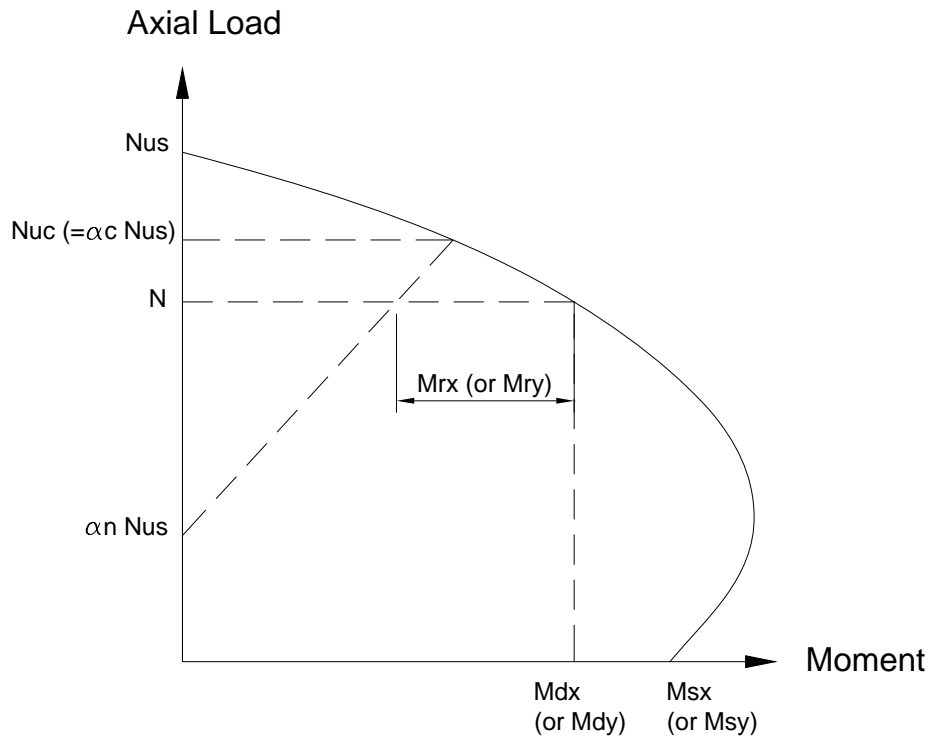
$$M_x < 0.9M_{rx}$$

$$M_y < 0.9M_{ry}$$

where:

$M_{rx}$   
 $M_{ry}$  = section moment capacity, reduced by the effects of axial compression, slenderness and imperfections, determined from an interaction curve in the form of Figure 7.3.4-1

$M_x$   
 $M_y$  = design bending moments about the major and minor principal axes, respectively



**FIGURE 7.3.4-1 INTERACTION CURVE OF COMPRESSION AND UNIAXIAL BENDING FOR COMPOSITE COMPRESSION MEMBERS**

In Figure 7.3.4-1:

$N_{us}$  = ultimate section capacity  
 $N_{uc}$  = ultimate member capacity  
 =  $\alpha_c N_{us}$   
 $\alpha_c$  = compression member slenderness reduction factor

$M_{dx}$ , = total moment capacity of the section when the design axial force  $N$  is acting on the section

$M_{dx}$   
 $\alpha_n$  = factor for interaction curve

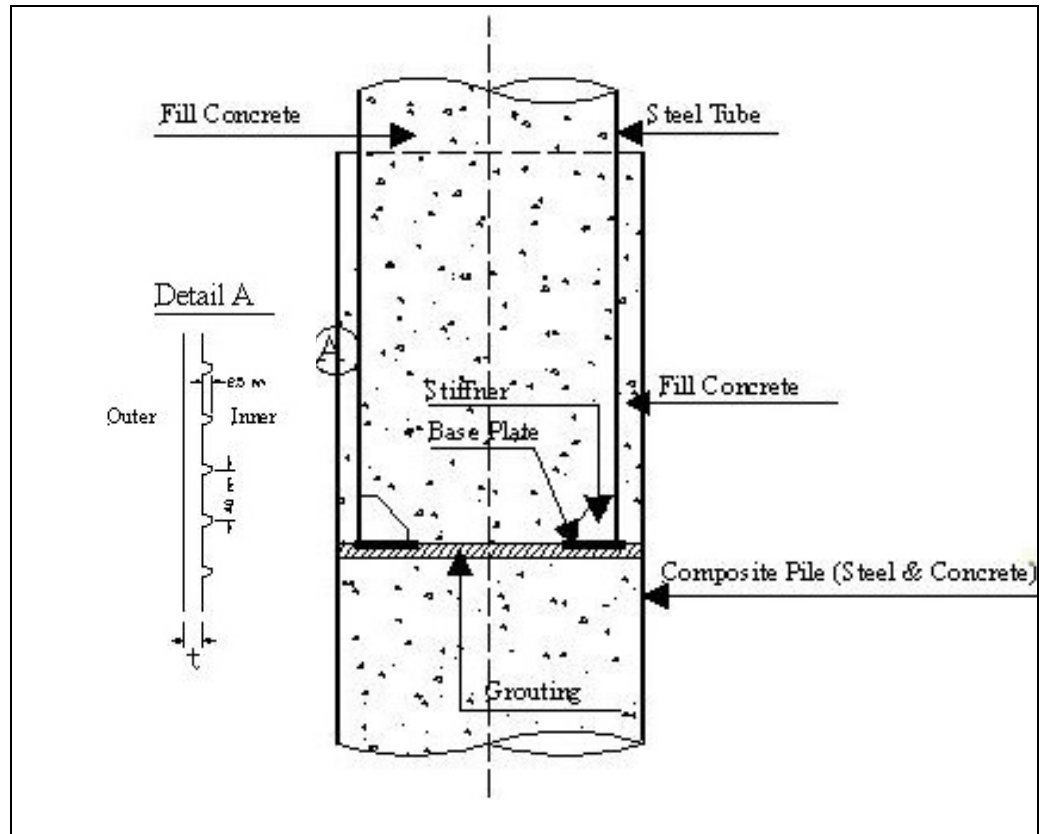
$$= \alpha_c \left( \frac{1 + \beta_m}{4} \right)$$

$\beta_m$  = ratio of the smaller to the larger end bending moments taken as positive when the member is bent in reverse curvature

### 3) Socket Type Connections

For the connection of composite columns to single large diameter bored pile foundations a socket type connection is proposed in the Basic Design. Socket type connections comprise the insertion of the composite column section into a larger diameter steel pipe pile with concrete filled between them. The arrangement has been tested in Japan and is approved by both JRA and Japan Railway Company.

A typical socket type connection is shown in **Figure 7.3.4-2**.



**FIGURE 7.3.4-2 TYPICAL SOCKET TYPE CONNECTION**

The load carrying model for predicting the ultimate load capacity of the socket type connection is shown in **Figure 7.3.4-3**.

For the calculation of socket capacity the frictional stresses developed between the column pipe and the concrete filled pipe pile are assumed to be subject to Coulomb's friction criteria. That is:

$$\tau_{\max} = c + \sigma_n \cdot \tan \phi$$

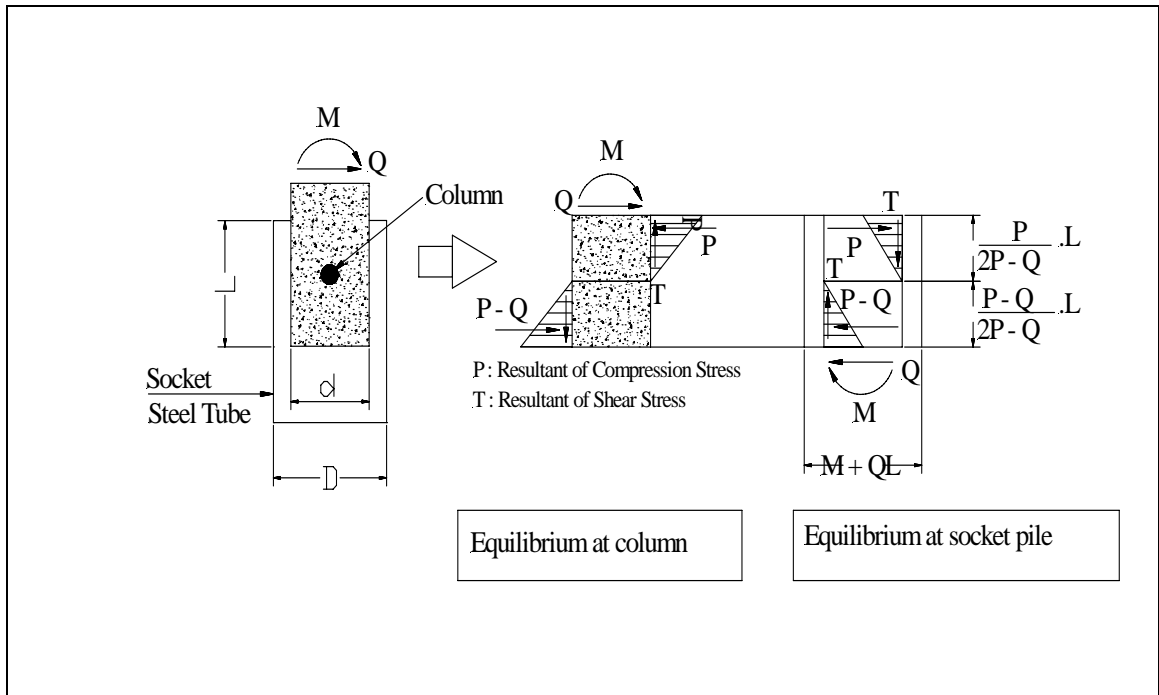
where:

- $\tau_{\max}$  = maximum frictional stress
- $c$  = cohesion of friction
- $\sigma_n$  = normal stress at interface
- $\phi$  = friction angle

For the calculations, the cohesion  $c$  and friction angle  $\phi$  are assumed as follows:

$$c = 0.7\text{N/mm}^2 \quad \phi = 20 \text{ degree} \quad \text{for ordinary pipe}$$

$$c = 8.0\text{N/mm}^2 \quad \phi = 0 \text{ degree} \quad \text{for pipes with spiral ribs}$$



**FIGURE 7.3.4-3 LOAD CARRYING MODEL FOR PREDICTING ULTIMATE LOAD CAPACITY**

### 7.3.5 Geotechnical Design Criteria

#### 1) Pile Bearing Capacity

The total ultimate bearing capacity  $Q_R$  of a pile shall be in accordance with the following:

$$Q_R := \eta \cdot (\phi_p Q_p + \phi_s Q_s)$$

where:

- = efficiency of pile group
- $\phi_p$  = resistance factor for base resistance
- $\phi_s$  = resistance factor for shaft resistance
- $Q_p$  = ultimate base resistance  
 $Q_p = q_p \cdot A_p$   
 $q_p$  = unit base resistance
- $Q_s$  = ultimate shaft resistance  
 $Q_s = \sum q_s \cdot C_p \cdot L_i$   
 $q_s$  = unit shaft resistance
- $A_p$  = cross sectional area of pile
- $C_p$  = perimeter of pile
- $L_i$  = incremental length of pile included in summation

Where the methods to determine base or shaft resistance make reference to undrained shear strength,  $S_u$ , of cohesive soils, the following SPT correlations will be used, subject to confirmation through testing of undisturbed samples:

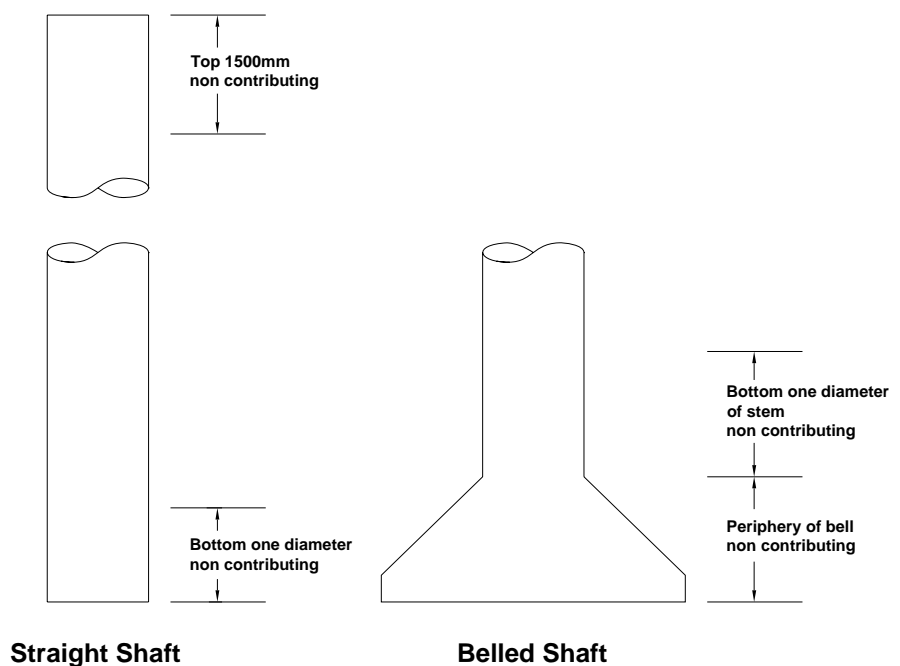
$$S_u = 5 \times \text{SPT "N" value} \quad \text{for bored piles}$$

$$S_u = 10 \times \text{SPT "N" value} \quad \text{for driven piles}$$

The following portion of a bored pile, illustrated in **Figure 7.3.5-1**, shall not be taken to contribute to the development of resistance through skin friction:

- At least the top 1500mm of any bored pile;
- For straight bored piles, a bottom length of the shaft taken as the shaft diameter;
- Periphery of belled ends, if used; and
- Distance above a belled end taken as equal to the shaft diameter.

In the case that un-drained shear strength has been determined from correlation the SPT, contributions from soil layers with SPT less than 2 will be ignored and the unit shaft resistance will be limited such that  $q_s < 100\text{kN/m}^2$ .



**FIGURE 7.3.5-1 PORTIONS OF BORED PILE NOT CONSIDERED**

## 2) Resistance Factors – Bored Piles

Resistance factors for geotechnical strength limit state for axially loaded bored piles are given in **Table 7.3.5-1**.

**TABLE 7.3.5-1 RESISTANCE FACTORS FOR BORED PILES**

| <b>Type of Loading</b>            | <b>Component of Resistance/ Geo-material</b> | <b>Resistance Evaluation Method</b>  | <b>Resistance Factor</b> |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------|
| Compression for Single Bored Pile | Side / Clay                                  | a method   | 0.65                     |
|                                   | Base / Clay                                  | $N_c S_u$  | 0.55                     |
|                                   | Side / Sand                                  | Reese and O'Neill method ( $\beta$ method)   | 0.65                     |
|                                   | Base / Sand                                  | Reese and O'Neill method   | 0.50                     |
|                                   | Side / Rock                                  | Carter and Kulhawy method  | 0.55                     |
|                                   |  | Horvath and Kenny method   | 0.65                     |
|                                   | Base / Rock                                  | Canadian Geotechnical Society Method   | 0.50                     |
| Compression on a Bored Pile Group | Clay   | Block Failure  | 0.65                     |
| Uplift for Single Bored Pile      | Clay   | a method – for straight shafts   | 0.55                     |
|                                   | Sand   | Reese and O'Neill method ( $\beta$ method)   | 0.65                     |
| Uplift for Single Bored Pile      | Rock   | Carter and Kulhawy method  | 0.45                     |
|                                   |  | Horvath and Kenny method   | 0.55                     |
| Uplift on Bored Pile Group        | Sand or Clay                                 | Sum of individual pile uplift resistance or uplift resistance of pile group considered as a block. | 0.55                     |

**3) Lateral Bearing Capacity**

- a) Coefficient of Lateral Sub-Grade Reaction (Soil Spring)

The coefficient of lateral sub-grade reaction of the pile shall be computed as given below (refer to JRA Specifications for Highway Bridges, Part IV):

$$k_H = k_{H0} \cdot \left( \frac{B_H}{30} \right)^{\frac{3}{4}}$$

where:

$k_H$  : coefficient of horizontal sub-grade reaction (kgf/cm<sup>3</sup>)

$k_{HO}$  : coefficient of horizontal sub-grade reaction (kgf/cm<sup>3</sup>) equivalent to a value of plate bearing test using a rigid disk of 30cm in diameter, obtained by the following formula:

$$k_{HO} = \frac{1}{30} \cdot \alpha \cdot E_0$$

$E_0$  : modulus of deformation (kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>) of a particular soil layer given by the following relation:

$$E_0 = 28 \cdot N$$

where  $N$  is SPT value for that soil layer

(Note: The above correlation has been found, following testing of undisturbed samples obtained for the project, to overestimate the modulus of deformation. The result obtained from the above correlation has therefore been reduced to 40% of its value for the detailed design)

$\alpha$  : coefficient as given below:

normal time

$$\alpha = 1$$

during earthquake

$$\alpha = 2$$

$B_H$  : equivalent loading width of a foundation (cm) which intersects orthogonally a load-working direction and for a pile foundation is given by the following formula:

$$B_H = \sqrt{\frac{D}{\beta}}$$

$D$  : loading width (cm) of a foundation intersecting orthogonally a load working direction

$\beta$  : characteristic value (cm-1) of the foundation as given by the following formula:

$$\beta = \sqrt[4]{\frac{k_H \cdot D}{4 \cdot EI}}$$

$EI$  : bending rigidity (kgf.cm<sup>2</sup>) of the pile

## b) Lateral Bearing Capacity

The critical design condition for the bored piles under lateral loading will be the effects of plastic hinging of the columns or full elastic effects, during an earthquake. The horizontal bearing capacity will therefore be calculated considering conditions during an earthquake.

The horizontal bearing capacity of soil layers in front of the pile shall be determined as follows:

$$P_u = \left( K_{ep} \cdot \sigma'_v \cdot K_{\phi}^R + 2 \cdot c \cdot \sqrt{K_{ep}} \cdot K_c^R \right) \cdot \eta_p$$

where:

$K_{ep}$  = coefficient of passive earth pressure during an earthquake



$$K_{ep} = \frac{\cos(\phi)^2}{\cos(\delta_e) \cdot \left(1 - \sqrt{\frac{\sin(\phi - \delta_e) \cdot \sin(\phi)}{\cos(\delta_e)}}\right)^2} \leq 6$$

$\sigma_v$  = effective overburden pressure

$\phi$  = effective internal friction angle

$\delta_e$  = friction angle between bored pile and soil, during an earthquake

$\delta_e = -\phi / 6$

$c$  = effective soil cohesion

$\eta_p$  = correction factor for horizontal ground reaction around a single pile

$\eta_p = 1.5$

$K_\phi^R$   $K_c^R$  = strength reduction factors for soil properties

$K_\phi^R = 0.80$

$K_c^R = 0.70$

#### 4) Liquefaction Potential

Potential for liquefaction exists for saturated alluvial soils having characteristic as follows:

- Ground water level less than 10 m from ground surface, and
- There are saturated soil sand layer on the depth less than 20m from ground surface, and
- With value of average aggregate size in between 0.02 and 2.0 mm, or
- Resistance ratio for liquefaction  $F_L \leq 1$

Resistance ratio for liquefaction is determined with the formula as follows :

$$F_L = R / L$$

$$R = C_w \cdot R_L \text{ (with } C_w = 1)$$

$$L = r_d K_{hc} \sigma_v / \sigma'_v$$

$$r_d = 1.0 - 0.015x$$

$$\sigma_v = \{\gamma_{t1} h_w + \gamma_{t2} (x - h_w)\} / 10$$

$$\sigma'_v = \{\gamma_{t1} h_w + \gamma_{t2} (x - h_w)\} / 10$$

where:

$F_L$  = Resistance ratio for liquefaction

$R$  = Dynamic shear strength ratio

$L$  = Shear stress ratio during earthquake

$R_L$  = Triaxial Cyclic ratio based on SPT and size of soil aggregate

$r_d$  = Reduction coefficient in direction of shear stress depth during earthquake

$K_{hc}$  = Horizontal seismic static equivalent coefficient

$\sigma_v$  = Total pressure on the depth to be checked kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>

$\sigma'_v$  = Effective pressure on the depth to be checked kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>

$x$  = Depth from ground surface (m)

$\gamma_{t1}$  = Weight per unit volume (tf/m<sup>3</sup>) of soil over the ground water level

$\gamma_{t2}$  = Weight per unit volume (tf/m<sup>3</sup>) of soil under the ground water level

$\gamma'_{t2}$  = Effective weight per unit volume (tf/m<sup>3</sup>) of soil under the ground water level

$h_w$  = Depth of ground water level (m)

Bearing capacity of soil layer to be reduced by coefficient  $D_E$  given in **Table 7.3.5-2**

**TABLE 7.3.5-2 REDUCTION COEFFICIENT OF SOIL BEARING CAPACITY,  $D_E$**

| Value $F_L$           | Depth $x$ (m)      | $R \leq 0.3$ | $R > 0.3$ |
|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------|-----------|
| $F_L \leq 1/3$        | $0 \leq x \leq 10$ | 0            | 1/6       |
|                       | $10 < x \leq 20$   | 1/3          | 1/3       |
| $1/3 < F_L \leq 2/3$  | $0 \leq x \leq 10$ | 1/3          | 2/3       |
|                       | $10 < x \leq 20$   | 2/3          | 2/3       |
| $2/3 \leq F_L \leq 1$ | $0 \leq x \leq 10$ | 2/3          | 1         |
|                       | $10 < x \leq 20$   | 1            | 1         |

The Triaxial Cyclic ratio,  $R_L$ , is determined with the formula (taken from JRA Part V: Seismic Design) as follows:

$$R_L = R_1 + R_2 + R_3$$

where:

$$R_1 = 0.0882 \cdot \sqrt{\frac{N}{\sigma'_v + 0.7}}$$

$$R_2 = \left\{ \begin{array}{ll} 0.19 & (0.02\text{mm} \leq D_{50} \leq 0.05\text{mm}) \\ 0.225 \log_{10}(0.35/D_{50}) & (0.05\text{mm} < D_{50} \leq 0.6\text{mm}) \\ -0.05 & (0.6\text{mm} < D_{50} \leq 2.0\text{mm}) \end{array} \right\}$$

$$R_3 = \left\{ \begin{array}{ll} 0.0 & (0\% < FC \leq 40\%) \\ 0.004 FC - 0.16 & (40\% < FC \leq 100\%) \end{array} \right\}$$

where:

$N$  =  $N$ -value obtained from standard penetration test

$D_{50}$  = average grain diameter of soil (mm)

$FC$  = fine grain content (weight percentage of soil less than 74  $\mu$ m in diameter) (%)

## 7.4 DRAINAGE DESIGN

### 7.4.1 Design Standards and Guidelines

The following Indonesia drainage design standard and criteria were followed:

- Manual of Design for road surface drainage 1990, Directorate General of Highways, Directorate of Freeway and Urban Road.
- Guideline of Design for Road Surface Drainage, 1994, Council of Indonesian National Standard.
- Design of Road Drainage System, 2005, Department of Settlement and Infrastructure Region.
- Calculation Method of Overflow Debit, 1991, Council of Indonesian National Standard.

In case that there was some lacking information, other standards listed below were referred:

- Highway Engineering Seventh Edition, Paul H. Wright and Karen Dixon, 2003, John Wiley and Sons, Inc
- Hydrology Analysis, Sri Harto Br, 1993, Gramedia Pustaka Utama, Jakarta.
- Hydraulic for Open Channel, Ven Te Chow, 1992, Erlangga, Jakarta.
- Hydrology for Irrigation, Suyono Sosrodarsono, 1993, Pradrya Paramita, Jakarta.

### 7.4.2 Design Frequency (Return Period)

The design frequencies adopted in this project adhering to the recommendation found in Guidelines of Design for Road Surface Drainage as shown in **Table 7.4.2-1**.

**TABLE 7.4.2-1 DESIGN FREQUENCIES**

| Type of Structure            | Return Periods |
|------------------------------|----------------|
| Box Culvert                  | 1 in 25 Years  |
| Drain Pipe and Pipe Culverts | 1 in 10Years   |
| Side Ditches                 | 1 in 5 Years   |
| Surface Drainage             | 1 in 5 Years   |

### 7.4.3 Side Ditches / RC PC

Side ditches/RC PC are designed for 5 years return period. The maximum longitudinal slope is 4%, while the minimum is 0.3%. Basically side ditches/RC PC located along under sidewalk, in case that public utilities are occupied under whole sidewalk, side ditches/RC PC are located along under curb and gutter.

## 7.5 MISCELLANEOUS HIGHWAY FACILITIES DESIGN

Miscellaneous highway facilities to be designed for the flyover and service road includes the followings:

- 1) Guardrails
- 2) Road Signs
- 3) Pavement Marking
- 4) Traffic Signal
- 5) Street Lighting

The following Design Standards, Design Manual, Design Guidelines and specifications are referred for the design.

- Ministry of Communication Decree, No. KM 60 Tahun 1993 About Pavement Marking. (Department of Communication Directorate General of Land Transportation)
- Decree no. KM 3 Tahun 1994: Attachment Drawing No. 3 About Guardrail. (Department of Communication Directorate General of Land Transportation)
- Guidance for Location and Standard Specification of Road Side Protection (Guardrail) No. 13. (Department of Public Works Directorate General of Highways Directorate of Freeway and Urban Road)
- Ministry of Communication Decree, No. KM 61 Tahun 1993 About Road Traffic Sign. (Department of Communication Directorate General of Land Transportation)
- Ministry of Communication Decree, No. KM 62 Tahun 1993 About Traffic Signal. (Department of Communication Directorate General of Land Transportation)
- Ministry of Communication Decree, No. KM 65 Tahun 1993 About Traffic Activity Supporting Facility and Road Transportation, Street Lighting. (Department of Communication Directorate General of Land Transportation)

## 7.6 RAILWAY CROSSING REQUIREMENTS

### 7.6.1 Horizontal and Vertical Clearance for Permanent Structure

According to the Ministry of Transportation Decree No. KM52,2000, horizontal and vertical clearance for permanent structure is as follows (see **Figure 7.6.1-1**):

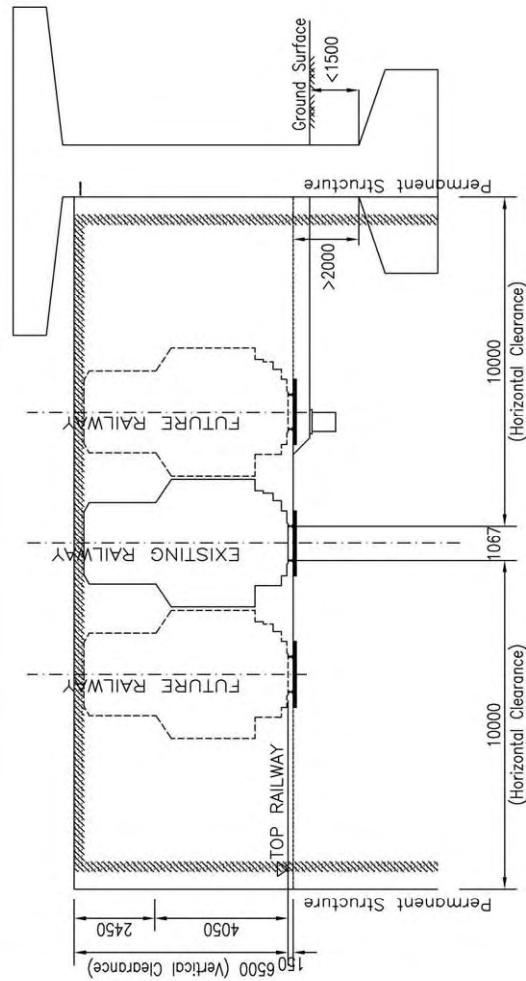
- Horizontal Clearance - 10.0 m from the rail to surface of pier or permanent structure for each side.
- Vertical Clearance - 6.5 m from the top of the rail.

### 7.6.2 Horizontal and Vertical Clearance During Construction

According to PT. KAI clearance can be reduced to the following (see **Figure 7.6.2-1**):

- Horizontal Clearance - 3.0 m from the centerline of the railway for each side.
- Vertical Clearance - 5.0 m from the top of the rail.

Horizontal Clearance From Rail to Surface of Pier = 10.000 m



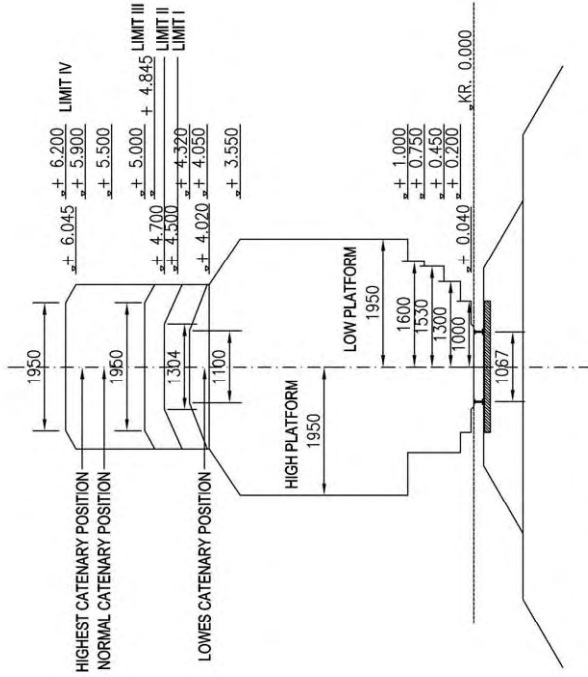
**MINIMUM CLEARANCE FROM RAILWAY**

**LEGEND :**



Area where permanent structure shall not be built unless specifically approved by PT. KAI.

Vertical Clearance = 6.500 m



**RAILWAY CLEARANCE IN STRAIGHT ALIGNMENT  
(FOR ELECTRICAL AND NON ELECTRICAL)**

**Note:** Based on Ministry of Transportation Decree No. KM 52, 2000 regarding Railway Right of Way

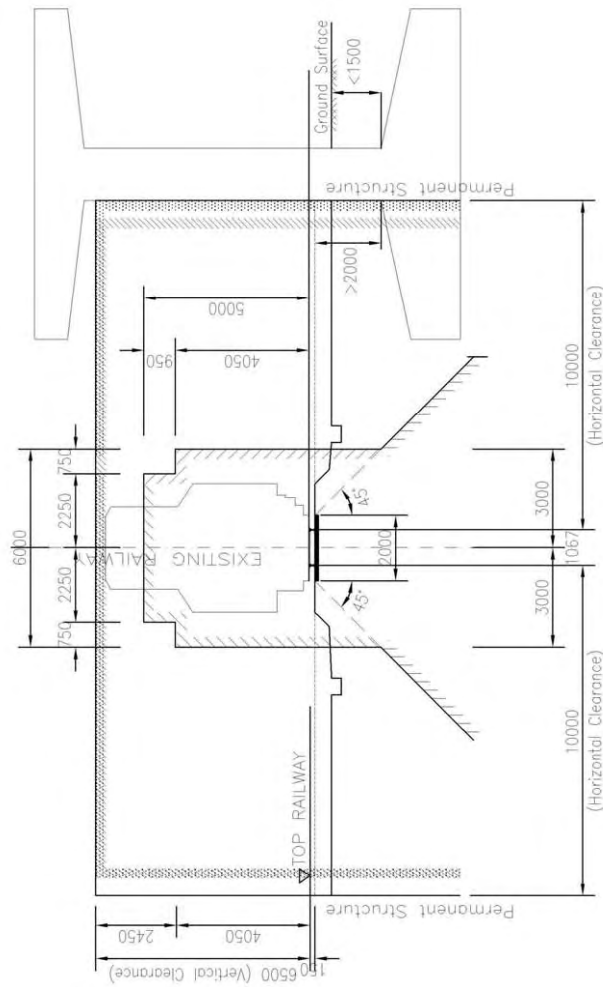
**FIGURE 7.6.1-1**

**HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CLEARANCE AT RAILWAY CROSSING**

**Vertical / Horizontal Clearance for New Structure Crossing Railway**

For during construction stage

Reduced Horizontal Clearance During Construction = 6.0 m (3.0 m each from center line)



**MINIMUM CLEARANCE FROM RAILWAY**

**LEGEND :**

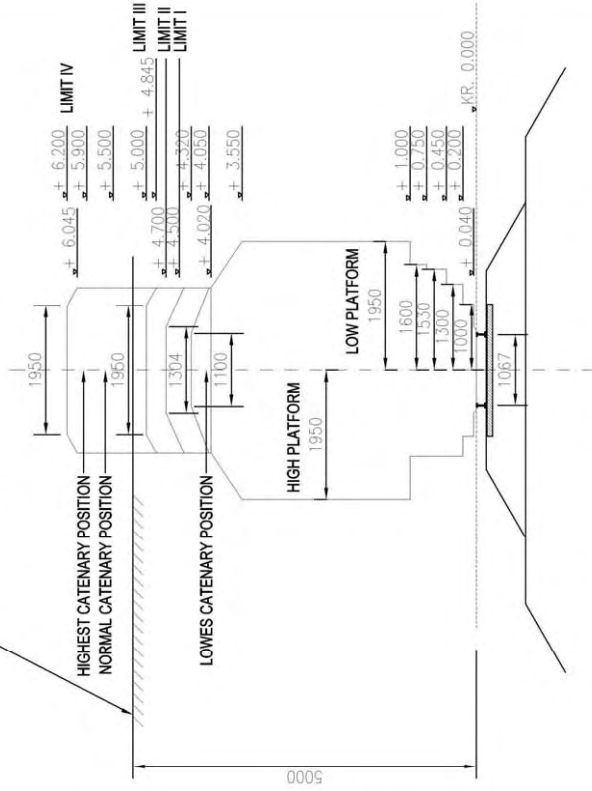


Area where permanent structure shall not be built unless specifically approved by PT. KAL.



Area where not to be used for working space or temporary structure such as sheet pile for excavation, erection girder, staging, etc. during construction, unless specifically approved by PT. KAL.

Reduced Vertical Clearance during construction = 5.0 m



**RAILWAY CLEARANCE IN STAIGHT ALIGNMENT (FOR ELECTRICAL AND NON ELECTRICAL)**

**FIGURE 7.6.2-1 HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CLEARANCE DURING CONSTRUCTION**

## **PART IV**

### **BASIC DESIGN**

**CHAPTER 8**  
**FLYOVER SCHEME SELECTED**

**8.1 BACKGROUND**

Flyover scheme proposed by the previous study was as follows:

| Flyover      | Feasibility Study<br>(Year 2003)            | SAPROF Study<br>(Year 2004)                                    |
|--------------|---|--|
| Merak        | 2-lane 2-way flyover over the national road | 2-lane 2-way flyover over the national road                    |
| Balaraja     | 2-lane 2-way flyover over the national road | 2-lane 2-way flyover over the national road                    |
| Nagreg       | 2-lane 2-way flyover over the national road | 2-lane 2-way flyover over the national road                    |
| Geban        | 2-lane 2-way flyover over the national road | 2-lane 1 way (Cilebon Bound Direction) over the national road) |
| Peterongan   | 2-lane 2-way flyover over the national road | 2-lane 2-way flyover over the national road                    |
| Tanggulangin | 2-lane 2-way flyover over the national road | 2-lane 2-way flyover over the national road                    |

In accordance with the recommendations of the SAPROF Study, Directorate General of Highways (DGH) started preparation for the implementation including discussions with the concerned agencies. The flyover scheme of all flyovers except Merak Flyover was accepted by the concerned agencies. Actually, land acquisition activities at three (3) flyover locations (Balaraja, Nagreg and Gebang) have started.

Merak Flyover is strongly related with the Merak Ferry Terminal operated by ASDP under the Ministry of Communication (MOC). MOC and ASDP requested to DGH the following:

- Land taking of the Ferry Terminal Waiting Area is not acceptable.
- Exit ramp from the Ferry Terminal should be a part of Merak Flyover.

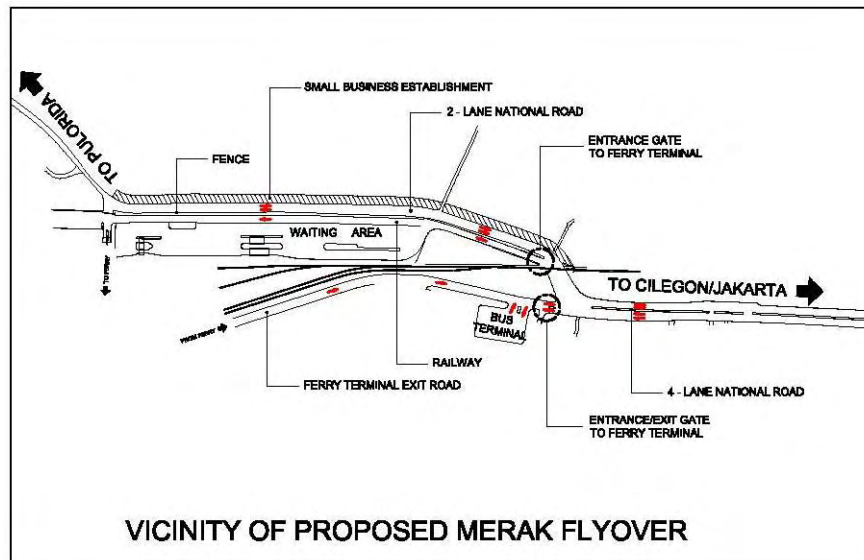
In view of above comments of MOC and ASDP, several flyover schemes were studies, which are presented hereunder. Memorandum of understanding on the agreed scheme between DGH and MOC/ASDP was signed in March 2006.

**8.2 MERAK FLYOVER SCHEME**

**8.2.1 Vicinity and Traffic Situation**

Merak Flyover recommended by the feasibility study and the SAPROF study is proposed to be constructed over the Cilegon-Pulorida Road where the railway is crossed. Merak Ferry Terminal is located within the project area which provides very important transport linkage between Java Island and Sumatra Island. Access to the Ferry Terminal is provided by this national road.





The road section suffers heavy traffic congestion throughout a day. Travel speed at the flyover section drops to 18 ~ 20 km/hr from 35 to 37 km/hr of adjacent road sections. Causes to traffic congestion are as follows:

- Very heavy side friction due to mini-buses stopping at road side for loading and unloading of passengers and street vendors.
- Heavy local traffic related to business activities besides the road.
- Train passing (6 times a day, traffic queue extends for about 60m in an average and 115m at maximum).
- Intersection at the exit of Ferry Terminal (intersection is not signalized traffic going to Pulorida side and outgoing traffic from the Ferry Terminal conflict each other)

Daily traffic volume is as follows (see Figure 8.2.2-2);

- 1) National road (before and after flyover)

Pulorida side : 6,300 veh/day  
 Cilegon side : 18,800 veh/day

- 2) Local traffic along National Road : 6,100 veh/day

- 3) Ferry terminal related traffic volume:

|                    |                              |               |
|--------------------|------------------------------|---------------|
| Entrance/Exit gate | To Ferry Terminal            | 800 veh/day   |
|                    | Outgoing from Ferry Terminal | 3,000 veh/day |
| Entrance Gate      | To Ferry Terminal            | 2,600 veh/day |

### 8.2.2 Alternative Flyover Schemes

The original scheme proposed by the feasibility study and the SAPROF Study is to construct a flyover along the national road over passing the railway, thus through traffic will utilize a flyover and local traffic and Ferry Terminal related traffic will utilize at-grade service road.

Comments on the original scheme of ASDP were as follows:

- The original scheme requires land acquisition of Ferry Terminal's waiting area.
- The original scheme is not beneficial to the Ferry Terminal

Schemes to minimize land taking of waiting area and provide direct access from the flyover to waiting area (or to provide exclusive lane) were proposed. On February 8, 2006, MOC sent a letter to DGH recommending to accommodate the outgoing exit ramp from the Ferry Terminal to the flyover.

In view of above development, five (5) alternative schemes of Merak Flyover were developed and evaluated.

**Table 8.2.2-1** shows concept of each scheme. **Figure 8.2.2-1** shows the plan of each scheme. **Table 8.2.2-2** presents traffic volume of each scheme.

**TABLE 8.2.2-1 CONCEPT OF EACH ALTERNATIVE SCHEME**

| <b>Alternative</b> | <b>Basic Concept</b>   | <b>Direction of Flyover</b>  | <b>Flyover Traffic</b>  | <b>Grade Separation with the Railway</b>   | <b>Local Traffic</b>   | <b>Ferry Terminal Related Traffic</b>  |
|--------------------|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| 1                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scheme recommended by F/S and SAPROF</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Along national road (2-lane 2 way flyover)</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All through traffic along national road</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All through traffic</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Utilize at-grade road</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Utilize at-grade road</li> </ul>  |
| 2                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Revised scheme of Alternative-1. Flyover with an exclusive lane accessing to the waiting area.</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Along national road (2-lane 2-way flyover with an exclusive lane)</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All through traffic</li> <li>Local traffic going to Pulorida side</li> <li>Ferry Terminal traffic going to the waiting area</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All through traffic</li> <li>Local traffic going to Pulorida side</li> <li>Ferry terminal traffic going to the waiting area</li> </ul>                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Local traffic going to Cilegon side will utilize at-grade road</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Traffic to and from Entrance/Exit Gate utilizes at-grade road</li> </ul>  |
| 3                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Revised scheme of Alternative-1. No land acquisition of Ferry Terminal Waiting Area</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Along national road (2-lane 2-way flyover)</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All through traffic</li> <li>Local traffic going to Pulorida side</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All through traffic</li> <li>Local traffic going to Pulorida side</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Local traffic going to Cilegon side will utilize at-grade road</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Utilize at-grade road</li> </ul>  |
| 4                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide Ferry Terminal Exit Ramp</li> <li>Stage Construction</li> <li>Phase-1 : Second level flyover</li> <li>Phase-2 : Third level flyover</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>One-lane 1-way flyover (Cilegon-bound direction)</li> <li>One-lane 1-way Ferry Terminal Exit Ramp</li> <li>Y-shared Flyover</li> <li>Phase-2 : One-lane 1-way flyover (Pulorida-bound direction at 3<sup>rd</sup> level)</li> </ul> | <p>Phase 1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Through traffic going to Cilegon side</li> <li>Exit traffic from Ferry Terminal except buses from the bus terminal</li> </ul> <p>Phase 2</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All traffic going to Pulorida side</li> </ul> | <p>Phase 1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Through traffic going to Cilegon side</li> </ul> <p>Phase 2</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Through traffic going to Pulorida side</li> </ul> | <p>Phase 1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Utilize at-grade road (both directions)</li> </ul> <p>Phase 2</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Traffic going to Cilegon side utilizes at-grade road</li> </ul> | <p>Phase 1 &amp; 2</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exit traffic except buses from bus terminal utilizes the ramp</li> <li>Traffic going to waiting area utilizes at-grade road</li> </ul> |
| 5                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Alternative-1 pules Ferry Terminal Exit Ramp at 3<sup>rd</sup> level</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Along National Road 2-lane 2-way flyover at 2<sup>nd</sup> level</li> <li>Ferry Terminal Exit Ramp at 3<sup>rd</sup> level</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All through traffic</li> <li>Local traffic going to Pulorida side</li> <li>Exit traffic from Ferry Terminal except buses from bus terminal</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All through traffic</li> <li>Local traffic going to Pulorida side</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Local traffic going to Cilegon side will utilize at-grade road</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entrance traffic going to waiting area utilizes at-grade road</li> </ul>  |

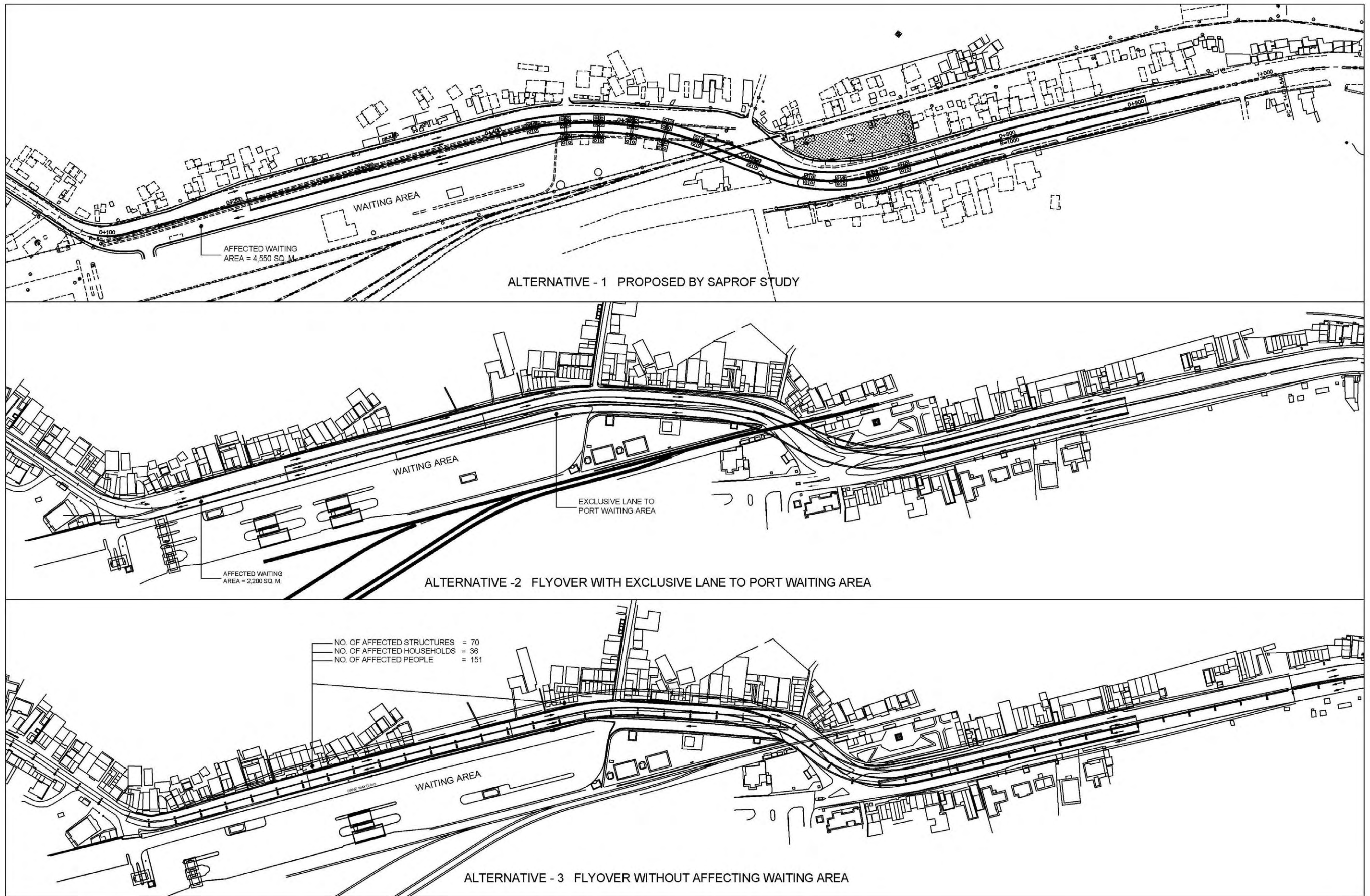


FIGURE - 8.2.2-1 (1/2) ALTERNATIVE FLYOVER SCHEMES

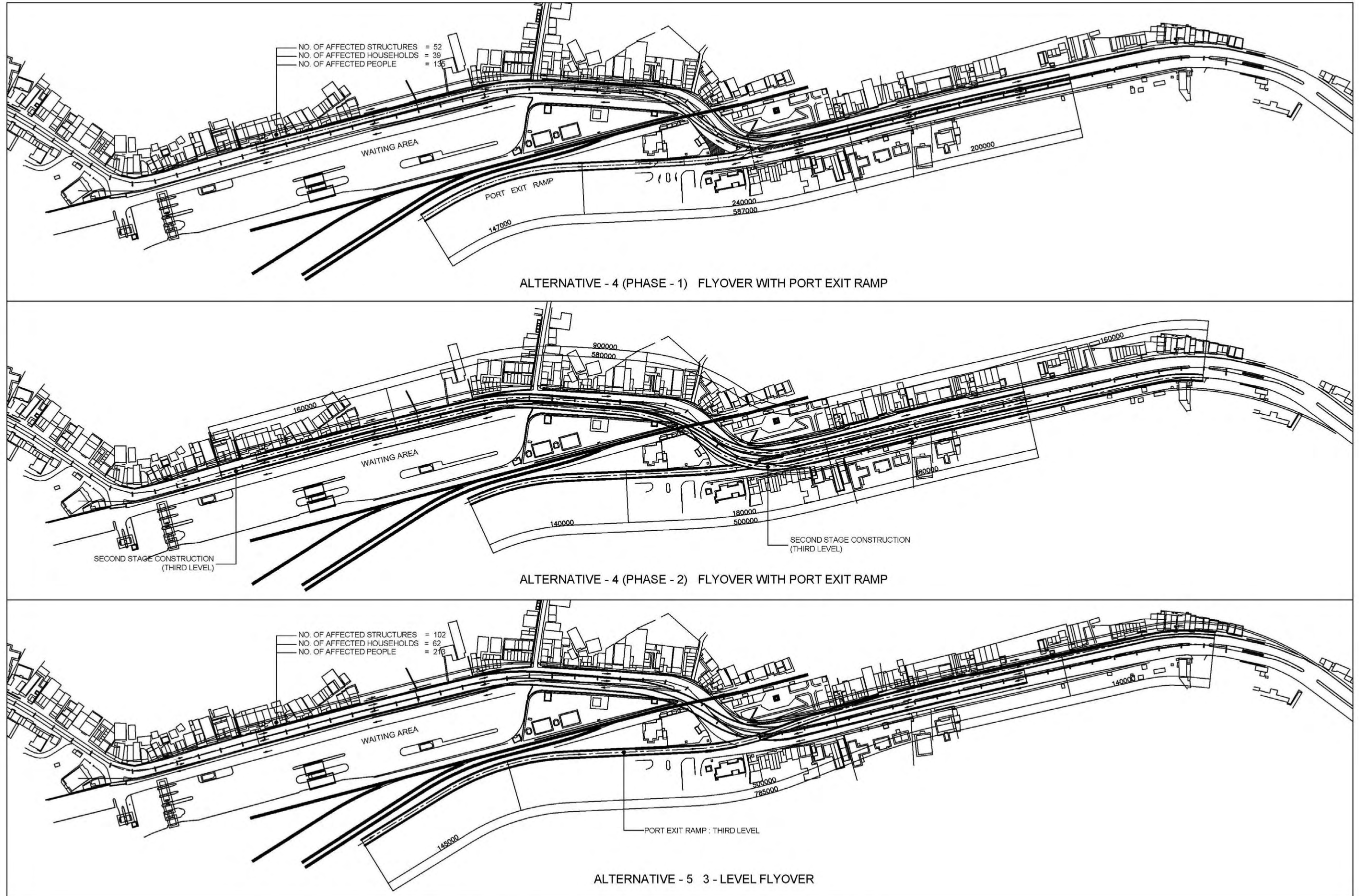


FIGURE - 8.2.2-1 (2/2) ALTERNATIVE FLYOVER SCHEMES



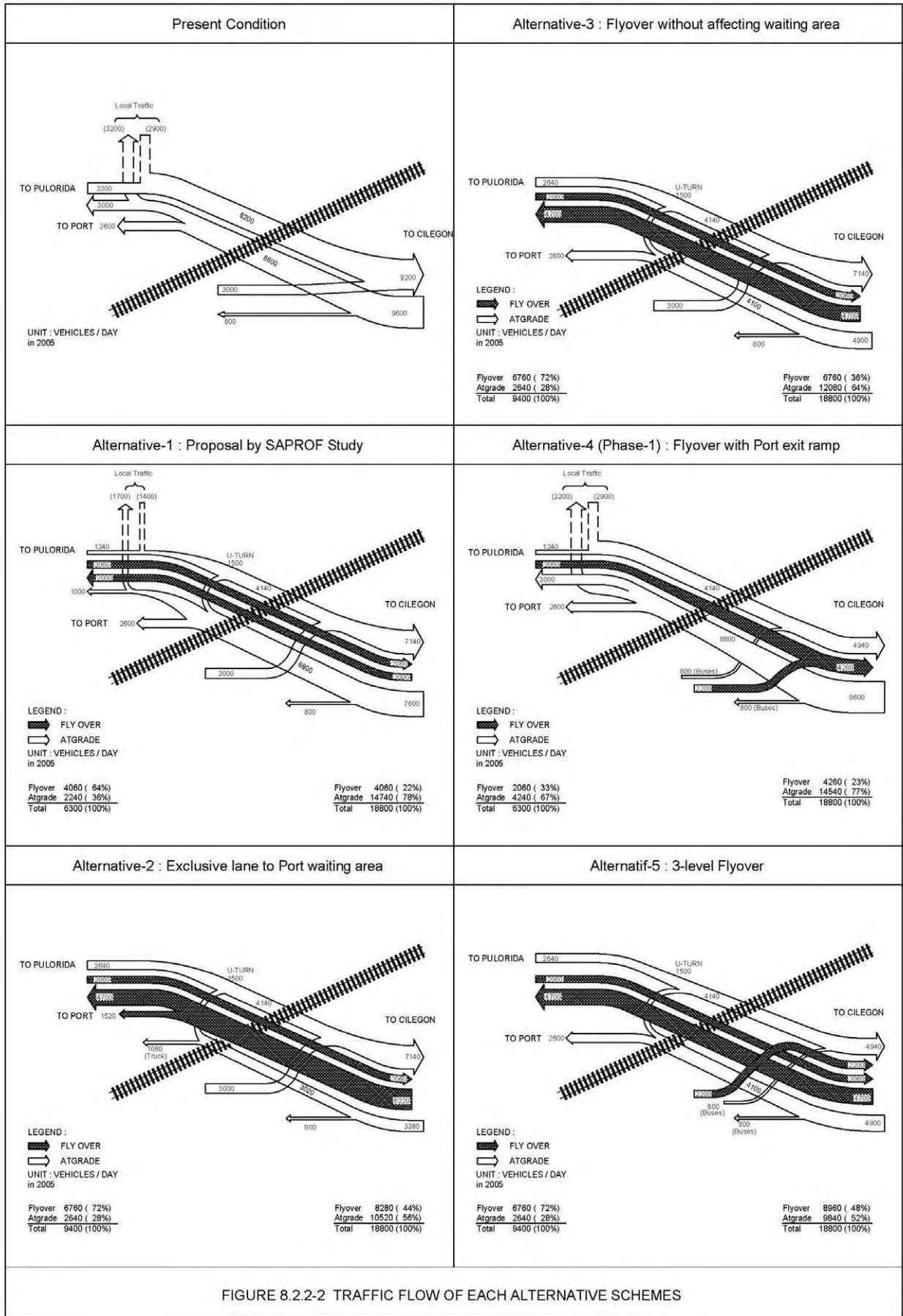


FIGURE 8.2.2-2 TRAFFIC FLOW OF EACH ALTERNATIVE SCHEMES

### 8.2.3 Evaluation of Alternative Schemes

Alternative schemes were evaluated on the following factors:

| Evaluation Factor  | Weight (points) |
|--|-----------------|
| 1. Transport Contribution of Flyover (traffic volume attracted to flyover)                       | 10              |
| 2. Impact to de-congest at-grade road (traffic volume remaining at-grade road)                   | 10              |
| 3. Achievement of grade separation with the railway (% of traffic volume grade-separated)        | 5               |
| 4. Intersection traffic capacity improvement at Ferry Terminal Exit Gate (Volume Capacity Ratio) | 10              |
| 5. Land acquisition of Ferry Terminal Waiting Area   | 10              |
| 6. Social Impact (No. of household affected)   | 20              |
| 7. Construction cost   | 15              |
| 8. Acceptance of MOC/ASDP  | 15              |
| 9. Flyover Function as National Road   | 5               |
|  | 100             |

Results of evaluation are summarized in **Table 8.2.3-1**.

**TABLE 8.2.3-1 EVALUATION OF ALTERNATIVE SCHEMES**

| Alternative            | EVALUATION FACTORS |                                   |                     |                              |                |   |   |  |                            |             |    | Ranking   | Remarks |
|------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|----------------|---|---|--|----------------------------|-------------|----|---|---------|
|                        | ①                  | ②                                 | ③                   | ④                            | ⑤              | ⑥                                       | ⑦   | ⑧  | ⑨                          | Total Score |    |   |         |
| Weight                 | 10                 | 10                                | 5                   | 10                           | 10             | 20                                      | 15  | 15   | 5                          | 100         |    |   |         |
| Alternative - 1        | 4,060 veh/day      | At-grade traffic = 10,940 veh/day | 30% grade-separated | V/C = 0.94 (At present 1.10) | 4,550 sq.m     | Minimal                                 | Standard (Basis of JBIC Loan)                   | Not Acceptable                                       | National Road Flyover      | 5           | 62 | Not Recommended   |         |
|                        | 6                  | 6                                 | 2                   | 2                            | X              | 18                                      | 12  | 4  | 5                          |             |    |   |         |
| Alternative - 2        | 8,280 veh/day      | 6,720 veh/day                     | 5.5%                | V/C = 0.63                   | 2,200 sq.m     | Minimal                                 | About 50% higher than Alternative-1             | Not Fully Acceptable                                 | National Road Flyover      | 5           | 73 | Recommended if NOC and ASDP accept.                           |         |
|                        | 10                 | 10                                | 4                   | 8                            | Δ              | 18                                      | 9   | 4  | 5                          |             |    |   |         |
| Alternative - 3        | 6,760 veh/day      | 8,240 veh/day                     | 45%                 | V/C = 0.71                   | No acquisition | 70 Structures 36 Household 151 Persons  | Almost same as standard, but ROW cost is higher | Not Fully Acceptable                                 | National Road Flyover      | 5           | 65 | Not Recommended   |         |
|                        | 8                  | 8                                 | 3                   | 7                            | ○              | 10                                      | 10  | 6  | 5                          |             |    |   |         |
| Phase -1 Alternative 4 | 4,260 veh/day      | 12,940 veh/day                    | 14%                 | V/C = 0.84                   | No acquisition | 52 Structures 39 Household 135 Persons  | Slightly higher than standard                   | Acceptable   | Semi-National Road Flyover | Δ           |    | Recommended, if DGH accepts, and Phase-2 will be implemented. |         |
|                        | 8,690 veh/day      | 8,240 veh/day                     | 45%                 | V/C = 0.43                   | No acquisition | Minor Additional ROW required           | High cost will be required                      | Acceptable   | National Road Flyover      | 3           | 72 |   |         |
| Alternative - 5        | 8,690 veh/day      | 8,240 veh/day                     | 45%                 | V/C = 0.43                   | No acquisition | 102 Structures 62 Household 213 Persons | Very high                                       | Acceptable, provided construction is covered by loan | National Road Flyover      | 5           | 62 | Not Recommended   |         |
|                        | 10                 | 8                                 | 3                   | 8                            | ○              | 10                                      | 3   | 10   | 5                          |             |    |   |         |



#### 8.2.4 Recommendation and Selected Scheme

All alternative schemes were presented to DGH, MOC and ASDP. Following were determinant factors in selecting the final scheme for Merak Flyover:

Alternative-1 : land acquisition of the waiting area is not acceptable to MOC/ASDP.

Alternative-2 : although this scheme contributes to traffic condition improvement, land acquisition of the waiting is not acceptable to MOC/ASDP. The Ferry Terminal is quite important transport facility to provide continuous national road linkage via sea transport between Java Island and Sumatra Island, however, this scheme does not solve traffic problems at the exit of the ferry terminal.

Alternative-3 : Social impact is high and this scheme has the same problems as alternatives 1 and 2.

Alternative-4 : This scheme is the most preferred one by both DGH and MOC/ASDP, since ferry terminal traffic improvement contributes to overall national transport efficiency.

Alternative-5 : Exist ramp from the Ferry Terminal is located at the 3<sup>rd</sup> level, requiring long approaches with steep gradient. Most traffic utilizing this ramp is large vehicles such as trucks and buses, therefore, not preferred by MOC/ASDP. Construction cost will be very high and cannot be covered by the loan, thus not acceptable by DGH as well.

The selected scheme for the Merak Flyover is Alternative-4 and the phase 1 is implemented under this project.

#### 8.3 REMAINING FIVE FLYOVER SCHEME

Flyover scheme recommended by the SAPROF Study was adopted for the remaining 5 flyovers as follows:

| <b>Flyover</b> | <b>Flyover Scheme</b>   |
|----------------|---|
| Balaraja       | • 2-lane 2-way flyover over the national road                           |
| Nagreg         | • 2-lane 2-way flyover over the national road                           |
| Gebang         | • 2-lane 1-way flyover (Cilebon bound direction) over the national road |
| Peterongan     | • 2-lane 2-way flyover over the national road                           |
| Tanggulangin   | • 2-lane 2-way flyover over the national road                           |

Recommended bridge length, bridge type, approach embankment type, etc. by the SAPROF Study were reviewed in the Basic Design.

## CHAPTER 9 SELECTION OF BRIDGE TYPE

### 9.1 BRIDGE TYPE SELECTION PROCEDURE

Bridge type selection procedure is shown in **Figure 9.1-1** based on the preliminary planning of bridge spans and geological conditions of 6 flyovers, bridges were grouped into 4 (four) and the optimum type of bridge was selected for each group. Two-step evaluation procedure was adopted, namely initial screening of bridge types and the detailed comparative study of screened bridge types to select the optimum bridge type for each group.

### 9.2 PRINCIPLES IN SELECTING BRIDGES TYPE

Flyovers will be constructed in the urban areas with high traffic volume and narrow construction sites. Bridge type must be selected in due consideration of such conditions. Principles in selecting bridge type were established as follows :

#### Principles in Selecting Bridge Type

##### **Primary Principles**

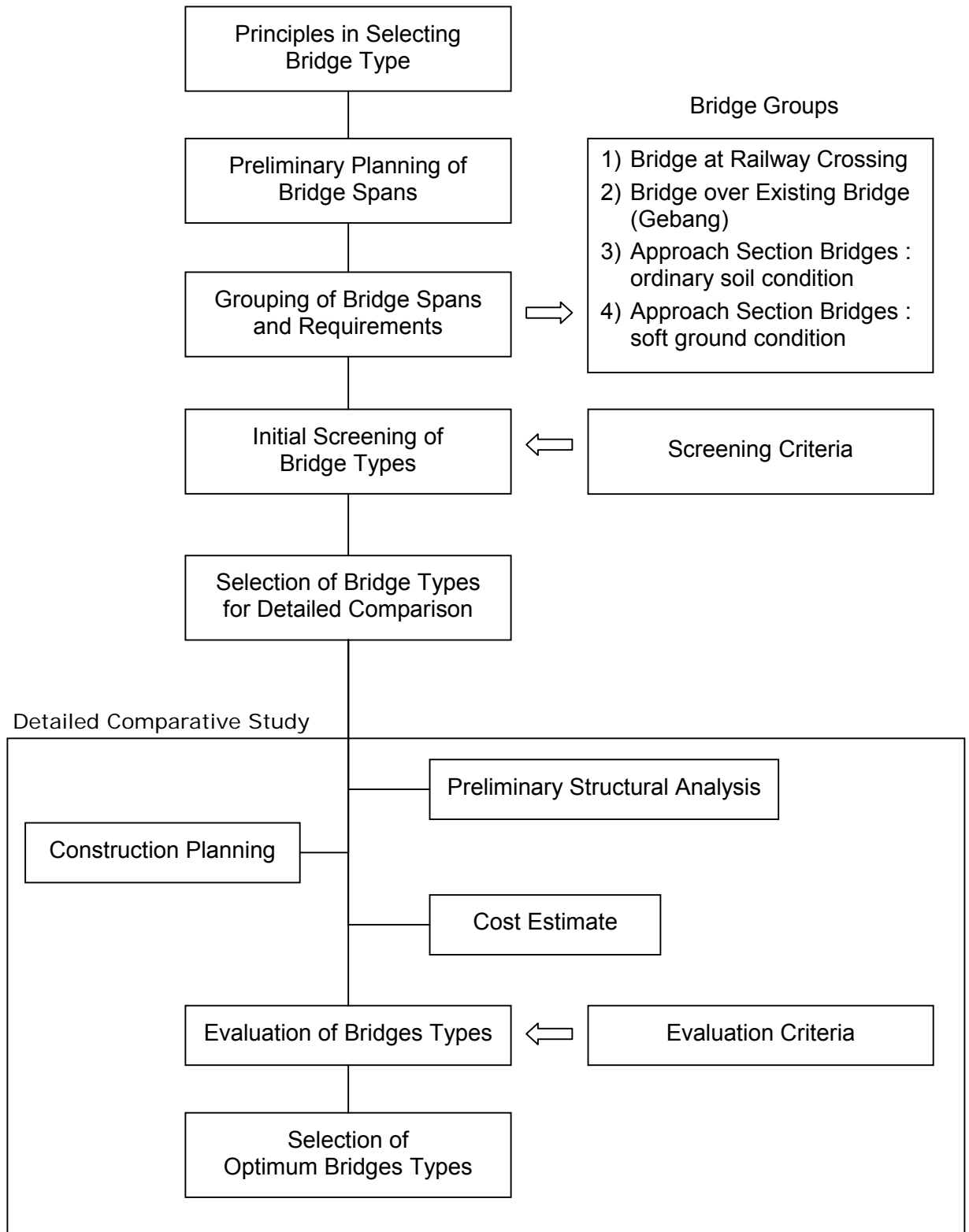
- Must be economical.
- Fast construction is possible.
- Traffic disturbance can be minimized.
- Bridge system must be strong against earthquake.  
(integration of superstructure and substructure should be achieved as much as possible)

##### **Secondary Principles**

- Maintenance is easy and less costly.
- Aesthetic consideration. (match with urban scenery)
- Introduction of new technology.

##### **Special Consideration**

- STEP Loan requirement must be satisfied.



**FIGURE 9.1-1 BRIDGE TYPE SELECTION PROCEDURE**

### 9.3 PRELIMINARY PLANNING OF BRIDGE SPANS AND GROUPING OF BRIDGES

Preliminary planning of bridge spans was undertaken and bridges were grouped in consideration of requirement of span length, horizontal alignment (straight section or curved section) requirement and soil conditions. **Table 9.3-1** shows such bridge requirements by each flyover.

**TABLE 9.3-1 BRIDGE REQUIREMENT**

| Flyover             | Bridge Location                          | Horizontal alignment Requirement | Minimum Span Length Requirement                      | Soil Condition |
|---------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|----------------|
| <b>Merak</b>        | Railway Crossing                         | Curved                           | 25 m ~ 35 m  | Ordinary       |
|                     | Approach Bridge                          | Almost Straight                  | Any length (usually shorter span is more economical) |                |
| <b>Balaraja</b>     | Intersection                             | Curved                           | 20 m ~ 30 m  | Ordinary       |
|                     | Approach Bridge                          | Almost Straight                  | Any length (usually shorter span is more economical) |                |
| <b>Nagreg</b>       | Railway Crossing                         | Curved                           | 25 m ~ 30 m  | Ordinary       |
|                     | Approach Bridge                          | Almost Straight                  | Any length (usually shorter span is more economical) |                |
| <b>Gebang</b>       | Over Existing Bridge                     | Almost Straight                  | 35 m ~ 45 m  | Soft           |
|                     | Intersection                             | Almost Straight                  | 20 m ~ 30 m  |                |
|                     | Between Existing Bridge and Intersection | Almost Straight                  | Any length (usually shorter span is more economical) |                |
|                     | Approach Bridge                          | Almost Straight                  | - do -   |                |
| <b>Peterongan</b>   | Railway Crossing                         | Almost Straight                  | 25 m ~ 35 m  | Ordinary       |
|                     | Approach Bridge                          | Almost Straight                  | Any length (usually shorter span is more economical) |                |
| <b>Tanggulangin</b> | Railway Crossing                         | Curved                           | 25 m ~ 30 m  | Soft           |
|                     | Approach Bridge                          | Almost Straight                  | Any length (usually shorter span is more economical) |                |

Based on the **Table 9.3-1**, bridges were classified into four groups as shown in **Table 9.3-2**.

**TABLE 9.3-2 BRIDGE GROUPS**

| Bridge Group |   | Characteristics   | Approximate share in Total Bridge Length |
|--------------|---|---|--|
| 1.           | Approach Bridge (Standard Soil Condition) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Any span length will be applicable, however, shorter span length is usually more economical.</li> <li>Almost straight alignment</li> <li>Economical span length is usually 20 m ~ 30 m.</li> </ul> | 35%                                      |
| 2.           | Approach Bridge (Soft Soil Condition)     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Any span length will be applicable.</li> <li>Almost straight alignment</li> <li>Economical span length need to be determined.</li> </ul>   | 25%                                      |
| 3.           | Railway Crossing                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Span length = 25m ~ 35m</li> <li>Curved alignment</li> </ul>   | 35%                                      |
| 4.           | Over the Existing Bridge (Gebang Flyover) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Span length = 35m ~ 45m</li> <li>Almost straight alignment</li> </ul>  | 5%                                       |

**9.4 INITIAL SCREENING OF BRIDGE TYPES**

**Table 9.3-2** shows that applicable span length for the Project varies from 15 to 45 m. All applicable types of bridges for the said range of spans were listed and evaluated based on the following criteria :

| Screening Criteria  |
|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not applicable</li> <li>Possible under some conditions</li> <li>Possible</li> <li>Appropriate</li> </ul> |

**Table 9.4-1** shows the initial screening of bridge types for each bridge group, which are summarized as shown below :

#### **Bridge Types for Detailed Comparative Study**

##### **Group 1 Approach Bridge (Standard Soil Condition)**

- PC I-Girder or T-Girder
- PC Double Girder

##### **Group 2 Approach Bridge (Soft Soil Condition)**

- PC I-Girder or T-Girder
- PC Double Girder
- Steel I Girder (2-3 Girders)

##### **Group 3 Railway Crossing**

- Steel I Girder (2-3 Girders)
- Small Sized Steel Box Girder

##### **Group 4 Over the Existing Bridge (Gebang Flyover)**

- Steel I Girder (2-3 Girders)
- Small Sized Steel Box Girder

## **9.5 BRIDGE TYPE SELECTION FOR GROUP 1 (APPROACH BRIDGE, ORDINARY SOIL CONDITION)**

### **9.5.1 Preliminary Structural Analysis**

#### **1) General**

The type of substructure identified for the flyovers in the SAPROF study was single column piers supported on single large diameter bored piles. The advantages of single large diameter bored piles in providing a fast construction method, as identified by the SAPROF study, and the flexibility afforded to the structure in responding to seismic loading, led the Study Team to retain this foundation type for the Basic Design.

In identifying type of substructure for Basic Design, comparative studies were undertaken of the following:

- a) Overall structure type
- b) Single circular column and double circular column piers
- c) Reinforced concrete and steel/concrete composite columns

Circular column piers were selected as these give the optimum section for providing a ductile response to earthquake loads, both as reinforced concrete and as composite concrete columns.

TABLE 9.4-1 INITIAL SCREENING OF SUPERSTRUCTURE TYPES

| Type of Superstructure | Section                                  | Applicability to Various Conditions     |    |                                      |                         |                     |                                    |                                 |      |                                    | Applicable Type of Bridge by Project Requirement |  |                     |                                     |                  |   |   |  |  |  |   |
|------------------------|--|---|----|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------|------------------------------------|--|--|---------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|---|---|--|--|--|---|
|                        |  | Economically Applicable Span Length (m) |    |                                      |                         | Girder Depth        | Deck Slab                          | Applicability to Curved Section |      | Fast Construction                  | Integration of Superstructure and Substructure   | STEP Loan Requirement (JAPAN Products) | Group - 1           | Group - 2                           | Group - 3        | Group - 4                                   |   |  |  |  |   |
|                        |  | 15                                      | 20 | 30                                   | 40                      |                     |                                    | Main Girder                     | Slab |                                    |  |  | Approach Section    |                                     | Railway Crossing | Over River / Intersection at Gebang Flyover |   |  |  |  |   |
|                        |  | 25                                      | 35 | 45                                   | Standard Soil Condition | Soft Soil Condition | (Required Span Length = 25m ~ 35m) |                                 |      | (Required Span Length = 35m ~ 45m) |  |  |                     |                                     |                  |   |   |  |  |  |   |
|                        |  | (Applicable Span Length = 20m ~ 30m)    |    | (Applicable Span Length = 20m ~ 30m) |                         |                     |                                    |                                 |      |                                    |  |  |                     |                                     |                  |   |   |  |  |  |   |
| Steel                  | 1. H-Girder                              |   | ■  | ■                                    | ■                       | ■                   | ■                                  | ■                               | ■    | ■                                  | 1/30 max. 1.0m                                   | RC                                     | △ (Straight Girder) | ○ (Adjustable by Cantilevered Slab) | △                | △   | ○ | - Difficult to apply for span length more than 25 m<br>- Cost is higher than concrete type of bridge         | - Difficult to apply for span length more than 25 m<br>- Cost is high  | - Difficult to apply for span length more than 25 m  | - Difficult to apply for span length more than 25 m   |
|                        | 2. Conventional I-Girder (Multi-Girders) |   | ■  | ■                                    | ■                       | ■                   | ■                                  | ■                               | ■    | ■                                  | 1/22~1/18  | RC                                     | △ (Curved Girder)   | ○ (Adjustable by Cantilevered Slab) | △                | △   | ○ | - Cost is higher than concrete type of bridge  | - Not good for fast construction<br>- Not good for integration of girder and pier<br>- Cost is high          | - Not good for fast construction<br>- Not good for integration of girder and pier                            | - Not good for fast construction<br>- Not good for integration of girder and pier                             |
|                        | 3. I-Girder (2-3 Girders)                |   | ■  | ■                                    | ■                       | ■                   | ■                                  | ■                               | ■    | ■                                  | 1/20   | Steel Composite or PC Slab             | △ (Curved Girder)   | ○ (Adjustable by Cantilevered Slab) | ○                | ○   | ◎ | - Cost is higher than concrete type of bridge  | - Possible to apply due to lighter weight than concrete bridge for soft ground                               | - Possible to apply for horizontal curve alignment<br>- Good for integration of girder and pier              | - Possible to apply for required span length<br>- Good for soft ground due to lighter weight than PC-Girder   |
|                        | 4. Small Sized Box-Girder                |   | ■  | ■                                    | ■                       | ■                   | ■                                  | ■                               | ■    | ■                                  | 1/20 min. 1.2m                                   | Steel Composite or PC Slab             | ◎ (Curved Box)      | ◎                                   | ○                | ◎   | ◎ | - Cost is higher than concrete type of bridge  | - Cost is high   | - Good for horizontal curve alignment<br>- Good for integration of girder and pier                           | - Possible to apply for required span length<br>- Good for soft ground due to lighter weight than PC-Girder   |
| Presstressed Concrete  | Precast                                  | 5. Pre-tensioned Slab Beam              |    | ■                                    | ■                       | ■                   | ■                                  | ■                               | ■    | ■                                  | 1/24   | No Need                                | △ (Straight Girder) | △ (Adjustable by Cantilevered Slab) | ◎                | △   | ○ | - Difficult to apply for span length more than 25 m<br>- No. of factory limited, thus transportation problem | - Difficult to apply for span length more than 25 m<br>- No. of factory limited, thus transportation problem | - Difficult to apply for span length more than 25 m<br>- No. of factory limited, thus transportation problem | - Difficult to apply for span length more than 25 m<br>- No. of factory limited, thus transportation problem  |
|                        |  | 6. I-Girder                             |    | ■                                    | ■                       | ■                   | ■                                  | ■                               | ■    | ■                                  | 1/16   | RC                                     | △ (Straight Girder) | ○ (Adjustable by Cantilevered Slab) | ◎                | △   | ○ | - Good for fast construction<br>- Not good for integration of girder and pier                                | - Good for fast construction<br>- Not good for integration of girder and pier                                | - Difficult to apply for horizontal curve alignment  | - Difficult to apply for span length more than 40m<br>- Heavy superstructure, not appropriate for soft ground |
|                        |  | 7. U-Girder                             |    | ■                                    | ■                       | ■                   | ■                                  | ■                               | ■    | ■                                  | 1/16   | PC                                     | △ (Straight Girder) | ○ (Adjustable by Cantilevered Slab) | △                | △   | ○ | - Not good for fast construction<br>- Not good for integration of girder and pier                            | - Not good for fast construction<br>- Not good for integration of girder and pier                            | - Difficult to apply for horizontal curve alignment  | - Difficult to apply for span length more than 40m<br>- Heavy superstructure, not appropriate for soft ground |
|                        | Cast-in-situ                             | 8. Void Slab                            |    | ■                                    | ■                       | ■                   | ■                                  | ■                               | ■    | ■                                  | 1/22   | No Need (RC for cantilevered slab)     | ◎                   | ◎                                   | △                | ◎   | ○ | - Not good for fast construction<br>- Heavier structural weight than other types                             | - Not good for fast construction<br>- Heavier structural weight than other types                             | - All staging construction method not appropriate for the railway crossing                                   | - Difficult to apply for span length more than 30m<br>- Heavy superstructure, not appropriate for soft ground |
|                        |  | 9. Double T-Girder                      |    | ■                                    | ■                       | ■                   | ■                                  | ■                               | ■    | ■                                  | 1/16   | PC                                     | ◎                   | ◎                                   | ○                | ◎   | ○ | - Fast construction by systematic form<br>- Good for integration of girder and pier                          | - Fast construction by systematic form<br>- Good for integration of girder and pier                          | - All staging construction method not appropriate for the railway crossing                                   | - Difficult to apply for span length more than 35m<br>- Heavy superstructure, not appropriate for soft ground |

LEGEND :  
 × : Not Applicable  
 △ : Possible under some condition  
 ○ : Possible  
 ◎ : Appropriate

|                                 |                            |                               |                                 |                                 |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| More Detailed Comparative Study | 6. PC I-Girder or T-Girder | 3. Steel I-Girder (3 Girders) | 3. Steel I-Girder (3 Girders)   | 3. Steel I-Girder (2-3 Girders) |
|                                 | 9. PC Double Girder        | 6. PC I-Girder                | 4. Small sized steel Box Girder | 4. Small sized steel Box Girder |
|                                 |                            | 9. PC Double T-Girder         |                                 |                                 |

## 2) Overall Structure Type

The Indonesian Bridge Management System (Bridge Design Manual Volume 1) groups bridges into three (3) types, A, B and C, in accordance with their ductile seismic performance. These types and their characteristics are presented in **Table 9.5.1-1**.

The results of a comparative study of these three (3) types for adoption in this Flyover Project are presented in **Table 9.5.1-2**. As a result of this comparative study, the integrated type of structure (Type A) was basically considered for adoption as the bridge type applicable to this Project.

## 3) Single Column and Twin Column Piers

A comparative study was undertaken on the type of pier to be adopted for the approach sections of the Project Flyovers. The results of a comparative study of single column piers and twin column piers are presented in **Table 7.5.1-3**. As a result of this comparative study twin column piers were basically considered for adoption as the pier type applicable to the approach sections of the Project Flyovers.

## 4) Reinforced Concrete and Steel/Concrete Composite Columns

A comparative study was undertaken on the type of column to be adopted for the approach sections of the Project Flyovers. The results of a comparative study of reinforced concrete and composite columns are presented in **Table 9.5.1-4**. As a result of the comparative study, reinforced concrete columns were basically considered for twin column piers and composite columns were considered for single column piers as the column types applicable to the approach sections of the Project Flyovers.

**TABLE 9.5.1-1 CLASSIFICATION OF BRIDGE PERFORMANCE (BMS)**

| <b>BRIDGE TYPE A<br/>(Integrated)</b>   | <b>BRIDGE TYPE B<br/>(Continuous with<br/>Bearing Support)</b>  | <b>BRIDGE TYPE C<br/>(Simple Supports)</b>  |
|---|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Continuous superstructure</li> <li>• All columns framed into superstructure and foundations</li> <li>• Lateral forces resisted in flexure of pier columns</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Joints in the superstructure and between the superstructure and piers are permitted</li> <li>• All pier columns are framed into the foundations</li> <li>• Lateral forces resisted in flexure of pier columns</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usually restricted to small bridges</li> <li>• Has no ductility in the post elastic range</li> </ul> |
| Type A bridges have best seismic performance and should be chosen for important bridges in Zone 1.  | Type B bridges are suitable for less severe earthquake zones but may suffer unacceptably large permanent deformations if used in Zone 1.  | For small bridges where extra strength demanded can be easily provided at little cost, Type C bridges will be the most suitable.              |
| Type A and Type B bridges will generally survive more intense shaking than calculated during design because the available ductility is usually greater than the reliable ductility assumed.                   |   | The lack of ductility in Type C bridges will result in collapse or extensive damage if the design load level is exceeded                      |



**TABLE 9.5.1-2 COMPARATIVE STUDY ON STRUCTURE TYPE**

|                                    | <b>Ductile Response</b> | <b>Inspection and Maintenance</b>   | <b>Constructability</b>  | <b>Foundation Costs</b>                          | <b>Conclusion</b>  |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| <b>TYPE A</b><br>(Integrated)      | Excellent.              | Inspection and maintenance obligation reduced to a minimum.                             | Requires least number of construction stages.  | Lowest foundation cost for a given span length.  | Recommended  |
| <b>TYPE B</b><br>(Continuous)      | Moderate                | Bearings still required at every support with necessary inspection and maintenance.     | Requires construction stage (and space) for pier crosshead.                                      | Foundation costs similar to Type C bridges.      | Not recommendable given headroom constraints on pier crosshead construction. |
| <b>TYPE C</b><br>(Simple Supports) | Very Poor               | Bearings and expansion joints require significant inspection and maintenance obligation | Heavily dependent on access for crane to lift beams.<br>Requires several stages of construction. | Highest foundation cost for a given span length. | Not Recommended  |

**TABLE 9.5.1-3 COMPARISON OF PIER TYPE**

|                      | <b>Ductile Response</b>   | <b>Integration with Superstructure</b>   | <b>Applicability of Composite Column Construction</b>   | <b>Foundation Costs</b>   | <b>Conclusion</b>   |
|----------------------|---|--|---|---|---|
| <b>TWIN COLUMN</b>   | Excellent (Highest Response Modification Factor R=5 in reducing elastic seismic demand) | Ideal for concrete double girder deck integration  | Not recommended given that twin RC column construction already provides a competitive design.                                   | Lowest foundation cost for a given span length.   | Recommended unless construction space unavailable                     |
| <b>SINGLE COLUMN</b> | Moderate (R=3)  | Most suitable for integration with steel decks as a composite column (with main girders offset from column). | Recommended where steel deck construction is adopted and to reduce foundation costs (plastic hinge demand lower than RC column) | Higher foundation costs than twin column.<br>Still competitive compared to wall type piers. | Recommended where construction space is unavailable for twin columns. |

**TABLE 9.5.1-4 COMPARISON OF COLUMN TYPE**

|                                   | <b>Ductile Response</b>  | <b>Applicability to Twin/Single Column Pier</b> | <b>Integration with Superstructure</b>            | <b>Foundation Costs</b>   | <b>Conclusion</b>   |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|---|---|---|
| <b>REINFORCED CONCRETE COLUMN</b> | Requires attention to detailing of confinement reinforcement to achieve ductile behavior.                  | Most applicable to twin column pier.            | Ideal for concrete double girder deck integration | Highly competitive in combination as twin column piers.   | Most recommendable for use in twin column piers to support concrete decks |
| <b>COMPOSITE COLUMN</b>           | Excellent. Confining effect on concrete and post yield behavior of steel tube gives highly ductile column. | Most applicable to single column pier           | Most suitable for integration with steel decks    | Most competitive as a single column pier. The more compact section reduces plastic hinge demand | Most recommendable for use in single column piers to support steel decks  |

## 5) Detailed Analysis of Substructure for Comparative Study

As part of the comparative study, a detailed analysis was undertaken to identify foundation sizes of three (3) types of structure:

- a) PC Double Girder Deck integrated with reinforced concrete double column piers
- b) 3-I Steel Girder Deck integrated with reinforced concrete double column piers
- c) Pre-stressed concrete T Girder Deck simply supported on reinforced concrete double column piers

The detailed analysis was carried out using a four (4) span frame with 20m, 25m and 30m spans, with 6m high pier columns, subject to seismic loads corresponding to Indonesian Seismic Zone 3. All piers were supported on single large diameter bored piles and average soil conditions were assumed in providing support to the piles in the analysis. The analysis worked to the limits of pier column diameter and pile diameter in each case, in order to fully expose differences in the designs. (Pier column diameters smaller than 900mm, however, were not selected given the substantial moment magnification effects encountered due to column slenderness for this small diameter column.) It is noted that the pier column diameters and pile diameters finally selected for the Basic Design are larger than those identified in this comparative study, given the range of pier column heights, the variable soil conditions and the different seismic zones encountered at each Flyover.

The results of the analysis for 20m spans are shown in **Table 9.5.1-5**.

As can be seen from the results of the detailed analysis, the integrated concrete deck structure requires smaller diameter columns than the simply supported concrete deck structure. This is because of two (2) factors:

- (1) the structure integration results in the column responding to seismic loads with resisting moments at both the top and bottom of the column, whereas the column supporting the simply supported responds with maximum moments only at the base (in the longitudinal direction), and
- (2) the slenderness of the columns supporting simply supported decks is greater for a given column diameter (in the longitudinal direction) than that of columns integrated with the deck, leading to larger moment magnification factors for columns with simple supports.

It is noted that the overall response to seismic loading is less for the simply supported deck (in the longitudinal direction) given that the structure is more flexible and therefore generates less demand during an earthquake. However, the influence of the two (2) factors mentioned above is such that finally the design moments in the columns of simply supported concrete decks are greater than for integrated concrete decks (with dead load for each type of deck not substantially different).

The pile diameters of the simply supported concrete decks are larger than for the integrated concrete decks. The larger demand at the base of the simply supported decks resulting in larger column sizes lead directly to larger plastic hinging effects at the column base and larger piles sizes as a result.

The steel deck case generated the lowest demand of all three types given that the dead load of the deck is comparatively light.

**TABLE 9.5.1-5 COMPARISON STUDY ON SUBSTRUCTURE (TWIN COLUMN PIERS)**

| Plastic Hinging Effects - 20m Span case |             |        |           |     |            |       |       |          |       |         |         |
|---|-------------|--------|-----------|-----|------------|-------|-------|----------|-------|---------|---------|
| Column                                  |             |        |           |     |            |       | Pile  |          |       |         |         |
| Deck                                    | Mag. Factor | Dia mm | Mptop kNm | H m | Mpbase kNm | Vp kN | Dia m | Mmax kNm | Rebar | Disp cm | Rot rad |
| <b>PC Double (Integrated)</b>           | 1.14        | 900    | 3300.0    | 6.0 | 2300       | 933   | 1.3   | 5000.0   | 2.5%  | 12      | 0.025   |
| <b>Steel 3-I Girder (Integrated)</b>    | 1.10        | 900    | 2720.0    | 6.0 | 2140       | 810   | 1.3   | 4130.0   | 2.0%  | 9       | 0.020   |
| <b>PC T Girder (Simply Supported)</b>   | 1.18        | 1000   | 3400.0    | 6.0 | 4350       | 1292  | 1.5   | 8500.0   | 3.0%  | 15      | 0.028   |

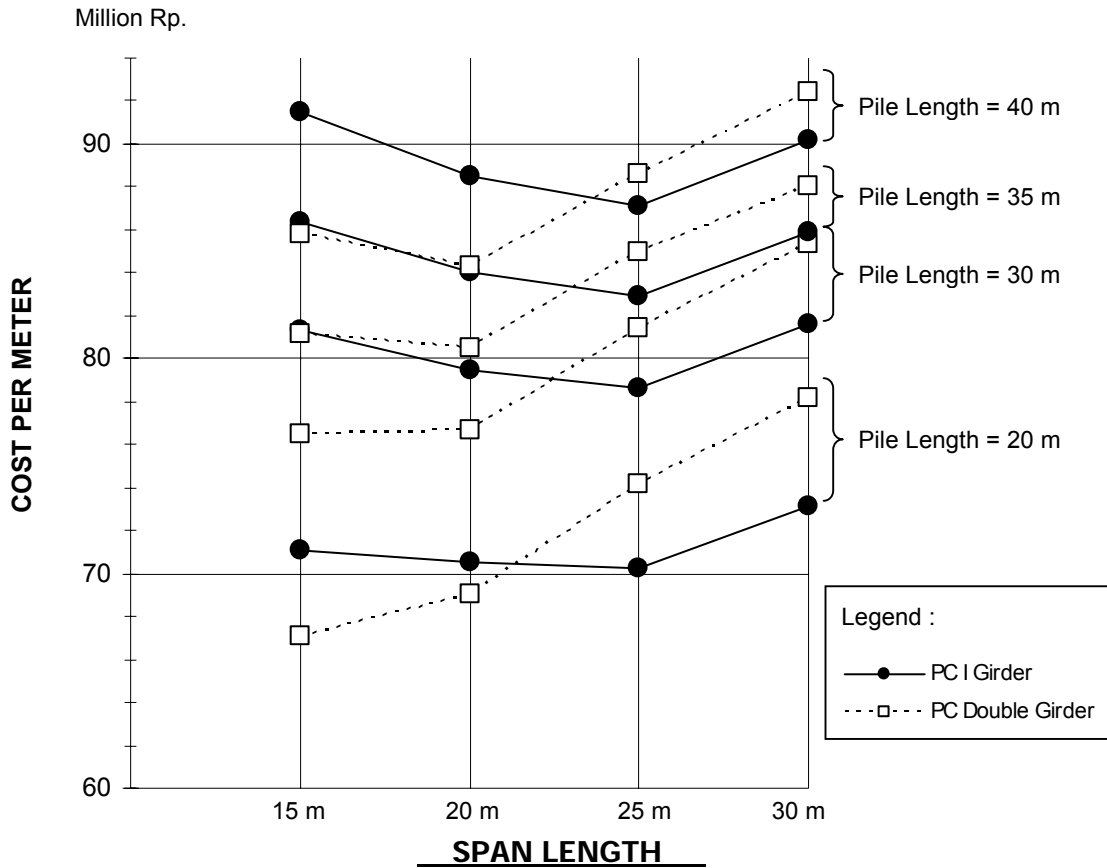
NOTE: Mp = Plastic Moment Capacity of Column    H = Column Height    Mmax = Maximum moment in pile  
Vp = Plastic Shear Capacity of Column  
Displacements and rotations are at pile top  
JRA Part V (Seismic Design) recommended allowable displacement of pier foundation is 0.02 rad (yielding foundation)  
JRA Part IV (Substructures) recommended allowable displacement of pier foundation is 40cm and 0.025 rad (yielding foundation)

## 6) Cost Comparison by Span Length

Cost comparison by span length for bridge types of PC I Girder and PC Double Girder is shown in **Figure 9.5.1-1**. The cost includes superstructure, substructure and foundation and is shown in cost per meter of bridge.

PC I Girder : Although costs of 15, 20 and 25 meter-span are almost same, but 25 meter-span is most economical with slight advantage.

PC Double Girder : Costs of 15 and 20 m - span are almost same, but pile length increases, 20 m - span becomes most economical.



| Pile Length | Bridge Type      | Construction Cost per m (Million Rp.) |      |      |      |
|-------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|------|------|------|
|             |                  | Span Length                           |      |      |      |
|             |                  | 15 m                                  | 20 m | 25 m | 30 m |
| 20 m        | PC I Girder      | 71.1                                  | 70.5 | 70.2 | 73.1 |
|             | PC Double Girder | 67.1                                  | 69.0 | 74.2 | 78.2 |
| 30 m        | PC I Girder      | 81.3                                  | 79.5 | 78.6 | 81.6 |
|             | PC Double Girder | 76.5                                  | 76.7 | 81.4 | 85.3 |
| 35 m        | PC I Girder      | 86.4                                  | 84.0 | 82.9 | 85.9 |
|             | PC Double Girder | 81.1                                  | 80.5 | 85.0 | 88.0 |
| 40 m        | PC I Girder      | 91.5                                  | 88.5 | 87.1 | 90.2 |
|             | PC Double Girder | 85.8                                  | 84.3 | 88.6 | 92.4 |

**FIGURE 9.5.1-1 COST COMPARISON BY SPAN LENGTH**

## 9.5.2 Bridge Type Selection

Comparison of bridge types is shown in **Table 9.5.2-1**.

Evaluation was made adopting weighted point method and criteria are shown below :

| <b>Evaluation Criteria</b>  |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| <b>Factor</b>   | <b>Weight</b>     |
| 1. Construction Cost  | 40                |
| 2-1 Construction Difficulty / Effective Traffic Management                          | 10                |
| 2-2 Construction Period (Fast Construction)   | 12                |
| 3-1 Structural Aspect (Applicability to Horizontal Curvature)                       | 5                 |
| 3-2 Structural Aspect (Applicability to Integrated Pier and Earth-quake Resistance) | 10                |
| 4. Maintenance  | 3                 |
| 5. Introduction of New Technology   | 5                 |
| 6. Aesthetics   | 10                |
| 7. STEP Loan Requirement Consideration (Japanese Contents)                          | 5                 |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>100 points</b> |

**Table 9.5.2-1** shows that

- All types are competitive in terms of construction cost.
- PC Double Girder has advantages in the following factors :
  - Construction period
  - Applicability to horizontal curvature
  - Applicability to integrated pier and earthquake resistance
  - Maintenance
  - Introduction of new technology
  - Aesthetic
  - STEP Loan Requirement

In view of above, PC Double Girder was recommended for Group 1 bridges.

TABLE 9.5.2-1 APPROACH SECTION OF FLYOVER AT STANDARD SOIL CONDITION, BALARAJA Flyover ; PILE LENGTH = 20m

| DESCRIPTION |  | SCHEME 6 PC T-GIRDER  |  |  |  |               | SCHEME 6' PC I-GIRDER (Indonesia Standard)  |                       |  |   |          | SCHEME 9 PC DOUBLE GIRDER  |   |   |  |  |    |    |
|-------------|--|---|--|--|--|---------------|---|-----------------------|--|---|----------|--|---|---|--|--|----|----|
| SECTION     | <p>Unit Weight of Superstructure<br/>                     W=27.8 ton/Lm-20m Span<br/>                     27.9 ton/Lm-25m Span<br/>                     29.0 ton/Lm-30m Span</p> |   | <p>Unit Weight of Superstructure<br/>                     W=25.9 ton/Lm-20m Span<br/>                     28.2 ton/Lm-25m Span<br/>                     30.2 ton/Lm-30m Span</p> |  | <p>Unit Weight of Superstructure<br/>                     W=23.5 ton/Lm-20m Span<br/>                     25.4 ton/Lm-25m Span<br/>                     27.6 ton/Lm-30m Span</p>                                     |               |   |                       |  |   |          |  |   |   |  |  |    |    |
|             | Item No.   | Criteria  | Max Point  | Evaluation   |  | Point         | Evaluation  |                       | Point  | Evaluation  |          | Point  |   |   |  |  |    |    |
| 1           | Construction Cost / Economic Aspect (include substructure and pile foundation)   | 40  | Span Length  | Cost M Rp /span  | Cost /LM   | LM Cost Ratio | Remarks   | 40                    | Span Length  | Cost M Rp /span   | Cost /LM | LM Cost Ratio  | Remarks   | 40  |  |  |    |    |
|             |  |   | 20m Span   | 1,378.5  | 68.93  | 1.00          | Girder Height = 1.40m   |                       | 20m Span   | 1,386.8   | 69.34    | 1.01   | Girder Height = 1.25m                               |   |  |  |    |    |
|             |  |   | 25m Span   | 1,749.0  | 68.96  | 1.00          | Girder Height = 1.60m   |                       | 25m Span   | 1,794.3   | 71.77    | 1.03   | Girder Height = 1.60m                               |   |  |  |    |    |
|             |  |   | 30m Span   | 2,171.3  | 72.38  | 1.00          | Girder Height = 2.00m   |                       | 30m Span   | 2,130.1   | 71.00    | 0.98   | Girder Height = 1.70m                               |   |  |  |    |    |
| 2           | Construction Difficulty / Effective Traffic Management   | 10  | Easy   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Erection of Girder by truck crane during night time.</li> <li>Precast PC panel is used as forms for deck slab concreting between girders, which will also constitute a part of deck slab.</li> <li>Ordinary forms are used for cantilevered deck slab.</li> <li>Several steps of concreting for coping, diaphragm and slab are involved.</li> </ul> |  |               | 8   | Easy                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Erection of Girder by truck crane during night time.</li> <li>Precast PC panel is used as forms for deck slab concreting between girders.</li> <li>Ordinary forms are used for cantilevered deck slab.</li> <li>Several steps of concreting for coping, diaphragm and slab are involved.</li> </ul> |   |          | 8  | Easy but traffic is disturbed more than other types | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All concrete works are done by cast-in-situ using systematic form work (movable type), or by all-staging method.</li> <li>Deck slabs is post-tensioned, girders is partial prestressed concrete.</li> <li>Traffic will be disturbed not only night time but also day time.</li> </ul>              |  |  | 6  |    |
|             | Construction Period (Fast Construction)  | 12  | Need time for coping works   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Girders can be manufactured during construction of substructure.</li> <li>Night time traffic is disturbed during girder erection.</li> <li>Traffic disturbance during coping construction is expected.</li> </ul>   |  |               | 10  | similar to T-girder   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Girders can be manufactured during construction of substructure.</li> <li>Night time traffic is disturbed during girder erection.</li> </ul>  |   |          | 9  | Faster than other schemes                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Superstructure work can start after completion of column, since no coping is required.</li> <li>By using fast setting concrete and systematic form work, duration of construction may be reduced.</li> </ul>   |  |  | 11 |    |
| 3           | Structural Aspect  | Applicability to Horizontal Curvature   | 5  | Rather difficult for sharp curve section   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Adjusted by width of cantilever portion of deck slab.</li> <li>Trapezoidal shape (flared type) coping to be used for fitting curvature.</li> </ul>                            |               |   | 4                     | Rather difficult for sharp curve section   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Adjusted by width of cantilever portion of deck slab, however its difficult due to short cantilever.</li> <li>Trapezoidal shape (flared type) coping is needed for fitting curvature.</li> </ul> |          |  | 3   | Easy  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Curved girders can be possible.</li> <li>Flyover can construct exactly with the smooth curve with stable flyover system.</li> </ul>                     |  |    | 5  |
|             |  | Applicability to Integrated Pier and Earthquake Resistance  | 10   | Difficult  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Integration of girder and pier difficult.</li> <li>Girder falling prevention devices needed.</li> <li>Not ideal system for Bridge Type A (Bina Marga requirement).</li> </ul> |               |   | 6                     | Difficult  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Integration of girder and pier difficult.</li> <li>Girder falling prevention devices needed.</li> <li>Not ideal system for Bridge Type A (Bina Marga requirement)..</li> </ul>                   |          |  | 6   | Easy  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Integration of girder and pier.</li> <li>This system is fully comply with Bina Marga Requirement "Bridge Type A" (Integrated Bridge System).</li> </ul> |  |    | 10 |
| 4           | Maintenance  | 3   | Fair   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Expansion joint can be eliminated by connecting deck slab of neighbouring spans.</li> <li>Need maintenance of bearing pads and girder falling prevention devices.</li> </ul>  |  |               | 1   | Fair                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Expansion joint can be eliminated by connecting deck slab of neighbouring spans.</li> <li>Need maintenance of bearing pads and girder falling prevention devices.</li> </ul>  |   |          | 1  | Good  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Almost maintenance free. Structurally integrated, therefore after strong earthquake, damage of column will be located top of column where accessible and easy to repair.</li> </ul>  |  |  | 3  |    |
| 5           | Introduction of New Technology   | 5   | No   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slab with reinforced concrete is not highly durable.</li> <li>Composite deck slab with PC precast panel between girders which also works as a form for deck slab concreting.</li> </ul>   |  |               | 3   | No                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conventional type.</li> <li>Slab with reinforced concrete is not highly durable.</li> <li>Precast panel can be used as a form.</li> </ul>   |   |          | 3  | Yes   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New concept of prestressed concrete slab and integrated with slab and girder by Double T-Type Girder System.</li> <li>This system is also verified in Japan as appropriate seismic system in earthquake country.</li> </ul>  |  |  | 5  |    |
| 6           | Aesthetics   | 10  | Fair   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Commonly seen at flyover in the country, but not appreciated especially for STEP Loan Project Program.</li> </ul>   |  |               | 5   | Fair                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Commonly seen at flyover in the country, but not appreciated especially for STEP Loan Project Program.</li> </ul>   |   |          | 5  | Good  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Looks slender and gives impression of relived. Good view in urban area.</li> <li>Using high strength concrete, view of concrete will be same as precast girder, solid and clean concrete colour.</li> </ul>  |  |  | 8  |    |
| 7           | STEP Loan Requirement Consideration (Japanese Contents)  | 5   | Less Japan's Contents  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PC strands/ anchors and girder falling prevention devices will be Japanese.</li> <li>Difficult to comply with STEP Loan Requirement contents on Japanese Technology application.</li> </ul>   |  |               | 3   | Less Japan's Contents | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PC strands/ anchors &amp; girder falling prevention devices will be Japanese contents</li> <li>Difficult to comply with STEP Loan Requirement on Japanese Technology application.</li> </ul>  |   |          | 3  | Higher Japan's Contents than other types            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PC strands/ anchors &amp; both main girders &amp; deck slab will be Japanese contents.</li> <li>High strength concrete for fast construction is suitable for STEP.</li> <li>Seismically highly stable structural system is one of the strongest justification of STEP Loan requirement.</li> </ul> |  |  | 5  |    |
| Total Point |  | 100   |  |  |  |               |   | 80                    |  |   |          |  |   | 78  |  |  |    |    |
| Evaluation  |  | Not Recommended   |  |  |  |               | Not Recommended   |                       |  |   |          | Recommended  |   |   |  |  |    |    |
| Remarks     |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unless coping and slab are precasted and be installed by segment method, precasting girder only is not effective in terms of faster construction concept.</li> </ul> |  |  |  |               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unless coping and slab are precasted and be installed by segment method, precasting girder only is not effective in terms of faster construction concept.</li> </ul> |                       |  |   |          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>As STEP Loan Project, this scheme is the best option to apply seismically most stable and integrated flyover system using Japanese Technology, such as composite column and single bored pile (large size). For faster construction high performance concrete will be recommended.</li> </ul> |   |   |  |  |    |    |



## **9.6 BRIDGE TYPE SELECTION FOR GROUP 2 (APPROACH SECTION: SOFT SOIL CONDITIONS)**

### **9.6.1 Preliminary Structural Analysis**

#### **1) General**

Soft soil conditions are encountered at both Gebang and Tanggulangin Flyover sites. The very soft soils typically occur to depths of approximately 10m and 20m at Gebang and Tanggulangin, respectively.

The bridge types nominated at these soft soil types is the same as at sites with ordinary soil conditions, with counter measures required as necessary to mitigate the adverse effects of the soft soils.

A study on the response of the approach structures using both double column and single column piers was undertaken. The results of the study showed that the twin column design can be used at the soft soil sites without additional treatment, given that the demand on the pile foundations is reduced to a minimum by this type of substructure for the span lengths selected and the pile diameter is large enough to carry the demand to the lower stiffer soil layers.

However, for single column piers, the demand on the foundations typically is too great to be supported by the underlying soft soils at shallow depth, notwithstanding that larger diameter piles are adopted. Counter measures to mitigate the effects of the soft soils are therefore required at these locations.

It is also noted that bored pile foundations supporting the longer spans of both Gebang and Tanggulangin are also typically larger in diameter than the approach spans and will also require similar soft soil countermeasures.

#### **2) Soft Soil Countermeasures**

Three alternative (3) soft soil countermeasures were identified in the Basic Design as follows:

- a) Steel Casing method used with single bored pile foundation
- b) Soil Treatment method used with single bored pile foundation
- c) Pile Cap to replace single bored pile with a pile group

The steel casing method makes use of the composite action of the steel casing and the concrete pile both to carry the demand down the pile to the stiffer layers below and to reduce displacements and rotations at the pile head.

The soil treatment method relies on soil mixing and jetting technology to incorporate cementitious materials into the soft soils at shallow depth surrounding the pile, thereby increasing the ultimate horizontal bearing capacity of the soils and offering increased direct support to the pile head.

The pile cap alternative replaces the flexible single pile with a much stiffer pile cap and group of smaller diameter piles. This type of foundation is substantially less sensitive to soft soil conditions at shallow depth, relying on the "push-pull" action within the pile group to transfer demand to the lower stiffer soils with very reduced bending moments generated in the piles themselves.

**Figure 9.6.1-1** illustrates the three soft soil countermeasure methods. The analysis assumed the following characteristics for each alternative investigated:

| Soft Soil Countermeasure | Characteristics  |
|--------------------------|--|
| a) Steel Casing          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 12m long steel casing (<math>F_y = 250\text{MPa}</math>)</li> <li>• Casing thickness 16mm acting compositely with reinforced concrete pile. (spirally wound steel pipe with internal ribs rolled into the section)</li> </ul> |
| b) Soil Treatment        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Treatment achieves an unconfined compressive strength in the soil of <math>200\text{kN/m}^2</math> to a depth of 6m.</li> </ul>   |
| c) Pile Cap              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 7m x 7m x 2m pile cap supported on 4 No. 1.4m diameter reinforced concrete piles.</li> </ul>  |

For the pile cap alternative, a reinforced concrete column with a similar plastic hinging capacity to the composite column is shown, given the difficulties of providing a connection for a composite column to a concrete pile cap.

**Table 9.6.1-1** shows the results of the analysis of the single bored pile foundation, supporting both double column and single column type piers, without countermeasures against soft soil and also with each type of countermeasure identified above.

For the single column case without soil treatment, the maximum bending moments in the pile are more than double the applied moment at the pile head requiring an excessive amount of reinforcement. In addition the lateral displacement of the pile head is 16cm and the rotation at the pile head exceeds JRSA Part V (Seismic Design) recommendations. Counter measures to mitigate the lack of support provided by the soft soil are therefore considered necessary.

As can be seen from Table 9.6.1-1, each of the countermeasures identified improves the performance of the pile foundation under plastic hinging effects of the pier column to some degree.

The most substantial improvement in the response of the foundation to the plastic hinge demand from the pier column is the pile cap alternative. For this case the pile cap displacements are reduced to such an extent as to no longer be a critical design consideration. Bending moments in the individual piles can also comfortably be carried by the reinforced concrete section.

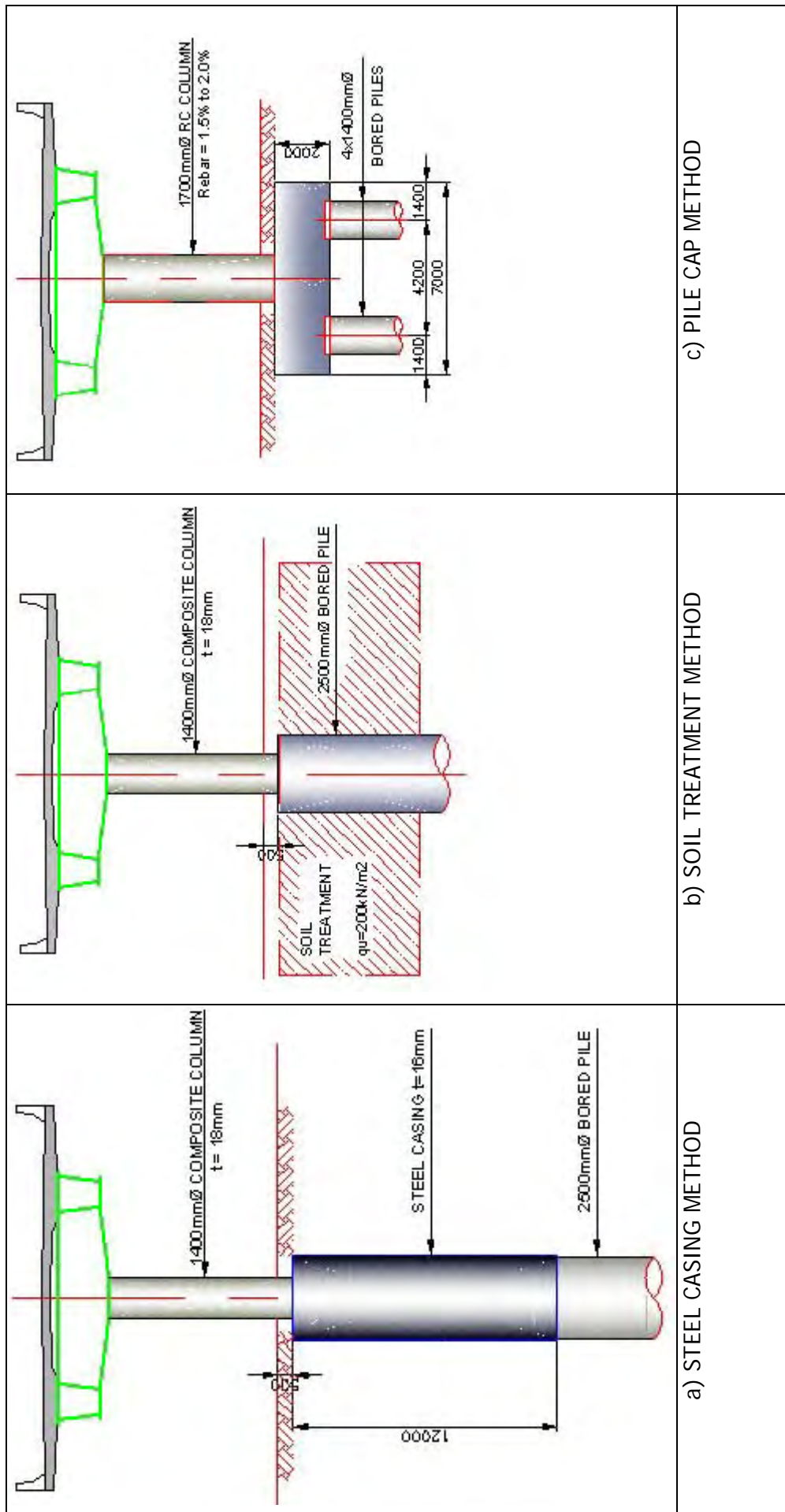


FIGURE 9.6.1-1 SOFT SOIL COUNTERMEASURES FOR FOUNDATIONS

**TABLE 9.6.1-1 PLASTIC HINGING EFFECTS - SOFT SOIL LOCATION**

| Pier Type     | Soft Soil Countermeasure                     | Column   |             |              |        |               | Pile     |          |             |            |            |            |
|---------------|--|----------|-------------|--------------|--------|---------------|----------|----------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|
|               |  | Dia<br>m | Type        | Mptop<br>kNm | H<br>m | Mpbase<br>kNm | Vp<br>kN | Dia<br>m | Mmax<br>kNm | Rebar<br>% | Disp<br>cm | Rot<br>rad |
| Double Column | None   | 1.00     | RC          | 3100         | 7.5    | 3000          | 813      | 1.5      | 4900        | 1.5        | 7          | 0.015      |
| Single Column | None   | 1.40     | Comp (t=18) | 15900        | 8.0    | 15900         | 3975     | 2.5      | 36500       | 2.5        | 16         | 0.021      |
| Single Column | STEEL CASING<br>(length = 12m)<br>(t = 16mm) | 1.40     | Comp (t=18) | 15900        | 8.0    | 15900         | 3975     | 2.5      | 36300       | 1.0        | 12         | 0.013      |
| Single Column | SOIL TREATMENT                               | 1.40     | Comp (t=18) | 15900        | 8.0    | 15900         | 3975     | 2.5      | 24800       | 1.5        | 7          | 0.012      |
| Single Column | PILE CAP                                     | 1.70     | RC          | 15900        | 8.0    | 15900         | 3975     | 4x1.4    | 2200        | 1.25       | 3          | 0.003      |

NOTE:

Mp = Plastic Moment Capacity of Column    H = Column Height    Mmax = Maximum moment in pile  
Vp = Plastic Shear Capacity of Column

JRA Part V (Seismic Design) recommended allowable displacement of pier foundation is 0.02 rad (yielding foundation)

JRA Part IV (Substructures) recommended allowable displacement of pier foundation is 40cm and 0.025 rad (yielding foundation)

Soil conditions are assumed averaged from Tanggulangin site. Displacements and rotations are at pile top.

For 1.5m Dia pile : 1 layer of 32mm bars at 120mm c/c is equivalent to 1.5% rebar.

For 2.5m Dia pile : 2 layers of 32mm bars at 120mm c/c is equivalent to 1.8% rebar.

The pile cap alternative, however, is not considered advantageous with regard to speed of construction, requiring several stages to complete, additional cost for pile cap construction, and impact on traffic management with the substantially larger space required for construction.

The soil treatment method has a substantial impact on reducing displacements at the pile head and bending moments in the single large diameter pile. However the extent of the treatment, the required quality control and testing of the treated soil, impact on traffic management during construction and the cost of the treatment all militate against this alternative as a preferred choice.

The steel casing method, although giving the least improvement in lateral displacements at the pile head, provides a similar level of improvement to the soil treatment method with regard to pile rotation. The lateral displacement, at 12cm, is substantial but considered not excessive considering the ultimate condition of the loading case. In addition the contribution of the steel casing to the bending capacity of the pile allows reinforcement levels at the maximum moment location to be reduced to 1%.

A composite steel casing of at least 6m in length and 9mm in thickness will be required to provide a socket type connection to composite column piers, irrespective of soil conditions. It is therefore recommended that this method is adopted as a soft soil countermeasure with the casing extended and made thicker as required in order to control pile head displacement and carry bending moments down the pile shaft.

#### **9.6.2 Bridge Type Selection**

**Table 9.6.2-1** shows comparison of bridge types. The same evaluation criteria as shown in 9.5.2 were adopted.

PC Double Girder is more advantageous than other types and was recommended for Group-2 bridges.

TABLE 9.6.2-1 APPROACH SECTION OF FLYOVER AT SOFT SOIL CONDITION, TANGGULANGIN FLYOVER ; PILE LENGTH = 50m

| DESCRIPTION |  | SCHEME 6 PC T-GIRDER  |                                       |  |  |               | SCHEME 9 PC DOUBLE GIRDER  |  |   |  |               | SCHEME 3 STEEL I-GIRDER   |  |   |  |               |                       |
|-------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|--|--|---------------|--|--|---|--|---------------|---|--|---|--|---------------|-----------------------|
| SECTION     |  |   |                                       |  |  |               |  |  |   |  |               |   |  |   |  |               |                       |
|             |  | <p>Unit Weight of Superstructure</p> <p><math>W=27.8</math> ton/Lm-20m Span<br/> <math>W=27.8</math> ton/Lm-25m Span<br/> <math>W=29.0</math> ton/Lm-30m Span</p>   |                                       |  |  |               | <p>Unit Weight of Superstructure</p> <p><math>W=24.5</math> ton/Lm-20m Span<br/> <math>W=26.2</math> ton/Lm-25m Span<br/> <math>W=28.6</math> ton/Lm-30m Span</p>  |  |   |  |               | <p>Unit Weight of Superstructure</p> <p><math>W=18.7</math> ton/Lm-20m Span<br/> <math>W=17.8</math> ton/Lm-25m Span<br/> <math>W=18.5</math> ton/Lm-30m Span</p> |  |   |  |               |                       |
| Item No.    | Criteria   | Max Point   | Evaluation                            |  |  | Point         | Evaluation   |  |   | Point  | Evaluation    |   |  | Point   |  |               |                       |
| 1           | Construction Cost / Economic Aspect (include substructure and pile foundation) | 40  | Span Length                           | Cost (M Rp)/span   | Cost /LM   | LM Cost Ratio | Remarks  | Span Length  | Cost (M Rp)/span  | Cost /LM   | LM Cost Ratio | Remarks   | Span Length  | Cost (M Rp)/span  | Cost /LM   | LM Cost Ratio | Remarks               |
|             |  |   | 20m Span                              | 1,875.4  | 93.77  | 1.00          | Girder Height = 1.40m  | 20m Span   | 1,743.7   | 87.19  | 0.93          | Girder Height = 1.20m   | 20m Span   | 3,198.2   | 159.9  | 1.71          | Girder Height = 1.30m |
|             |  |   | 25m Span                              | 2,383.4  | 95.34  | 1.00          | Girder Height = 1.60m  | 25m Span   | 2,336.7   | 93.47  | 0.98          | Girder Height = 1.60m   | 25m Span   | 4,329.1   | 173.2  | 1.82          | Girder Height = 1.60m |
|             |  |   | 30m Span                              | 2,911.3  | 97.04  | 1.00          | Girder Height = 2.00m  | 30m Span   | 3,073.8   | 102.46   | 1.06          | Girder Height = 2.00m   | 30m Span   | 5,758.4   | 192.0  | 1.98          | Girder Height = 1.80m |
| 2           | Construction Difficulty / Effective Traffic Management                         | 10  | Easy                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Erection of Girder by truck crane during night time.</li> <li>Precast PC panel is used as forms for deck slab concreting between girders, which will also constitute a part of deck slab.</li> <li>Ordinary forms are used for cantilevered deck slab.</li> <li>Several steps of concreting for coping, diaphragm and slab are involved.</li> </ul> |  |               | 8  | Easy but traffic is disturbed more than other types  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All concrete works are done by cast-in-situ using systematic form work (movable type), or by all-staging method.</li> <li>Deck slabs is post-tensioned, girders is partial prestressed concrete.</li> <li>Traffic will be disturbed not only night time but also day time.</li> </ul>              |  |               | 6   | Easy   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Erection of Girder by truck crane during night time.</li> <li>Construction of PC deck slab will be by conventional method.</li> <li>Traffic will be disturbed not only night time but also day time.</li> </ul>              |  |               | 8                     |
|             | Construction Period (Fast Construction)  | 12  | Need time for coping works            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Girders can be manufactured during construction of substructure.</li> <li>Night time traffic is disturbed during girder erection.</li> <li>Traffic disturbance during coping construction is expected.</li> </ul>   |  |               | 10   | Faster than PC T-Girder  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Superstructure work can start after completion of column, since no coping is required.</li> <li>By using fast setting concrete and systematic form work, duration of construction may be reduced.</li> </ul>   |  |               | 11  | Faster than other schemes  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Superstructure work is shortest scheme of construction period.</li> <li>By using fast setting concrete and systematic form work, duration of construction may be reduced.</li> </ul>   |  |               | 12                    |
| 3           | Structural Aspect  | 5   | Applicability to Horizontal Curvature | 5  | Rather difficult for sharp curve section   | 4             | Easy   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Curved girders can be possible.</li> <li>Flyover can construct exactly with the smooth curve with stable flyover system.</li> </ul> |   |  | 5             | Rather difficult for sharp curve section  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Steel girder should be applied curve shape due to easier construction of PC deck slab.</li> </ul> |   |  | 4             |                       |
|             | Applicability to Integrated Pier and Earthquake Resistance                     |   | 10                                    | Difficult  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Integration of girder and pier difficult.</li> <li>Girder falling prevention devices needed.</li> <li>Not ideal system for Bridge Type A (Bina Marga requirement).</li> </ul> |               |  | 6  | Easy  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Integration of girder and pier.</li> <li>This system is fully comply with Bina Marga Requirement "Bridge Type A" (Integrated Bridge System).</li> </ul> |               |   | 10   | Easy  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Integration of girder and pier.</li> <li>This system is fully comply with Bina Marga Requirement "Bridge Type A" (Integrated Bridge System).</li> </ul> |               |                       |
| 4           | Maintenance  | 3   | Fair                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Expansion joint can be eliminated by connecting deck slab of neighbouring spans.</li> <li>Need maintenance of bearing pads and girder falling prevention devices.</li> </ul>  |  |               | 1  | Good   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Almost maintenance free. Structurally integrated, therefore after strong earthquake, damage of column will be located top of column where accessible and easy to repair.</li> </ul>  |  |               | 3   | Fair   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Almost maintenance free, but be worse than scheme 9.</li> </ul>  |  |               | 2                     |
| 5           | Introduction of New Technology   | 5   | No                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slab with reinforced concrete is not highly durable.</li> <li>Composite deck slab with PC precast panel between girders which also works as a form for deck slab concreting.</li> </ul>   |  |               | 3  | Yes  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New concept of prestressed concrete slab and integrated with slab and girder by Double T-Type Girder System.</li> <li>This system is also verified in Japan as appropriate seismic system in earthquake country.</li> </ul>  |  |               | 5   | Yes  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New concept of prestressed concrete slab and integrated with slab and steel I-Girder by Lesser Girder System.</li> <li>This system is also verified in Japan as appropriate seismic system in earthquake country.</li> </ul> |  |               | 5                     |
| 6           | Aesthetics   | 10  | Fair                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Commonly seen at flyover in the country, but not appreciated especially for STEP Loan Project Program.</li> </ul>   |  |               | 5  | Good   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Looks slender and gives impression of relieved. Good view in urban area.</li> <li>Using high strength concrete, view of concrete will be same as precast girder, solid and clean concrete colour.</li> </ul>   |  |               | 8   | Fair   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Commonly seen at flyover, but not appreciated especially for STEP Loan Project Program.</li> </ul>   |  |               | 5                     |
| 7           | STEP Loan Requirement Consideration (Japanese Contents)                        | 5   | Less Japan's Contents                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PC strands/ anchors and girder falling prevention devices will be Japanese.</li> <li>Difficult to comply with STEP Loan Requirement contents on Japanese Technology application.</li> </ul>   |  |               | 3  | Fair Japan's Contents  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PC strands/ anchors &amp; both main girders &amp; deck slab will be Japanese contents.</li> <li>High strength concrete for fast construction is suitable for STEP.</li> <li>Seismically highly stable structural system is one of the strongest justification of STEP Loan requirement.</li> </ul> |  |               | 4   | Higher Japan's Contents from other schemes   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Steel girder &amp; deck slab will be Japanese contents.</li> <li>Seismically highly stable structural system is one of the strongest justification of STEP Loan requirement.</li> </ul>                                      |  |               | 5                     |
| Total Point |  | 100   |                                       |  |  | 80            |  |  |   | 92   |               |   |  | 75  |  |               |                       |
| Evaluation  |  | Not Recommended   |                                       |  |  |               | Recommended  |  |   |  |               | Not Recommended   |  |   |  |               |                       |
| Remarks     |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unless coping and slab are precast and be installed by segment method, precasting girder only is not effective in terms of faster construction concept.</li> </ul> |                                       |  |  |               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>As STEP Loan Project, this scheme is the best option to apply seismically most stable and integrated flyover system using Japanese Technology, such as composite column and single bored pile (large size). For faster construction high performance concrete will be recommended.</li> </ul> |  |   |  |               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>As approach bridge for soft ground, this scheme is too expensive.</li> </ul>   |  |   |  |               |                       |

## **9.7 BRIDGE TYPE SELECTION FOR GROUP 3 (RAILWAY CROSSING)**

Similar preliminary structural analysis was undertaken. Comparison of bridge types is shown in **Table 9.7.1-1**.

Although construction cost of Small Size Steel Box Girder is slightly higher than Steel I Girder, other factors such as easy construction, construction period, aesthetics, etc., are more advantageous. Since PC Double Girder Type is recommended for approach section bridges, small size steel box girder provides the consistent view throughout the bridge section, thus this type is recommended for Group 3 bridges.

TABLE 9.7.1-1 RAILWAY CROSSING AT MERAK, NAGREG, PETERONGAN AND TANGGULANGIN FLYOVER

| DESCRIPTION |   |  | SCHEME 1 STEEL I-GIRDER  |   |  |            |                       | SCHEME 2 SMALL SIZE STEEL BOX GIRDER  |   |   |           |            |                       |    |
|-------------|---|--|--|---|--|------------|-----------------------|---|---|---|-----------|------------|-----------------------|----|
| SECTION     |   |  |  |   |  |            |                       |   |   |   |           |            |                       |    |
| Item No.    | Criteria  | Max Point  | Evaluation   |   |  |            | Point                 | Evaluation  |   |   |           | Point      |                       |    |
| 1           | Construction Cost / Economic Aspect                     | 40   | Span Length  | Cost (M Rp)/span  | Cost / LM  | Cost Ratio | Remarks               | 40  | Span Length   | Cost (M Rp)/span  | Cost / LM | Cost Ratio | Remarks               | 36 |
|             |   |  | 25m Span   | 3,620.9   | 144.8  | 1.00       | Girder Height = 1.60m |   | 25m Span  | 3,699.5   | 148.0     | 1.02       | Girder Height = 1.40m |    |
|             |   |  | 35m Span   | 6,390.7   | 182.6  | 1.00       | Girder Height = 2.00m |   | 35m Span  | 6,937.5   | 198.2     | 1.09       | Girder Height = 1.80m |    |
| 2           | Construction Difficulty / Effective Traffic Management  | 10   | Fair   | Easy  |  |            | 9                     | Best  | Suitable for curved girder and stable during erection, especially above railway.                                      |   |           |            | 10                    |    |
|             | Construction Period (Fast Construction)                 | 12   | Fair   | Needs longer construction period than scheme 2 due to increased small steel members.                                  |  |            | 7                     | Good  | Less number of steel members for erection.  |   |           |            | 10                    |    |
| 3           | Structural Aspect                                       | Applicability to Horizontal Curvature                      | 5  | Best  | Need intermediate cross beam and full lower lateral bracing is required for curve section. |            |                       | 5   | Best  | No need intermediate diaphragm and most ideal structure system. |           |            |                       | 5  |
|             |   | Applicability to Integrated Pier and Earthquake Resistance | 10   | Good  | Easy to integrate between steel I girder and box pier coping.                              |            |                       | 10  | Good  | Easy to integrate between box-girder and box-pier coping.       |           |            |                       | 10 |
| 4           | Maintenance   | 3  | Good   | Prestressed concrete deck slab is durable and less maintenance.   |  |            | 2                     | Good  | Appropriate slab system and less maintenance.   |   |           |            | 2                     |    |
| 5           | Introduction of New Technology                          | 5  | Fair   | Rigid connection of girder and pier.  |  |            | 3                     | Good  | Small size box girder and less number of girders with prestressed concrete slab. Rigid connection of girder and pier. |   |           |            | 4                     |    |
| 6           | Aesthetics  | 10   | Bad  | Not appropriated for urban flyover.   |  |            | 4                     | Good  | Most simple and appreciated view underneath.  |   |           |            | 8                     |    |
| 7           | STEP Loan Requirement Consideration (Japanese Contents) | 5  | Fair   | Slightly heavier weight than straight girder for additional bracing member against torsional moment for curve girder. |  |            | 3                     | Good  | Slightly heavier weight than scheme 1 (5%).   |   |           |            | 4                     |    |
| Total Point |   | 100  |  |   |  |            | 83                    |   |   |   |           | 89         |                       |    |
| Evaluation  |   |  | Not Recommend  |   |  |            |                       | Recommend   |   |   |           |            |                       |    |
| Remarks     |   |  | Rather complicated erection condition due to curved I-girder above railway |   |  |            |                       | The best scheme for curve bridge over railway, and if bridge type which is PC 2-Girder is applied to approach section |   |   |           |            |                       |    |



## **9.8 BRIDGE TYPE SELECTION FOR GROUP 4 (OVER THE EXISTING BRIDGE AT GEBANG FLYOVER)**

Comparison of bridge types is shown in **Table 9.8.1-1**. The same type as Group 3 which is Small Size Steel Box Girder was recommended.

TABLE 9.8.1-1 OVER EXISTING BRIDGE SECTION AT GEBANG FLYOVER

| DESCRIPTION |  | SCHEME 1a STEEL I-GIRDER (2 - Girder)  |   |  |          |   | SCHEME 1b STEEL I-GIRDER (3 - Girder)  |             |   |          |   | SCHEME 2 SMALL SIZE STEEL BOX GIRDER  |             |   |          |   |                       |  |  |
|-------------|--|--|---|--|----------|---|--|-------------|---|----------|---|---|-------------|---|----------|---|-----------------------|--|--|
| SECTION     |  |  |   |  |          |   |  |             |   |          |   |   |             |   |          |   |                       |  |  |
|             |  | <p>Unit Weight of Superstructure<br/> <math>W = 16.6 \text{ ton/Lm} - 35\text{m Span}</math><br/> <math>16.9 \text{ ton/Lm} - 40\text{m Span}</math></p> |   |  |          |   | <p>Unit Weight of Superstructure<br/> <math>W = 18.3 \text{ ton/Lm} - 35\text{m Span}</math><br/> <math>18.8 \text{ ton/Lm} - 40\text{m Span}</math></p> |             |   |          |   | <p>Unit Weight of Superstructure<br/> <math>W = 17.2 \text{ ton/Lm} - 35\text{m Span}</math><br/> <math>17.9 \text{ ton/Lm} - 40\text{m Span}</math></p>                |             |   |          |   |                       |  |  |
| Item No.    | Criteria   | Max Point  | Evaluation  |  |          | Point   | Evaluation   |             |   | Point    | Evaluation                                    |   |             | Point   |          |   |                       |  |  |
| 1           | Construction Cost / Economic Aspect (include substructure and pile foundation) | 40   | Span Length   | Cost (M Rp)/span   | Cost /LM | LM Cost Ratio                                 | Remarks  | Span Length | Cost (M Rp)/span  | Cost /LM | LM Cost Ratio                                 | Remarks   | Span Length | Cost (M Rp)/span  | Cost /LM | LM Cost Ratio                                 | Remarks               |  |  |
|             |  |  | 35m Span  | 6,627.2  | 189.4    | 1.00  | Girder Height = 2.20m  | 35m Span    | 6,855.1   | 195.9    | 1.03  | Girder Height = 1.80m   | 35m Span    | 7,246.3   | 207.1    | 1.09  | Girder Height = 1.80m |  |  |
|             |  |  | 40m Span  | 8,323.0  | 208.1    | 1.00  | Girder Height = 2.40m  | 40m Span    | 8,752.8   | 218.9    | 1.05  | Girder Height = 2.00m   | 40m Span    | 9,162.4   | 229.1    | 1.10  | Girder Height = 2.00m |  |  |
|             |  |  | Increasing Factor of Construction Cost Due to the Higher Girder Depth |  |          |   |  | +0.05       |   |          |   |   |             | -2  |          |   |                       |  |  |
| 2           | Construction Difficulty / Effective Traffic Managment                          | 10   | Fair  | - Erection work is easier than Scheme 1b, however needs prestressing work of deck slab           |          |   | 10   | Fair        | - Slightly to be worse than others scheme, however prestressing work is no need due to applied reinforcing concrete deck slab |          |   | 10  | Fair        | - Erection work is easier than Scheme 1b, however needs prestressing work of deck slab                                    |          |   |                       |  |  |
|             | Construction Period (Fast Construction)  | 12   | Fair  | - Need to apply prestressed concrete deck slab which take a longer construction period           |          |   | 10   | Good        | - Deck Slab can apply reinforced concrete therefore this scheme is sortest construction period                                |          |   | 12  | Fair        | - Need to apply prestressed concrete deck slab which take a longer construction period                                    |          |   |                       |  |  |
| 3           | Structural Aspect  | 5  | Effect of Flyover Planning  | - Girder height is highest scheme, especially affecting flyover's elevation                      |          |   | 2  | Good        | - Girder height is lower than scheme 1a 0.4 m in height, therefore flyover elevation can make lower                           |          |   | 5   | Good        | - Girder height is lower than scheme 1a 0.4 m in height, therefore flyover elevation can make lower                       |          |   |                       |  |  |
|             |  |  | Applicability to Integrated Pier and Earthquake Resistance            | 10   | Good     | - Every scheme is good for integration system |  |             | 10  | Good     | - Every scheme is good for integration system |   |             | 10  | Good     | - Every scheme is good for integration system |                       |  |  |
| 4           | Maintenance  | 3  | Good  | - Most appropriate slab system and less maintenance  |          |   | 3  | Fair        | - RC deck slab is need maintenance in the future  |          |   | 1   | Good        | - Most appropriate slab system and less maintenance   |          |   |                       |  |  |
| 5           | Introduction of New Technology   | 5  | Good  | - Less number of girders with prestressed concrete slab<br>- Rigid connection of girder and pier |          |   | 5  | Fair        | - Rigid connection of girder and pier is applicable using latest new technology   |          |   | 4   | Good        | - Small size of girder and less number of girders with prestressed concrete slab<br>- Rigid connection of girder and pier |          |   |                       |  |  |
| 6           | Aesthetics   | 10   | Bad   | - Not appropriated for urban flyover   |          |   | 4  | Bad         | - Not appropriated for urban flyover  |          |   | 4   | Good        | - Most simple scheme and appreciated view underneath  |          |   |                       |  |  |
| 7           | STEP Loan Requirement Consideration (Japanese Contents)                        | 5  | Fair  | - Lightest steel weight and PC deck slab will be Japanese Contents                               |          |   | 3  | Good        | - Heavier steel weight than scheme 1a will be Japanese Contents, excluding deck slab due to conventional reinforced concrete  |          |   | 4   | Good        | - Heaviest steel weight and PC deck slab will be Japanese Contents  |          |   |                       |  |  |
| Total Point |  | 100  |   |  |          |   |  | 85          |   |          |   |   |             | 88  |          |   |                       |  |  |
| Evaluation  |  | Not Recommended  |   |  |          |   | Not Recommended  |             |   |          |   | Recommended   |             |   |          |   |                       |  |  |
| Remarks     |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Elevation of flyover is heigher 0.4 m in height than other scheme</li> </ul>                                      |   |  |          |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need maintenance of RC deck slab in the future</li> </ul>   |             |   |          |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The best scheme for over existing bridge, and if bridge type which is PC Double Girder is applied to approach section</li> </ul> |             |   |          |   |                       |  |  |

## 9.9 APPLICATION OF BRIDGE TYPE

The SAPROF Study recommended to adopt steel type of bridge for Balaraja, Nagreg and Gebang Flyovers due to the following reasons:

- a) The construction site is quite narrow and ROW acquisition would take time. To construct a flyover within the existing narrow roadway space, foundation type which does not require wide space for construction should be selected. Candidate type of foundation to satisfy this requirement is a single large size bored pile. For this type of foundation, superstructure weight should be as light as possible, thus steel type of bridge was recommended.
- b) Construction site is traffic congested area. To realize minimal traffic disturbance during construction, fast construction method should be pursued. One of the ways of fast construction is steel type of bridge.

During the Basic Design Stage, the following was found:

- 1) Payment of ROW acquisition cost for Balaraja and Gebang Flyovers were completed. ROW acquisition for Nagreg Flyover is progressing. Thus, by the time of start of construction, new ROW area will be cleared and wide space can be used during construction.
- 2) Soft ground exists at Gebang and Tanggulangin Flyovers.
- 3) There are many underground utilities, which need to be relocated or protected.

Under above new conditions, steel bridges are recommended for the following locations:

### Recommended Location for Steel

- New ROW width is still narrow and a single bored pile is required for minimal traffic disturbance and fast construction.
- Sections over existing railway and existing bridge, where fast, safe and easy construction is required.

## **CHAPTER 10**

### **BASIC DESIGN**

#### **10.1 BASIC DESIGN CONCEPT**

##### **10.1.1 Technical Requirement of STEP Loan**

The Government of Japan has decided to introduce a new ODA loan scheme from July 2002, now called the Special Terms for Economic Partnership (STEP), which is expected to raise the visibility of Japan's ODA to the citizens in the recipient countries and Japan through utilizing and transferring excellent technologies and know-how of Japanese firms.

Project eligible for STEP will be limited to those which are in the sectors and fields mentioned below, and at the same time, for which Japanese technologies and equipment are substantially utilized;

##### **Eligible Projects for STEP**

---

---

- 1) Bridges and Tunnels
  - 2) Ports
  - 3) Airports
  - 4) Urban mass transit system
  - 5) Urban flood control projects
  - 6) Oil/Gas transmission and distribution lines
  - 7) Trunk roads/dams (limited to projects that substantially utilize anti-earthquake techniques, ground treatment techniques, first implementation techniques, first implementation techniques of Japan)
  - 8) Environmental Projects (limited to projects that substantially utilize air-pollution prevention techniques, water-pollution prevention techniques, waste treatment and recycling techniques, and waste heat recycling technique of Japan).
- 
- 

##### **10.1.2 Japanese Technologies to be Utilized for this Project**

This project must be implemented under the following conditions:

- The project site is located in the busy urban area with concentration of vehicular traffic as well as pedestrians.
- The project site is narrow and a detour road is not available.
- Commercial and business activities are active along the project site.
- Four flyovers are to be built over the existing railway.
- All project sites are located within the seismic zone.
- Gebang and Tanggulangin Flyovers are located at the deep soft ground area.
- Merak Flyover is located at loose sandy layer which would cause liquefaction during the earthquake.

Following Japanese technologies are utilized for this project:

- Fast construction method to minimize traffic congestion as well as adverse economic impacts during construction.
- Efficient construction method applicable to narrow construction area under urban environment.

- Construction method to realize efficient traffic management during construction.
- Anti-earthquake technology.
- Soft ground treatment technique and treatment against liquefaction.
- Steel bridges for safe, fast and easy construction over the existing railway where the alignment is curved.

**Table 10.1.2-1** summarizes Japanese technologies adopted for this project which show eligibility to STEP Loan technical requirements.

**TABLE 10.1.2-1 JAPANESE TECHNOLOGY ADOPTED FOR THIS PROJECT**

| Objectives  | Japanese Technology Adopted  |  |  |   |  |   |   |
|---|--|--|--|---|--|---|---|
|   | Large Diameter Single Pile   | Steel and Concrete Composite Pier  | Integration of Superstructure and Pier   | PC Deck Slab  | Curved Steel Bridge  | Soft Soil Improvement Around Single Pile                              | Light Weight Embankment   |
| 1. Fast Construction  | ○  | ○  | △  | ○   | ○  | -   | ○   |
| 2. Efficient construction at narrow area                      | ○  | ○  | △  | -   | ○  | -   | ○   |
| 3. Efficient traffic management                               | ○  | ○  | △  | -   | ○  | -   | ○   |
| 4. Improved seismic resistance                                | -  | ○  | ○  | -   | -  | ○   | ○   |
| 5. Efficient countermeasure against soft ground in urban area | -  | -  | -  | -   | -  | ○   | ○   |
| 6. Safe, fast and easy construction over railway              | -  | -  | -  | -   | ○  | -   | -   |
| Applied section   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Section with narrow road ROW</li> <li>Section near railway crossing to satisfy required horizontal clearance</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pier with large diameter single pile</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All abutments and piers except pier with movable bearing shoe.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All bridges</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Over the Railway</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Soft ground section</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Approach section at soft ground</li> </ul> |

### 10.1.3 Measures to Cope with External Condition Changes

The loan amount for the Project was determined based on the project appraisal undertaken in October 2004. There were some drastic changes in factors affecting construction cost as follows;

1) Drastic Increase of Domestic Construction Prices

- Fuel cost such as gasoline and diesel increased in 2005 by 2.5 times.
- Fuel cost increase affected labor cost, transport cost, etc. According to BPS statistics, the wholesale price index of public works on road, bridges and ports increased by about 1.4 times.

| Year      | Wholesale Price Index of Public Works |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| 2004      | 148                                   |
| Dec. 2005 | 209                                   |
| Increase  | 1.41                                  |

2) Increase of Japan's Steel Material Price

- Japan's steel material price increased by about 1.2 times.

| Year      | Price Index of Standard Steel Plate 16-25m |
|-----------|--|
| 2004      | 149.2                                      |
| Dec. 2005 | 179.0                                      |
| Increase  | 1.20                                       |

3) Depreciation of Yen Value

- Yen value depreciated by about 10%.

| Exchange Rate |                |
|---------------|----------------|
| Oct. 2004     | 1 Yen = 83 Rp. |
| Jan. 2006     | 1 Yen = 75 Rp. |
| Increase      | 0.90           |

4) Actual Geo-technical Condition

- The geo-technical investigation undertaken by this study revealed existence of soft ground at Gebang and Tanggulangin Flyovers and loose sandy layer which would cause liquefaction during an earthquake at Merak Flyover.

5) Underground Utilities

- During the feasibility study and the SAPROF Study, an underground utility survey was not undertaken.
- Many underground utilities were found during the Basic Design stage.

All above factors indicate increase of construction cost, whereas the loan amount has been fixed. To cope up with such changes as mentioned above, main points of the Basic Design was focused on the cost reduction. Measures taken for cost reduction were as follows;

---

### MEASURES FOR COST REDUCTION

---

- To reduce bridge length as much as possible (height of abutment was targeted between 6,5 m to 7.0 m)
  - To reduce steel bridge length as much as possible (steel bridges are only adopted for limited sections such as railway crossing, and where single column pier with single pile is required due to narrow construction space.)
  - To use short span length as much as possible (it was found that the shorter span length is more economical even at soft ground area.)
  - To study reduction of bridge width from 13.0 m to 11.5 m
- 

#### 10.1.4 STEP Loan Requirements on Japan Portion

STEP Loan requirements on Japan portion are as follows:

- Total cost of goods procured from Japan shall be not less than 30% of the total amount of contract(s) (except consulting services).
- Goods procured from a manufacturing firm of the recipient country invested in by one or more Japanese companies will be regarded as goods procured from Japan, if they meet the following:
  - (a) Not less than 10% of the shares of the manufacturing firm of the recipient country are held by a Japanese firm; and
  - (b) The proportion of the shares held by the Japanese firm is the same as or greater than that of the shares held by any company of a third country.

(Hereinafter referred to as an "Indonesia-Japan J.V. Company")

Number of Indonesia-Japan J.V. company in Java Island is as follows:

|  | <u>No. of Company</u> |
|--|-----------------------|
| » Steel Bridge Fabrication_____                      | 3                     |
| » PC strand manufacturing company_____               | 1                     |
| » Wedge for PC manufacturing company_____            | 1                     |
| » Precast concrete product manufacturing company____ | 3                     |

Candidates for Japan portion are shown in **Table 10.1.4-1**.



**TABLE 10.1.4-1 CANDIDATES OF JAPAN PORTION**

| Item                       |  | Judgement      | Condition   |  |
|----------------------------|--|----------------|---|--|
| Steel Bridge               | Steel Material                           | Yes            | • Procured in Japan   |  |
|                            | Shipping (Japan → Indonesia)             | Yes            |   |  |
|                            | Fabrication                              | In Japan       | Yes   | • Fabricated in Japan                        |
|                            |  | In Indonesia   | Yes   | • Fabricated by Indonesia-Japan J.V. company |
|                            |  | In Indonesia   | No  | • Local company other than above             |
|                            | Local Transportation                     |                | No  |  |
| Erection                   |  | No             |   |  |
| PC Bridge                  | PC wire/tendon, anchor                   | Yes            | • Procured in Japan<br>• Procured from Indonesia-Japan J.V. company |  |
|                            | Admixture for concrete                   | Yes            | • Same as above   |  |
| Pier                       | Steel coping                             | Yes            | • Same as steel bridge  |  |
|                            | Inner ribbed casing for composite column | Yes            | • Same as steel bridge  |  |
| Large Diameter Bored Pile  | Inner ribbed casing for pile head        | Yes            | • Same as steel bridge  |  |
| Miscellaneous Bridge Parts | Bearing shoe                             | Yes            | • Same as steel bridge  |  |
|                            | Fall-down Prevention Devices             | Yes            | • Same as steel bridge  |  |
| Drainage                   | Precast concrete pipe                    | Yes            | • Procured from Indonesia-Japan J.V. company                        |  |
|                            | Precast catch basin                      | Yes            | • Same as above   |  |
| Approach Embankment        | Mechanically Stabilized Earth Wall       | Strip          | Yes<br>• Same as steel bridge                                       |  |
|                            |  | Concrete Panel | Yes<br>• Procured from Indonesia-Japan J.V. company                 |  |
|                            | Light Weight Embankment Wall             | Yes            | • Same as above   |  |

## 10.2 BASIC DESIGN

At the time of the basic design stage, Merak Flyover scheme was not determined yet, thus the basic design was undertaken for the remaining 5 flyovers. The basic design was undertaken for two cases of bridge widths of 13.0m and 11.5m.

### 10.2.1 Balaraja Flyover

Design concepts are as follows:

- The flyover centerline is selected at the center of acquired new road right-of-way.
- Existing U-turn traffic is disturbing traffic flow. In order to reduce U-turn traffic, right turn from the road going to Kresek to the subject road is allowed at the intersection.
- U-turn under the flyover is planned not to disturb traffic (sufficient radius and width are to be provided).
- Vertical alignment of a flyover is selected to satisfy the pre-determined nose locations.
- Existing road grade at Tangerang side is 5%. Flyover vertical alignment is selected to merge with the existing road grade.
- At-grade traffic lane passes under the flyover at the section of new ROW width of 18.0m, vertical clearance of 5.1m is provided.

- Local traffic volume is high, thus 6.0m service road at each side of flyover is provided.

Bridge components are as follows:

Bridge length = 220 m

Span composition

- 3-span continuous PC Double Girder integrated with two-column pier and two-bored piles  
 $3 \text{ span} \times 20 \text{ m} = 60 \text{ m}$
- 3-span continuous Steel Box Girder integrated with single-column and single bored pile (narrow road ROW section)  
 $25 \text{ m} + 30 \text{ m} + 25 \text{ m} = 80 \text{ m}$
- 4-span continuous PC Double Girder integrated with two-column pier and two-bored piles  
 $4 \text{ span} \times 20 \text{ m} = 80 \text{ m}$

### 10.2.2 Nagreg Flyover

Design concepts are as follows:

- Horizontal alignment of a flyover is selected at the center of new ROW.
- Vertical alignment is selected to satisfy the pre-determined nose locations.
- Existing road grade at Bundung side is about 5%. Vertical grade flyover is planned to be 5% at Bundung side.
- At the railway crossing, vertical clearance of 6.5 m is provided.
- Where at-grade traffic lane passes under the flyover, vertical clearance of 5.1 m is provided.
- Horizontal clearance of 10 m each side from the rail (total 20 m) is provided.

Bridge components are as follows:

- Span composition at the railway crossing was planned in consideration of horizontal clearance requirement of the railway and pier locations which is related at-grade road alignment.

Bridge length = 204 m

Span composition

- 3-span continuous PC Double Girder integrated with two-column pier and two-bored piles  
 $3 \text{ span} \times 20 \text{ m} = 60 \text{ m}$
- 4-span continuous Small Size Steel Box Girder integrated with two single column pier with single bored pile and one rigid frame type of pier with two bored piles (railway crossing section)  
 $4 \text{ spans} : 25 \text{ m} + 27 \text{ m} + 27 \text{ m} + 25 \text{ m} = 104 \text{ m}$
- 2-span continuous PC Double Girder integrated with two-column pier and two-bored piles  
 $2 \text{ span} \times 20 \text{ m} = 40 \text{ m}$

### 10.2.3 Gebang Flyover

Design concepts are as follows:

- Centerline of future 4-lane flyover follows more or less the existing centerline of the existing road.
- Since new ROW has already been acquired, nose location (the beginning and the end of a flyover) is intersection near the public market is maintained even after the flyover is constructed. Vertical clearance of 5.1 m is provided.
- Between the existing bridge and the said intersection, traffic lane of at-grade road passes under the flyover, vertical clearance of 5.1 m is provided.

Bridge components are as follows

Bridge length = 346 m

Span composition

- 3-span continuous PC Double Girder integrated with two-column pier and two-bored piles  
 $3 \text{ span} \times 20 \text{ m} = 60 \text{ m}$
- 3-span continuous Small Size Steel Box Girder with rigid frame type of pier with bored pile (over the existing bridge)
- 5-span continuous Small Size Box Girder integrated with single pier with single bored pile (narrow road ROW section)  
 $5 \text{ span} \times 27 \text{ m} = 135 \text{ m}$
- 3-span continuous PC Double Girder integrated with two-column pier and two-bored piles  
 $3 \text{ span} \times 20 \text{ m} = 60 \text{ m}$

Approach embankment type selected was the light weight embankment to cope with soft ground.

### 10.2.4 Peterongan Flyover

Design concepts are as follows:

- Centerline of flyover is selected to follow the centerline of the existing road.
- At the railway crossing, horizontal clearance of 10 m each from the rail and vertical clearance of 6.5 m are provided.
- Where at-grade traffic lane passes under the flyover, vertical clearance of 5.1 m is provided.

Bridge components are as follows:

Span composition at the railway was planned in consideration of horizontal clearance requirement of the railway and pier locations which are related at-grade road alignment.

Bridge length = 285 m

Span composition

- 4-span continuous PC Double Girder integrated with two-column pier and two-bored piles  
4 span x 20 m = 80 m
- 3-span continuous Small Size Steel Box Girder with two-column pier and two-bored piles (over the railway)  
25 m + 35 m + 25 m = 85 m
- 3-span continuous PC Double Girder integrated with two-column pier and two-bored piles  
3 span x 20 m = 60 m
- 3-span continuous PC Double Girder integrated with two-column pier and two-bored piles  
3 span x 20 m = 60 m

### 10.2.5 Tanggulangin Flyover

Design concepts are as follows:

- Centerline of flyover is selected to follow the centerline of the existing road.
- At the railway crossing, horizontal clearance of 10 m each side from the rail and vertical clearance of 6.5 m are provided.
- Where at-grade traffic lane passes under the flyover, vertical clearance of 5.1 m is provided.

Bridge components are as follows:

Span composition at the railway was planned in consideration of horizontal clearance requirement of the railway and pier locations which are related at-grade road alignment.

Bridge length = 230 m

Span composition

- 3-span continuous PC Double Girder integrated with two-column pier and two-bored piles  
3 span x 20 m = 60 m
- 4-span continuous Small Size Steel Box Girder integrated with one-single column pier and rigid frame type pier with bored piles (over the railway)  
20 m + 25 m + 25 m = 25 m = 85 m
- 4-span continuous PC Double Girder integrated with two-column pier and two-bored piles  
4 span x 20 m = 80 m

Approach embankment type selected was the light weight embankment to cope with soft ground.

### 10.2.6 Summary of Basic Design

Basic design results in comparison with the SAPROF Study are summarized below.

|                     |            | Total Length (m) | Approach Length (m) | Bridge                  |                      |                         |
|---------------------|------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
|                     |            |                  |                     | Total Bridge Length (m) | PC Bridge Length (m) | Steel Bridge Length (m) |
| Balaraja            | SAPROF     | 520              | 295                 | 225                     | -                    | 225                     |
|                     | B/D        | 515              | 295                 | 220                     | 140                  | 80                      |
| Nagreg              | SAPROF     | 740              | 425                 | 315                     | -                    | 315                     |
|                     | B/D        | 730              | 526                 | 204                     | 100                  | 104                     |
| Gebang              | SAPROF     | 820              | 370                 | 450                     | -                    | 450                     |
|                     | B/D        | 745              | 394                 | 351                     | 120                  | 231                     |
| Peterongan          | SAPROF     | 600              | 325                 | 275                     | 275                  | -                       |
|                     | B/D        | 620              | 335                 | 285                     | -200                 | 85                      |
| Tanggulangun        | SAPROF     | 570              | 330                 | 240                     | 240                  | -                       |
|                     | B/D        | 590              | 360                 | 230                     | 140                  | 90                      |
| Total for 5 Flyover | SAPROF     | 3,250            | 1,745               | 1,505                   | 515                  | 990                     |
|                     | B/D        | 3,200            | 1,910               | 1,290                   | 700                  | 590                     |
|                     | Difference | -50              | +165                | -215                    | +185                 | -400                    |

In comparison with the SAPROF Study, bridge length was shortened by 215 m, instead approach length became longer by 165 m. Steel bridge length was shortened by 400 m, instead PC bridge length became longer by 185 m. These are the result to reduce construction cost to cope with construction price increase and yen depreciation.

### 10.3 PRELIMINARY COST ESTIMATE

Based on the basic design, preliminary cost for civil work and utility relocation/protection for five (5) flyovers were estimated as shown below:

|                          | Preliminary Cost in Japanese Yen (Million Yen) |         |       | Preliminary Cost In Rupia (Billion Rp) |         |       |
|--------------------------|--|---------|-------|--|---------|-------|
|                          | Civil Work                                     | Utility | Total | Civil Work                             | Utility | Total |
| Bridge width = 13.0m (A) | 3,317  | 301     | 3,618 | 248.8                                  | 22.6    | 271.4 |
| Bridge width = 11.5m (B) | 3,141  | 301     | 3,442 | 235.6                                  | 22.6    | 258.2 |
| (A) – (B)                | 176  | -       | 176   | 13.2                                   | -       | 13.2  |
| (B) / (A)                | 0.95   | -       | 0.95  | 0.95                                   | -       | 0.95  |

Note: (1) VAT is not included  
(2) Exchange Rate 1 Yen = 75 Rp.

Japan portion was estimated at 32.4% for the case of bridge width of 13.0m and 32.9% for the case of bridge width of 11.5m, therefore, STEP Loan requirement of 30% is satisfied.

**CHAPTER 11**  
**FINDINGS OF BASIC DESIGN**

**11.1 ESTIMATED COST VS. LOAN AMOUNT**

Breakdown of loan amount is shown in **Table 11.1-1**.

**TABLE 11.1-1 BREAKDOWN OF LOAN AMOUNT**

Unit : Million Yen

|                         | <b>Total</b> | <b>Merak Flyover</b> | <b>Other Five Flyovers</b> |
|-------------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------------|
| Civil Work (Basic Cost) | 2,993        | 514                  | 2,479                      |
| Contingency (19.3%)     | 578          | 99                   | 479                        |
| Contingency (5%)        | 178          | 31                   | 147                        |
| Total                   | 3,749        | 644                  | 3,165                      |

Note: Exchange Rate used was 1 Yen = 83 Rp

**Table 11.1-2** shows comparison between estimated preliminary cost and loan amount.

**TABLE 11.1-2 LOAN AMOUNT VS. ESTIMATED PRELIMINARY COST**

Unit : Million Yen

|                       |            | <b>Estimated Preliminary Cost</b> | <b>Loan Amount</b> | <b>Cost Overrun</b> |
|-----------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Bridge width<br>13.0m | Civil work | 3,317                             | 3,105              | 212                 |
|                       | Utilities  | 301                               |                    | 301                 |
|                       | Total      | 3,618                             |                    | 513                 |
| Bridge width<br>11.5m | Civil work | 3,141                             | 3,105              | 36                  |
|                       | Utilities  | 301                               |                    | 301                 |
|                       | Total      | 3,442                             |                    | 337                 |

Note : (1) VAT is not included  
(2) Exchange rate 1 Yen = 75 Rp  
(3) Utility relocation/protection cost not included in the loan

As discussed in Section 10.1.2, above cost over-run is due to the following reasons:

- Domestic construction prices increased by 1.4 times
- Japan's steel material prices increased by 1.2 times.
- Japanese yen value depreciated by 10%.
- Soft ground encountered at Gebang and Tanggulangin Flyovers.

Although efforts were made to reduce construction cost, however, above cost increase impacts are so high that these efforts could not fully absorb such impacts.

## 11.2 BRIDGE WIDTH

Two cases of bridge width were compared.

Bridge Width 13.0m : 2-lane 2-way flyover with mount-up center median. Even large vehicle stops due to vehicle breakdown, another large vehicle can pass the flyover (refer to **Figure 7.1.1-1** in Chapter 7)

Bridge Width 11.5 m : 2-lane 2-way flyover. For straight (or tangent) section, no mount-up center median, but centerline marking is provided. For curved section, mount-up center median is provided. When a large vehicle stops, only small vehicle can pass the flyover. (refer to **Figure 7.1.1-1** in Chapter 7)

As presented in Section 10.3, bridge width of 11.5m can reduce civil work cost by about 5% compared with bridge width of 13.0m.

DGH selected the bridge width of 13.0m due to the following reasons:

- Share of large vehicle is high, and possibility of large vehicle breakdown is also high, thus 13.0m is preferred, which is almost same as recommendation of the SAPROF Study.
- To avoid traffic accident within the flyover section, a mount-up center median even along the straight section should be provided.
- With regard to cost over-run, DGH will study to add local cost financing (GOI portion) for the project.

## 11.3 STEP LOAN REQUIREMENT

As discussed in Section 10.1.2, Japanese technologies eligible for STEP Loan are fully utilized by this project. By utilizing goods and materials shown in **Table 10.1.3-1**, STEP Loan requirement on Japan portion can be satisfied as shown in Section 10.3.

## 11.4 FUTURE WIDENING OF FLYOVER

As discussed in Chapter 6, estimated future traffic volume on Peterongan and Tanggulangin Flyovers is expected to reach to the traffic capacity of the flyover around the year 2025, then widening to a 4-lane flyover will be required.

To be noted are as follows:

*Peterongan Flyover* : Construction of a toll road (Mojokerto – Kertosono) which runs almost parallel to this national road is planned to be implemented with high priority. When this toll road is completed, many vehicles will be diverted from the national road to the toll road. Therefore, timing of widening of this flyover may be deferred. Changes of traffic volume on this national road should be carefully observed.

*Tanggulangin Flyover:* Surabaya – Gempol Toll Road passes near the flyover. Traffic on the Toll Road is still light and more traffic may be attracted on this toll road. Timing of widening of this flyover should be carefully studied by observing traffic volume along this national road. Widening scheme of two flyovers is shown in **Figure 11.4-1** and **Figure 11.4-2**.

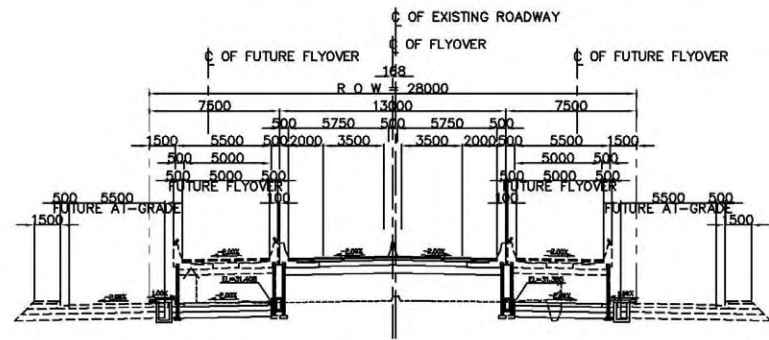
## **11.5 CLOSURE OF AT-GRADE ROAD AT RAILWAY CROSSING**

During the meeting among DGH, PT. Kai and the Study Team, PT. Kai required closure of an at-grade road at the railway crossing.

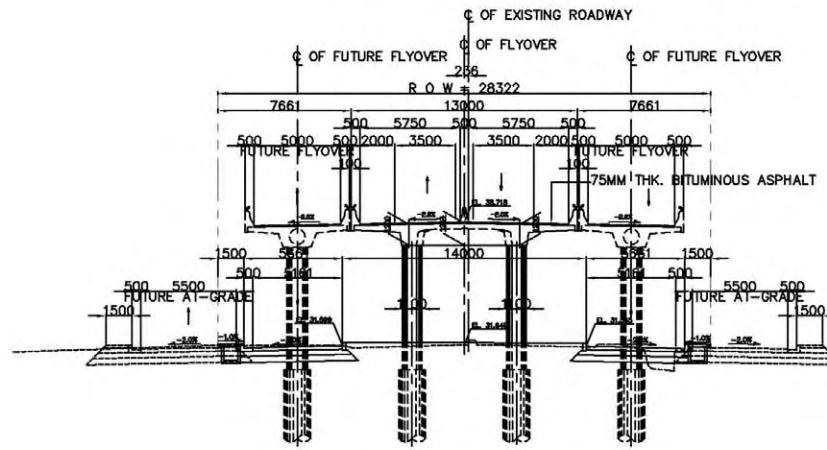
The concept of PT. Kai to avoid traffic accident at the railway crossing is quite understandable, however, it is recommended that closure of an at-grade road at railway crossing under this project should not be done at this stage:

- Since the beginning of this project, closure of an at-grade road is not planned, therefore, the project was appraised by JBIC without provision for at-grade road closure such as pedestrian bridge over the railway, U-turn provision before and after the flyover, etc.
- Flyovers are located in the urban area and local traffic shares 30 to 40% of total traffic. If an at-grade road is closed without any provision for local traffic, local people will suffer inconvenience.
- Existing road is a 4-lane divided road at Peterongan and Tanggulangin Flyovers. If an at-grade road is closed at the railway, a 4-lane road becomes a 2-lane road at a flyover. Objective of the project to remove traffic bottleneck cannot be achieved.
- At Merak Flyover, an at-grade road is used to access to the Ferry Terminal Waiting Area. Therefore, another facility such as an entrance ramp is required to close an at-grade road, which is financially difficult to implement at this stage.
- It was proposed that closure of an at-grade road should be considered in such future stage when the flyover is widened to a 4-lane flyover in the case of Peterongan and Tanggulangin Flyovers and when the bypass road is constructed in the case of Nagreg Flyover. PT. Kai accepted this proposal.

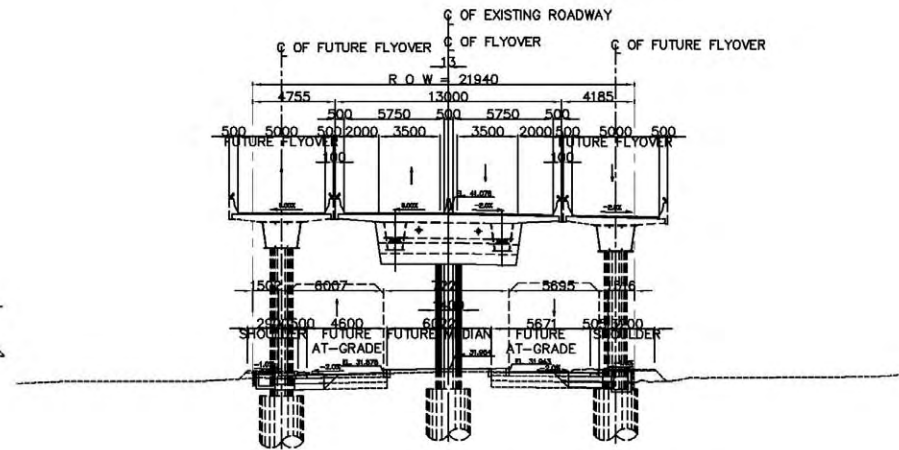




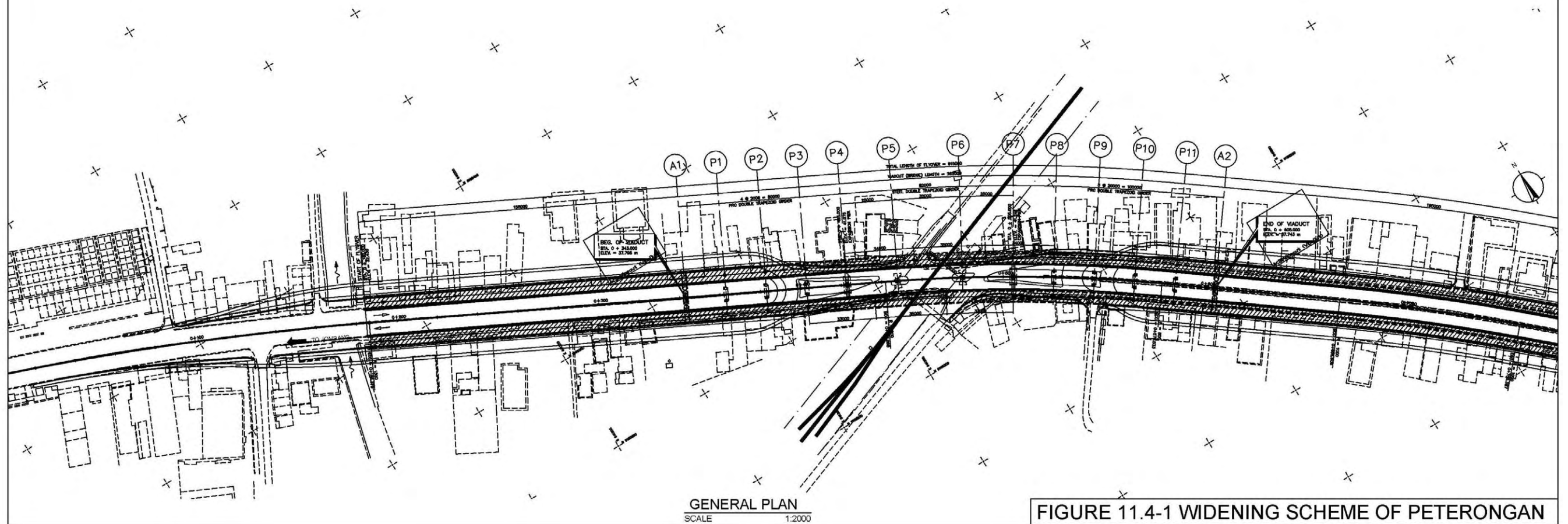
SECTION @ RAMP (STA. 0+260.000)  
SCALE 1:400



SECTION @ PIER P1 (STA. 0+363.000)  
SCALE 1:400



SECTION @ PIER P4 (STA. 0+423.000)  
SCALE 1:400



GENERAL PLAN  
SCALE 1:2000

FIGURE 11.4-1 WIDENING SCHEME OF PETERONGAN

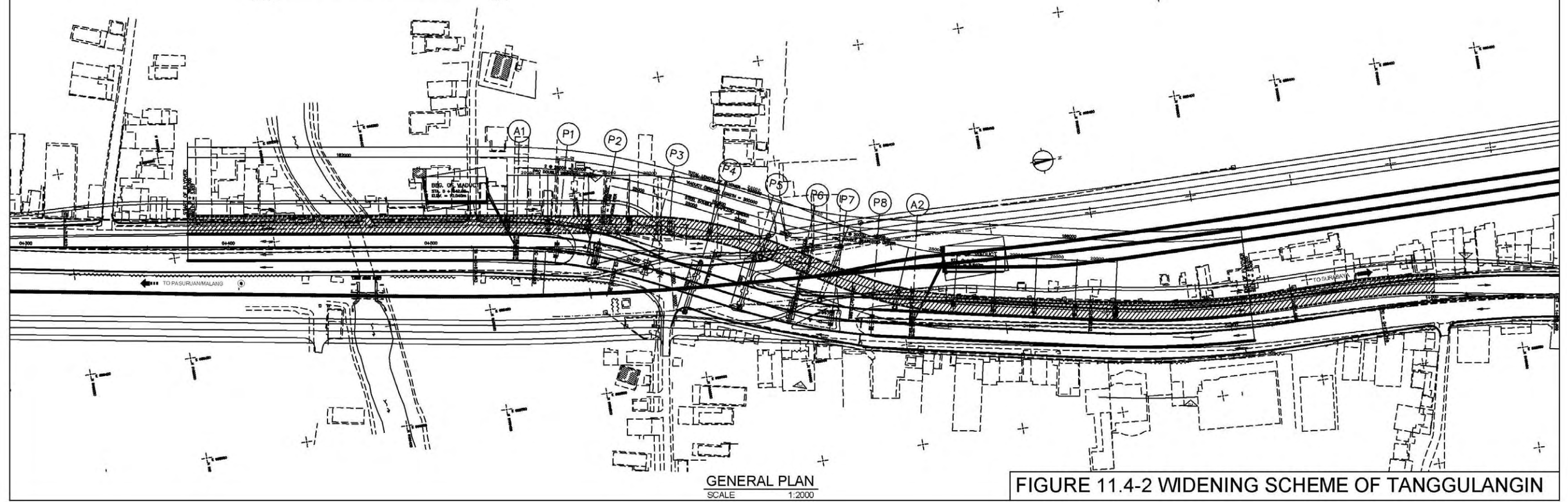
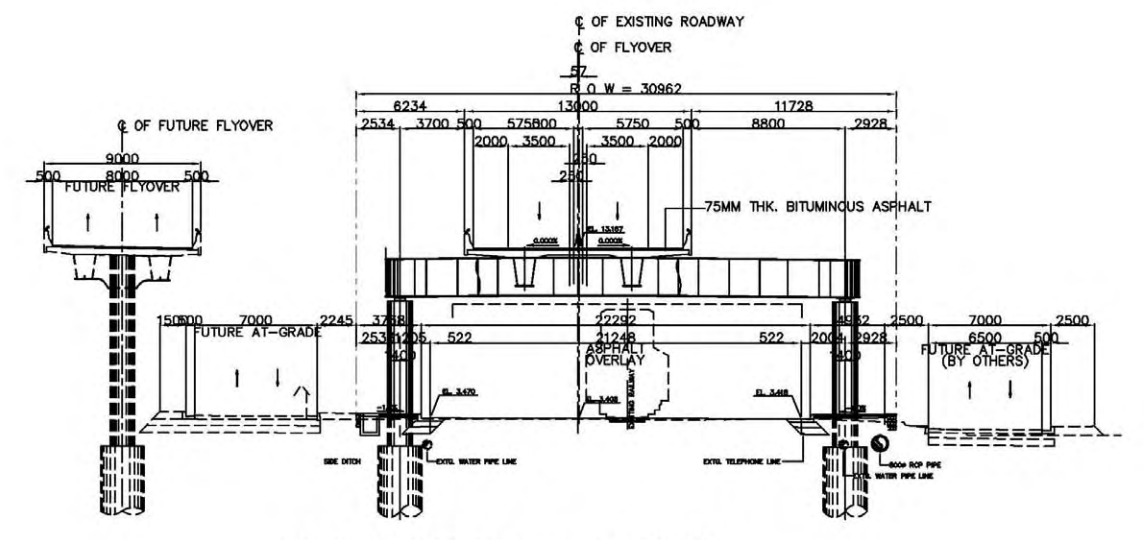
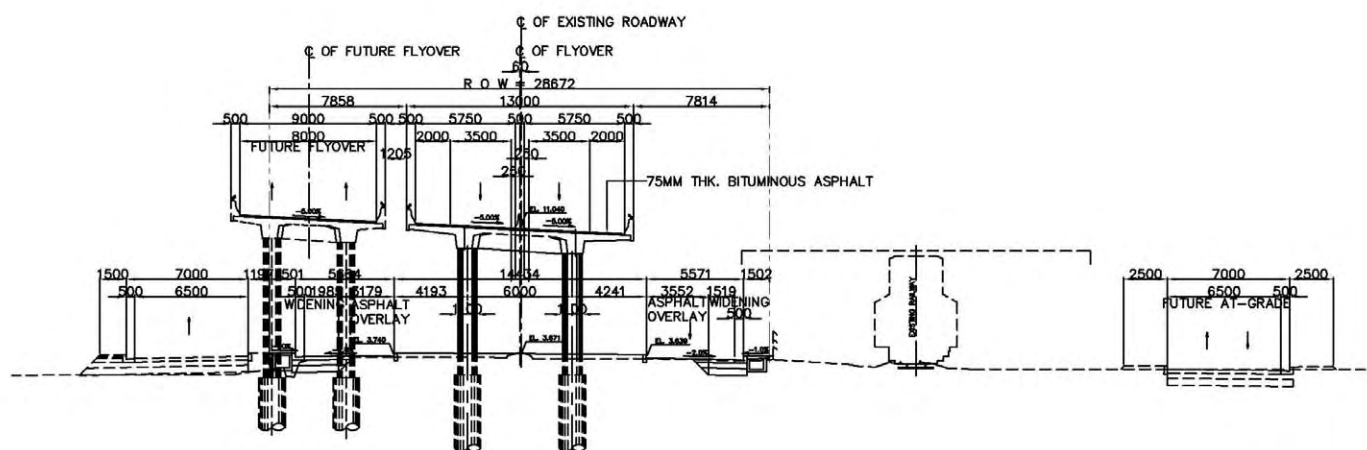
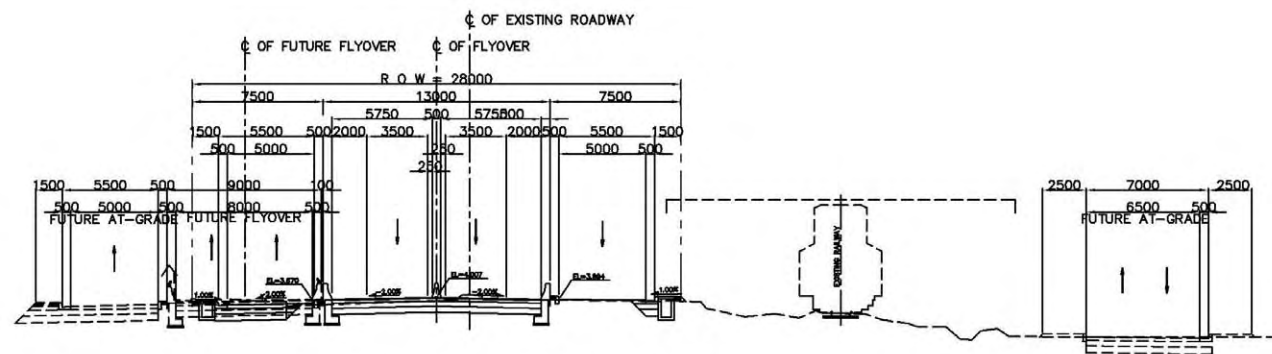


FIGURE 11.4-2 WIDENING SCHEME OF TANGGULANGIN